

An Analysis of the Pali Canon and a Reference Table of Pali Literature

By: Russell Webb and Bhikkhu Nyanatusita

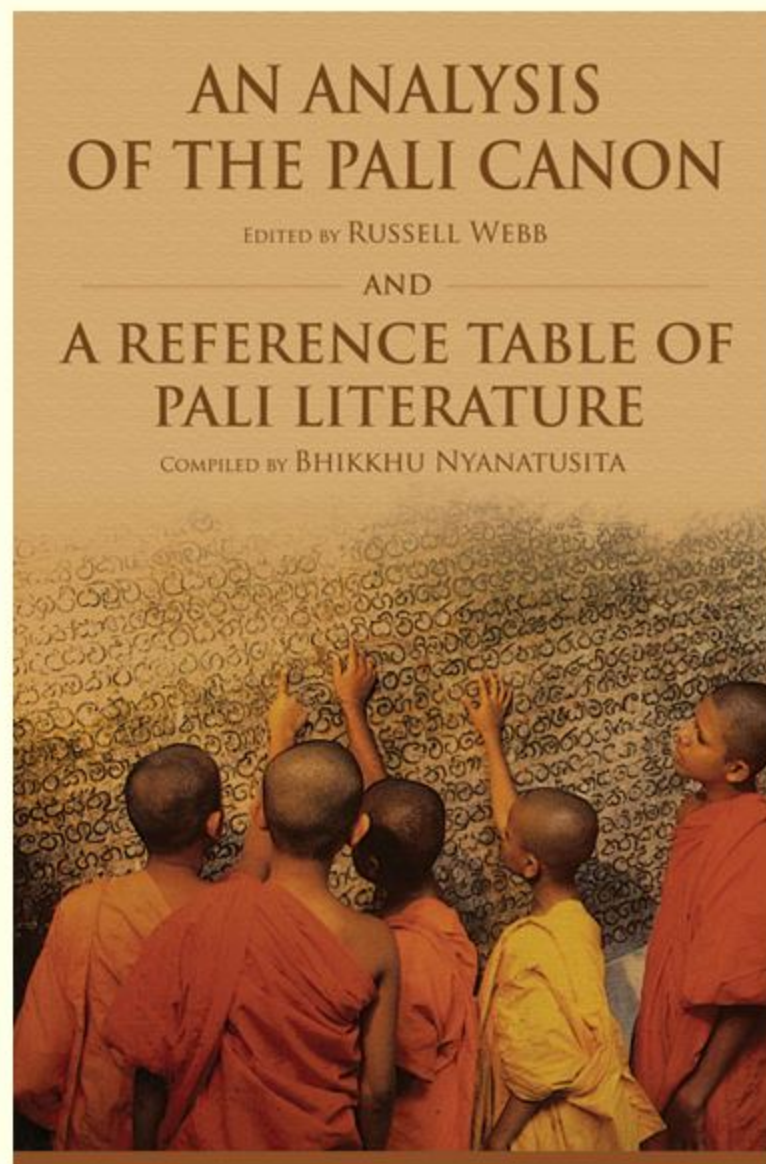
An Analysis of the Pali Canon is a comprehensive overview of the contents of the works that make up the Tipitaka, the Canon of the Theravada school of Buddhism. It also contains an index of the suttas and sections of the Tipitaka, as well as an extensive bibliography of the translations of canonical works and secondary literature.

The second part of this book, *A Reference Table of Pali Literature*, is an extensive list of all the works composed in the Indic language known as Pali. It lists all the works of the Tipitaka, the commentaries and subcommentaries, historical chronicles, works on medicine, cosmology, grammar, law, astrology, Bible translations, etc. It also gives data on the authors, time of composition, country of origin and includes references to secondary literature that provide more information on the works listed.

This book is an essential resource for students and researchers of the Tipitaka and other Pali literature.

Buddhist Publication Society
P.O. Box 61, 54 Sangharaja Mawatha
Kandy, Sri Lanka

Tel: +94 81 2237283
Fax: +94 81 2223679
e-mail: bps@bps.lk

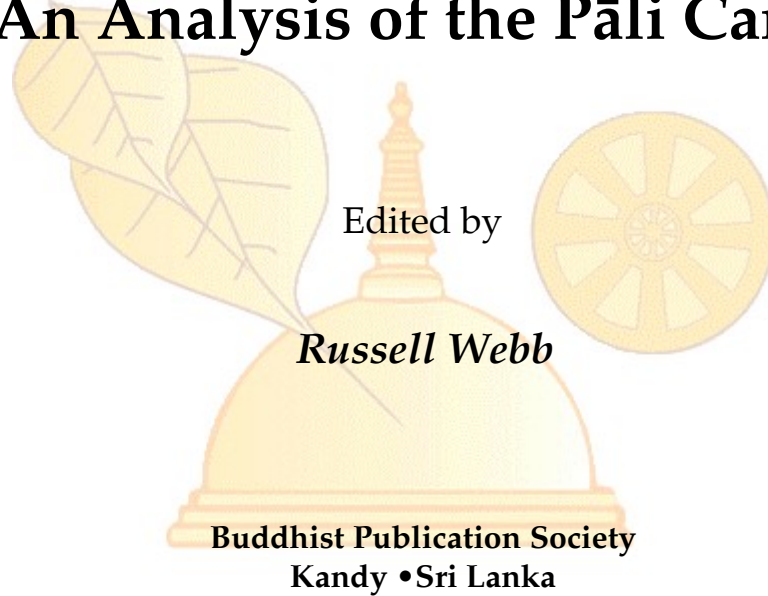


Catalogue No. BP607S **Language:** English
Publisher: Buddhist Publication Society
Type: Book **Category:** Reference
ISBN: 978 955 24 0376 7 (2011) (Paperback)
Pages: 350 **Size:** 145 x 220 mm

Price: \$5.00 Rs. 250



An Analysis of the Pāli Canon



The Wheel Publication No. 217

First BPS edition 1975

Second BPS edition 1991

Third BPS edition 2008

Copyright © 1991 by Russell Webb

ISBN 955-24-0048-1

BPS Online Edition © (2008)

Digital Transcription Source: BPS Transcription Project

For free distribution. This work may be republished, reformatted, reprinted and redistributed in any medium. However, any such republication and redistribution is to be made available to the public on a free and unrestricted basis, and translations and other derivative works are to be clearly marked as such.

Contents

Preface.....	3
I. Textual Analysis.....	4
A. Vinaya Piṭaka—the Collection of Disciplinary Rules.....	4
1. Sutta Vibhaṅga.....	4
2. Khandhaka, subdivided into Mahāvagga and Cūlavagga.....	4
3. Parivāra.....	5
B. Sutta Piṭaka—the Collection of the Buddha’s Discourses.....	5
1. Dīgha Nikāya.....	5
2. Majjhima Nikāya.....	7
3. Saṃyutta Nikāya.....	12
4. Aṅguttara Nikāya.....	14
5. Khuddaka Nikāya.....	16
C. Abhidhamma Piṭaka—the Collection of Philosophical Treatises.....	21
II. Index to the Canon.....	23
III. Bibliography.....	36
1. Translated Texts.....	36
A. Vinaya Piṭaka.....	36
B. Sutta Piṭaka.....	37
C. Abhidhamma Piṭaka.....	46
2. Anthologies.....	46
3. Devotional Manuals (Romanised Pali texts and translations).....	49
4. Post-Canonical and Commentarial Literature.....	50
A. The Commentaries (in English translation).....	50
B. Pali Exegeses (in English translation).....	51
C. Non-Indian Pali Literature.....	52
5. Studies from Pali Sources.....	54
A. General Studies.....	54
B. Vinaya Studies.....	60
C. Sutta Studies.....	61
D. Abhidhamma Studies.....	62
6. Journals.....	62
7. Pali Grammars and Dictionaries.....	63
Appendix: Some On-line References.....	67

Preface

An Analysis of the Pali Canon was originally the work of A.C. March, the founder-editor of *Buddhism in England* (from 1943, *The Middle Way*), the quarterly journal of The Buddhist Lodge (now The Buddhist Society, London). It appeared in the issues for Volume 3 and was later off-printed as a pamphlet. Finally, after extensive revision by I.B. Horner (the late President of the Pali Text Society) and Jack Austin, it appeared as an integral part of *A Buddhist Student's Manual*, published in 1956 by The Buddhist Society to commemorate the thirtieth anniversary of its founding. The basic analysis of the Tipiṭaka appeared in *The Mahā Bodhi*, 37:19–42 (Calcutta 1929), and was reprinted in K.D.P. Wickremesinghe's *Biography of the Buddha* (Colombo 1972).

In the present edition, the basic analysis of the Canon has been left in its original state although some minor corrections had to be made. However, it has been found possible to fully explore the Saṃyutta and Aṅguttara Nikāyas together with three important texts from the Khuddaka Nikāya: Udāna, Itivuttaka, and Suttanipāta. It was deemed unnecessary to give similar treatment to the Dhammapada, as this popular anthology is much more readily accessible. The Paṭisambhidāmagga has also been analysed.

The index (except for minor amendments) was originally prepared by G.F. Allen and first appeared in his book *The Buddha's Philosophy*. In this edition it has been simplified by extensive substitution of Arabic for Roman numerals.

The Bibliography, a necessary adjunct in view of the reference nature of the whole work, has, however, been completely revised as a consequence of the vast output of books on the subject that have come on to the market over the past few decades. Indeed, it was originally intended to make this an exhaustive section of Pali works in the English language, past and present. A number of anthologies, however, include both *suttas* in their entirety and short extracts from the texts. In such cases the compiler has, where the works in question appear, only indicated the complete *suttas*, as it is hardly likely that brief passages in such (possibly out-of-print) books will be referred to by the student who can now so easily turn to complete texts. Moreover, to keep the Bibliography to a manageable size, it was also necessary to omit a number of anthologies which include selected translations available from other, more primary sources.

It is thus hoped that this short work will awaken in the reader a desire to study the original texts themselves, the most authoritative Buddhist documents extant. Space has precluded a detailed study of the Tipiṭaka from the standpoints of language and chronology, but the source books mentioned in the Bibliography will more than compensate for this omission.

Russell Webb
Bloomsbury, London
March 1991

I. Textual Analysis

The Pali Canon, also called the Tipiṭaka or “Three Baskets” (of doctrine), is divided into three major parts:

1. A. Vinaya Piṭaka: The Collection of Disciplinary Rules.
2. B. Sutta Piṭaka: The Collection of the Buddha’s Discourses.
3. C. Abhidhamma Piṭaka: The Collection of Philosophical Treatises.

A. Vinaya Piṭaka—the Collection of Disciplinary Rules

1. Sutta Vibhaṅga

There are 220 rules and 7 legal procedures for monks consisting of eight classes:

- (a) Four rules, if infringed, entail expulsion from the Order (*pārājika*). These are sexual intercourse, theft, taking a human life or inciting another to commit suicide, and falsely boasting of supernormal attainments.
 - (b) Thirteen rules entailing initial and subsequent meetings of the Sangha (*saṅghādisesa*).
 - (c) Two rules are indefinite (*aniyata*).
 - (d) Thirty rules entail expiation with forfeiture (*nissaggiya pācittiya*).
 - (e) Ninety-two rules entail expiation (*pācittiya*).
 - (f) Four rules require confession (*pāṭidesanīya*).
 - (g) Seventy-five rules are concerned with etiquette and decorum (*sekhiya*).
 - (h) Seven procedures are for the settlement of legal processes (*adhikaraṇasamatha*)
4. This section is followed by another called the *Bhikkhunīvibhaṅga*, providing similar guidance for nuns.

2. Khandhaka, subdivided into Mahāvagga and Cūlavagga

(a) Mahāvagga:

1. Rules for admission to the Order.
2. The Uposatha meeting and recital of the *Pātimokkha* (code of rules).
3. Residence during the rainy season (*vassa*).
4. The ceremony concluding the retreat (*pavāraṇa*).
5. Rules for articles of dress and furniture.
6. Medicine and food.
7. The annual distribution of robes (*kaṭhina*).
8. Rules for sick Bhikkhus, sleeping, and robe-material.
9. The mode of executing proceedings by the Order.
10. Proceedings in cases of schism.

(b) Cūlavagga (or Cullavagga):

1. Rules for dealing with offences that come before the Order.
2. Procedures for putting a Bhikkhu on probation.
3. Procedures for dealing with accumulation of offences by a Bhikkhu.
4. Rules for settling legal procedures in the Order.
5. Miscellaneous rules for bathing, dress, etc.
6. Rules for dwellings, furniture, lodging, etc.
7. Rules for schisms.
8. Classes of Bhikkhus, and duties of teachers and novices (*Sāmaṇera*).
9. Rules for exclusion from the Pātimokkha.
10. Rules for the ordination and instruction of Bhikkhunīs.
11. Account of the First Council, at Rājagaha.
12. Account of the Second Council, at Vesālī.

3. Parivāra

Summaries and classification of the rules of the Vinaya arranged as a kind of catechism for instruction and examination purposes.

B. Sutta Piṭaka— the Collection of the Buddha's Discourses

The Sutta Piṭaka, the second main division of the Tipiṭaka, is divided into five sections or collections (*Nikāyas*) of discourses (*suttas*).

1. Dīgha Nikāya.
2. Majjhima Nikāya.
3. Saṃyutta Nikāya.
4. Aṅguttara Nikāya.
5. Khuddaka Nikāya.

1. Dīgha Nikāya

The Collection of Long Discourses is arranged in three *vaggas* or sections:

(a) Sīlakkhanda Vagga

1. Brahmajāla Sutta: “The Net of Brahma” or the Perfect Net, in which are caught all the 62 heretical forms of speculation concerning the world and the self taught by the Buddha's contemporaries.
2. Sāmaññaphala Sutta: “The Fruits of the Homeless Life.” The Buddha explains to King Ajātasattu the advantages of joining the Buddhist Order and renouncing the life of the world.
3. Ambaṭṭha Sutta: Pride of birth and its fall. A dialogue with Ambaṭṭha on caste. Contains reference to the legend of King Okkāka, the traditional founder of the Sakya clan.

4. Soṇadaṇḍa Sutta: Dialogue with the, brahmin Soṇadaṇḍa on the characteristics of the true brahmin.
5. Kūṭadanta Sutta: Dialogue with the brahmin Kūṭadanta condemning animal sacrifice.
6. Mahāli Sutta: Dialogue with Mahāli on deva-like vision and hearing, and the attainment of full enlightenment.
7. Jāliya Sutta: On the nature of the life-principle as compared with the body.
8. Kassapasihanāda Sutta: A dialogue with the naked ascetic Kassapa against self-mortification.
9. Poṭṭhapāda Sutta: A discussion with Poṭṭhapāda on the nature of the soul, in which the Buddha states the enquiry to be irrelevant and not conducive to enlightenment.
10. Subha Sutta: A discourse, attributed to Ānanda, on conduct, concentration, and wisdom.
11. Kevaḍḍha Sutta: The Buddha refuses to allow a Bhikkhu to perform a miracle. Story of the monk who visited the devas (deities) to question them.
12. Lohicca Sutta: Dialogue with the brahmin Lohicca on the ethics of teaching.
13. Tevijja Sutta: On the futility of a knowledge of the Vedas as means to attaining companionship with Brahma.

(b) Mahā Vagga

14. Mahāpadāna Sutta: The Sublime Story of the Buddha Gotama and his six predecessors. Also, the Discourse on the Buddha Vipassi, describing his descent from the Tusita heaven to the commencement of his mission.
15. Mahānidāna Sutta: On the “chain of causation” and theories of the soul.
16. Mahāparinibbāna Sutta: The Great Discourse that records the passing of the Tathāgata into Parinibbāna.
17. Mahāsudassana Sutta: The Great King of Glory. The story of a previous existence of the Buddha, as King Sudassana, told by the Buddha on his death-bed.
18. Janāvāsabha Sutta: The Buddha relates the story of the yakkha (demon) Janāvāsabha to the people of Nādikā.
19. Mahāgovinda Sutta: The heavenly musician Pañcasikha relates the story of Mahāgovinda to the Buddha, who states that he himself was Mahāgovinda.
20. Mahāsamaya Sutta: The devas of the Pure Abode and their evolution.
21. Sakkapañha Sutta: Sakka, the lord of devas, visits the Buddha, and learns from him that everything that originates is also subject to dissolution.
22. Mahāsatipaṭṭhāna Sutta: Discourse on the Foundations of Mindfulness on the body, feelings, thoughts, and states of mind. With a commentary on the Four Noble Truths.
23. Payāsi Sutta: Kumārakassapa converts Payāsi from the heresy that there is no future life or reward of actions.

(c) Pāṭika Vagga

24. Pāṭika Sutta: Story of the disciple who follows other teachers because the Buddha does not work miracles or teach the origin of things.

25. Udumbarikasihanāda Sutta: The Buddha discusses asceticism with the ascetic Nigrodha.
26. Cakkavattisihanāda Sutta: Story of the universal king, the corruption of morals and their restoration, and the coming of the future Buddha Metteyya.
27. Aggañña Sutta: A discussion on caste, and an exposition on the origin of things (as in No.24) down to the origin of the four castes.
28. Sampasādaniya Sutta: A dialogue between the Buddha and Sāriputta, who describes the teaching of the Buddha and asserts his faith in him.
29. Pāsādika Sutta: The Delectable Discourse. Discourse of the Buddha on the perfect and the imperfect teacher.
30. Lakkhaṇa Sutta: The 32 marks of a Great Man.
31. Sigālovāda Sutta: The Sigāla homily on the duties of the householder to the six classes of persons.
32. Āṭānāṭiya Sutta: On the Four Great Kings and their spell for protection against evil.
33. Saṅgīti Sutta: Sāriputta outlines the principles of the teaching in ten numerical groups.
34. Dasuttara Sutta: Sāriputta outlines the doctrine in tenfold series.

2. Majjhima Nikāya

This division consists of 152 *suttas* of medium length arranged in 15 *vaggas*, roughly classified according to subject matter.

(a) Mūlapariyāya Vagga

1. Mūlapariyāya Sutta: How states of consciousness originate.
2. Sabbāsavā Sutta: On the elimination of the cankers.
3. Dhammadāyāda Sutta: Exhorting the Bhikkhus to realise the importance of the Dhamma and the unimportance of their physical wants.
4. Bhayabherava Sutta: On braving the fears and terrors of the forest. Also the Buddha's account of his enlightenment.
5. Anaṅgaṇa Sutta: A dialogue between Sāriputta and Moggallāna on the attainment of freedom from depravity.
6. Ākaṅkheyya Sutta: On those things for which a Bhikkhu may wish.
7. Vatthūpama Sutta: The parable of the soiled cloth and the defiled mind.
8. Sallekha Sutta: On the elimination of self and false views. How to efface defilements.
9. Sammādiṭṭhi Sutta: A discourse by Sāriputta on right views.
10. Satipaṭṭhāna Sutta: The same as DN 22, but without the detailed explanation of the Four Noble Truths.

(b) Sīhanāda Vagga

11. Cūḷasihanāda Sutta: See No. 12 below.
12. Mahāsihanāda Sutta: The short and the long "challenge" *suttas*. The futility of ascetic practices.

13. Mahādukkhakkhandha Sutta: See No. 14 below.
14. Cūḷadukkhakkhandha Sutta: The long and the short discourses on the suffering inherent in sensual pleasures.
15. Anumāna Sutta: By Moggallāna, on the value of introspection (There is no reference to the Buddha throughout).
16. Cetokhila Sutta: On the five mental bondages.
17. Vanapattha Sutta: On the advantages and disadvantages of the forest life.
18. Madhupiṇḍika Sutta: The Buddha gives a brief outline of his teaching, which Kaccāna amplifies.
19. Dvedhāvitaḅka Sutta: The parable of the lure of sensuality. Repetition of the Enlightenment as in No. 4.
20. Vitakkasaṅṅhāna Sutta: Methods of meditation to dispel undesirable thoughts.

(c) Tatiya Vagga

21. Kakacūpama Sutta: The simile of the saw. On the control of the feelings and the mind under the most severe provocation.
22. Alagaddūpama Sutta: Simile of the water-snake. Holding wrong views of the Dhamma is like seizing a snake by the tail.
23. Vammika Sutta: The simile of the smouldering ant-hill as the human body.
24. Rathavinīta Sutta: Puṅṅa explains the purpose of the holy life to Sāriputta.
25. Nivāpa Sutta: Parable of Māra as a sower or hunter laying baits for the deer.
26. Ariyapariyesana Sutta: The Noble Quest. The Buddha's account of his renunciation, search, and attainment of enlightenment.
27. Cūḷahatthipadopama Sutta: The short "elephant's footprint" simile, on the Bhikkhu's training.
28. Mahāhatthipadopama Sutta: The long "elephant's footprint" simile, on the Four Noble Truths.
29. Mahāsāropama Sutta: On the dangers of gain, honour and fame. Said to have been delivered when Devadatta left the Order.
30. Cūḷasāropama Sutta: Development of the preceding *sutta*. On attaining the essence of the Dhamma.

(d) Mahāyamaka Vagga

31. Cūḷagosiṅga Sutta: A conversation of the Buddha with three Bhikkhus, who speak on harmonious living and relate their attainments to him.
32. Mahāgosiṅga Sutta: A conversation between six Bhikkhus who discuss what kind of monk makes the forest beautiful.
33. Mahāgopālaka Sutta: On the eleven bad and good qualities of a herdsman and a monk.
34. Cūḷagopālaka Sutta: Simile of the foolish and wise herdsman crossing the river.
35. Cūḷasaccaka Sutta: A discussion between the Buddha and the debater Saccaka on the nature of the five aggregates and other topics.
36. Mahāsaccaka Sutta: The account of the Buddha's asceticism and enlightenment, with instructions on right meditation.

37. Cūḷataṇhāsaṅkhaya Sutta: Sakka asks the Buddha about freedom from craving and satisfactorily repeats his reply to Moggallāna.
38. Mahātaṇhāsaṅkhaya Sutta: Refutation of the wrong view of a Bhikkhu who thinks that it is consciousness that transmigrates.
39. Mahā-assapura Sutta: See No. 40 below.
40. Cūḷa-assapura Sutta: The great and the small discourses given at Assapura on the duties of an ascetic.

(e) Cūḷayamaka Vagga

41. Sāleyyaka Sutta: A discourse to the brahmins of Sālā. Why some beings go to heaven and some to hell.
42. Verañjaka Sutta: The same discourse repeated to the householders of Verañjā.
43. Mahāvedalla Sutta: A psychological discourse by Sāriputta to Mahākoṭṭhita.
44. Cūḷavedalla Sutta: A psychological discourse by the Bhikkhunī Dhammadinnā to the lay-devotee Visākha.
45. Cūḷadhammasamādāna Sutta: See No. 46 below.
46. Mahādhammasamādāna Sutta: The short and long discourses on the results of good and bad conduct.
47. Vimaṃsaka Sutta: On the right methods of investigation of the Buddha.
48. Kosambiya Sutta: A discourse to the Bhikkhus of Kosambi on the evil of quarrelling.
49. Brahmanimantanika Sutta: The Buddha converts Baka the Brahma from the heresy of permanency.
50. Māratajjaniya Sutta: Moggallāna admonishes Māra.

(f) Gahapati Vagga

51. Kandaraka Sutta: Discourse on the four kinds of personalities, and the steps to liberation.
52. Aṭṭhakanāgara Sutta: A discourse by Ananda on the ways of attainment of Nibbāna.
53. Sekha Sutta: The Buddha opens a new meeting hall at Kapilavatthu, and Ananda discourses on the training of the disciple.
54. Potaliya Sutta: The Buddha explains to Potaliya the real significance of the abandonment of worldliness.
55. Jīvaka Sutta: The Buddha explains the ethics of meat-eating.
56. Upāli Sutta: The conversion of Upāli the Jain.
57. Kukkuravatika Sutta: A dialogue on *kamma* between the Buddha and two ascetics.
58. Abhayarājakumāra Sutta: The Jain Nātaputta sends Prince Abhaya to question the Buddha on the condemnation of Devadatta.
59. Bahurvedaniya Sutta: On different classifications of feelings and the gradation of pleasure.
60. Apaṇṇaka Sutta: On the "Certain Doctrine," against various heresies.

(g) Bhikkhu Vagga

61. Ambalaṭṭhikarāhulovāda Sutta: The discourse on falsehood given by the Buddha to Rāhula.
62. Mahārāhulovāda Sutta: Advice to Rāhula on contemplation, stressing mindfulness of breathing.
63. Cūḷamāluṅkya Sutta: Why the Buddha does not answer certain types of speculative questions.
64. Mahāmāluṅkya Sutta: On the five lower fetters.
65. Bhaddāli Sutta: The confession of Bhaddāli, and the Buddha's counsel.
66. Laṭukikopama Sutta: Advice on renunciation of the world.
67. Cātuma Sutta: Advice to boisterous Bhikkhus at Cātuma.
68. Nālakapāna Sutta: The Buddha questions Anuruddha concerning certain points of the Dhamma.
69. Gulissāni Sutta: Rules for those who, like Gulissāni, live in the forest.
70. Kīṭāgiri Sutta: The conduct to be followed by various classes of Bhikkhus.

(h) Paribbājaka Vagga

71. Tevijjavacchagotta Sutta: The Buddha visits the ascetic Vacchagotta and claims that he is called *tevijja* (possessing the three-fold knowledge) because he has recollection of his previous lives, supernormal vision, and knowledge of the way to the elimination of the taints (*āsava*).
72. Aggivacchagotta Sutta: The danger of theorising about the world, etc.
73. Mahāvaccchagotta Sutta: Further explanation to Vacchagotta on the conduct of lay disciples and Bhikkhus.
74. Dīghanakha Sutta: The Buddha refutes the ascetic Dīghanakha. Sāriputta attains Arahatship.
75. Māgandiya Sutta: The Buddha relates his renunciation of the life of the senses, and speaks on the abandonment of sensual desires.
76. Sandaka Sutta: Ānanda refutes various wrong views in discussion with the ascetic Sandaka.
77. Māhasakuludāyi Sutta: On the five reasons why the Buddha is honoured.
78. Samaṇamaṇḍika Sutta: On the qualities of perfect virtue.
79. Cūḷasakuludāyi Sutta: The Jain leader Nātaputta, and the way to true happiness.
80. Vekhanassa Sutta: A repetition of part of the preceding *sutta*, with additional matter on the five senses.

(i) Rāja Vagga

81. Ghaṭikāra Sutta: The Buddha tells Ānanda of his previous existence as Jotipāla.
82. Raṭṭhapāla Sutta: The story of Raṭṭhapāla, whose parents endeavoured in vain to dissuade him, from entering the Sangha.
83. Makhādeva Sutta: The story of the Buddha's previous life as King Makhādeva.
84. Madhurā Sutta: A discourse given after the Buddha's decease by Kaccāna to King Avantiputta on the real meaning of caste.
85. Bodhirājakumāra Sutta: The Buddha tells the story of his renunciation and enlightenment as in nos. 26 and 36 above.

86. Aṅgulimāla Sutta: Story of the conversion of Aṅgulimāla, the robber chief.
87. Piyajātikā Sutta: The Buddha's counsel to a man who has just lost a son, and the dispute between King Pasenadi and his wife thereon.
88. Bāhitika Sutta: Ānanda answers a question on conduct put by Pasenadi who presents him with his cloak.
89. Dhammacetiya Sutta: Pasenadi visits the Buddha and extols the holy life.
90. Kaṇṇakatthala Sutta: A conversation between the Buddha and Pasenadi on caste, the devas, and Brahma.

(j) Brāhmaṇa Vagga

91. Brahmāyu Sutta: On the thirty-two marks of a Great Man, the Buddha's daily routine, and the conversion of the brahmin Brahmāyu.
92. Sela Sutta: The brahmin Sela sees the thirty-two marks of a Buddha and is converted (The same story is related in Suttanipāta 3:7).
93. Assalāyana Sutta: The brahmin Assalāyana discusses caste with the Buddha. An important presentation of the Buddha's teaching on this subject.
94. Ghoṭamukha Sutta: The brahmin Ghoṭamukha questions the monk Udena on the value of the life of renunciation, and builds an assembly hall for the Sangha.
95. Caṅkī Sutta: Discourse on brahmin doctrines, and the Buddha's way to realisation of ultimate truth.
96. Esukāri Sutta: Discourse on caste and its functions.
97. Dhānañjāni Sutta: Sāriputta tells the brahmin Dhānañjāni that family duties are no excuse for wrongdoing.
98. Vāseṭṭha Sutta: A discourse, mostly in verse, on the nature of the true brahmin (This recurs in Suttanipāta 3:9).
99. Subha Sutta: On whether a man should remain a householder or leave the world.
100. Saṅgārava Sutta: The brahmin woman who accepted the Dhamma, and a discourse on the holy life. Also repetition of parts of nos. 24 and 34 above.

(k) Devadaha Vagga

101. Devadaha Sutta: The Buddha discourses on the attainment of the goal by the living of a skilful life.
102. Pañcattaya Sutta: On five theories of the soul, and that the way of release (Nibbāna) does not depend on any of them.
103. Kinti Sutta: Rules for Bhikkhus who dispute about the Dhamma and who commit transgressions.
104. Samāgama Sutta: After the death of Nātaputta, the Buddha's discourse on dispute and harmony.
105. Sunakkhatta Sutta: The simile of extracting the arrow of craving.
106. Āneñjasappāya Sutta (or: Ānañjasappāya Sutta): Meditations on impassibility, the attainments, and true release.

107. Gaṇakamoggallāna Sutta: A discourse to Gaṇakamoggallāna on the training of disciples.
108. Gopakamoggalāna Sutta: After the decease of the Buddha, Ānanda explains to Vassakāra that the Dhamma is now the only guide.
109. Mahāpuṇṇama Sutta: The Buddha answers the questions of a Bhikkhu concerning the *khandhas*.
110. Cūḷapūṇṇama Sutta: A discourse on the untrue and true man.

(l) Amupada Vagga

111. Anupada Sutta: The Buddha praises Sāriputta and his analysis of mind.
112. Chabbisodhana Sutta: On the questions to ask a Bhikkhu who declares he has attained Arahantship.
113. Sappurisa Sutta: On the good and bad qualities of a Bhikkhu.
114. Sevitabbāsevitabba Sutta: Sāriputta expounds the right way to live the holy life.
115. Bahudhātuka Sutta: Lists of elements and principles in a dialogue between the Buddha and Ananda.
116. Isigili Sutta: The Buddha on Paccekabuddhas.
117. Mahācattārisaka Sutta: Exposition of the Noble Eightfold Path.
118. Ānāpānasati Sutta: Mindfulness of breathing.
119. Kāyagātāsati Sutta: Meditation on the body.
120. Saṅkhārupapatti Sutta: On the development of the five qualities enabling a Bhikkhu to determine the conditions of his rebirth.

(m) Suññata Vagga

121. Cūḷasuññata Sutta: Meditation on emptiness.
122. Mahāsuññata Sutta: Instruction to Ānanda on the practice of meditation on emptiness.
123. Acchariyabbhūtaḍḍhamma Sutta: On the marvellous life of a Bodhisatta. A repetition of part of DN 14, but applied to the Buddha himself.
124. Bakkula Sutta: Bakkula converts his friend Acelakassapa.
125. Dantabhūmi Sutta: By the simile of elephant training, the Buddha shows how one should instruct another in the Dhamma.
126. Bhūmija Sutta: Bhūmija answers the questions of Prince Jayasena.
127. Anuruddha Sutta: Anuruddha explains emancipation of mind to the householder Pañcakaṅga.
128. Upakkilesa Sutta: The Buddha appeases the quarrels of the Bhikkhus of Kosambi and discourses on right meditation.
129. Bālapaṇḍita Sutta: On rewards and punishments after death.
130. Devadūta Sutta: On the fate of those who neglect the messengers of death.

(n) Vibhaṅga Vagga

131. Bhaddekaratta Sutta: A poem of four verses, with a commentary on striving.
132. Ānandabhaddekaratta Sutta: Ānanda's exposition of the same poem.

133. Mahākaccanabhaddekaratta Sutta: Mahākaccāna expounds the same poem.
134. Lomasakaṅgiyabhaddekaratta Sutta: The Buddha expounds the same poem to Lomasakaṅgiya.
135. Cūḷakammavibhaṅga Sutta: The Buddha explains the various results of different kinds of *kamma*.
136. Mahākammavibhaṅga Sutta: The Buddha refutes those who deny the operation of *kamma*.
137. Saḷāyatanaṅgiyavibhaṅga Sutta: The analysis of the six senses.
138. Uddesavibhaṅga Sutta: Mahākaccāna speaks on an aspect of consciousness.
139. Araṇavibhaṅga Sutta: The middle path between two extremes, and the opposite courses that lead to conflicts and to their cessation.
140. Dhātuvibhaṅga Sutta: The story of Pukkusāti who recognises the Master by his teaching. The analysis of the elements.
141. Saccavibhaṅga Sutta: Statement of the Four Noble Truths. A commentary thereon by Sāriputta.
142. Dakkhiṇavibhaṅga Sutta: On gifts and givers.

(o) Saḷāyatana Vagga

143. Anāthapiṇḍikovāda Sutta: The death of Anāthapiṇḍika, his rebirth in the Tusita heaven, and his appearance to the Buddha.
144. Channovāda Sutta: Story of the Thera Channa who, when sick, was instructed by Sāriputta, but finally committed suicide.
145. Puṇṇovāda Sutta: The Buddha's instruction to Puṇṇa on bearing pleasure and pain.
146. Nandakovāda Sutta: Nandaka catechises Mahāpajāpati and 500 Bhikkhunīs on impermanence.
147. Cūḷarāhulovāda Sutta: The Buddha takes Rāhula to the forest and questions him on impermanence. The devas come to listen to the discourse.
148. Chachakka Sutta: On the Six Sixes (of the senses).
149. Mahāsaḷāyatana Sutta: On the right knowledge of the senses.
150. Nagaravindeyya Sutta: The Buddha's instruction on the kinds of ascetics and brahmins who are to be honoured.
151. Piṇḍapātapārisuddhi Sutta: Instruction to Sāriputta on the training of the disciple.
152. Indriyabhāvanā Sutta: The Buddha rejects the methods of the brahmin Pārāsariya for subduing the senses, and expounds his own method.

3. Saṃyutta Nikāya

This is the “grouped” or “connected” series of *suttas* which either deal with a specific doctrine or devolve on a particular personality. There are fifty-six *saṃyuttas* divided into five *vaggas* containing 2,889 *suttas*.

(a) Sagātha Vagga

1. Devata Saṃyutta: Questions of devas.
2. Devaputta Saṃyutta: Questions of the sons of devas.

3. Kosala Saṃyutta: Anecdotes of King Pasenadi of Kosala.
4. Māra Saṃyutta: Māra's hostile acts against the Buddha and disciples.
5. Bhikkhunī Saṃyutta: Māra's unsuccessful seduction of nuns and his arguments with them.
6. Brahma Saṃyutta: Brahma Sahampati requests the Buddha to preach the Dhamma to the world.
7. Brāhmaṇa Saṃyutta: Bhāradvāja brahmin's encounter with the Buddha and his conversion.
8. Vaṅgīsa Saṃyutta: Vaṅgīsa, the foremost poet among the Bhikkhus, tells of his eradication of lust.
9. Vana Saṃyutta: Forest deities direct undeveloped Bhikkhus on the right path.
10. Yakkha Saṃyutta: Demons' encounters with the Buddha and with nuns.
11. Sakka Saṃyutta: The Buddha enumerates the qualities of Sakka, King of the Gods.

(b) Nidāna Vagga

12. Nidāna Saṃyutta: The explanation of Paṭiccasamuppāda (the doctrine of dependent origination).
13. Abhisamaya Saṃyutta: The encouragement to attain penetration of the Dhamma.
14. Dhātu Saṃyutta: The description of physical, mental, and abstract elements.
15. Anamatagga Saṃyutta: On the "incalculable beginning" (of *saṃsāra*).
16. Kassapa Saṃyutta: Exhortation of Kassapa.
17. Lābhasakkāra Saṃyutta: "Gains, favours and flattery."
18. Rāhula Saṃyutta: The instructing of Rāhula.
19. Lakkhaṇa Saṃyutta: Questions of Lakkhaṇa on *petas* (ghosts).
20. Opamma Saṃyutta: Various points of Dhamma illustrated by similes.
21. Bhikkhu Saṃyutta: Admonitions of the Buddha and Moggallāna to the Bhikkhus.

(c) Khandha Vagga

22. Khandha Saṃyutta: The aggregates, physical and mental, that constitute the "individual."
23. Rādha Saṃyutta: Questions of Rādha.
24. Diṭṭhi Saṃyutta: Delusive views arise from clinging to the aggregates.
25. Okkantika Saṃyutta: Entering the Path through confidence (*saddhā*) and through wisdom (*paññā*).
26. Uppāda Saṃyutta: Arising of the aggregates leads to *dukkha*.
27. Kilesa Saṃyutta: Defilements arise from the sixfold sense base and sense-consciousness.
28. Sāriputta Saṃyutta: Sāriputta answers Ānanda's question concerning the calming of the senses.
29. Nāga Saṃyutta: Enumeration of four kinds of *nāga* (serpents).

30. Supaṇṇa Saṃyutta: Enumeration of four kinds of *garuda* (magical birds).
31. Gandhabbakāya Saṃyutta: Description of the *gandhabbas* (celestial musicians).
32. Valāhaka Saṃyutta: Description of the cloud spirits.
33. Vacchagotta Saṃyutta: Vacchagotta's metaphysical questions.
34. Samādhi Saṃyutta: Enumeration of the four types of practisers of the *jhānas* (meditative absorptions).

(d) Saḷāyatana Vagga

35. Saḷāyatana Saṃyutta: The sixfold sense base and the correct attitude towards it.
36. Vedanā Saṃyutta: The three kinds of feeling and the correct attitude towards them.
37. Mātuḡāma Saṃyutta: The destinies of women according to their qualities.
38. Jambukhādaka Saṃyutta: Questions of the wanderer Jambukhādaka to Sāriputta.
39. Sāmaṇḍaka Saṃyutta: Questions of the wanderer Sāmaṇḍaka to Sāriputta.
40. Moggallāna Saṃyutta: Moggallāna explains the *jhānas* to the Bhikkhus.
41. Citta Saṃyutta: Senses and sense-objects are not intrinsically evil, only the unwholesome desires that arise through contact with them.
42. Gāmaṇi Saṃyutta: The definitions of "wrathful" and "kindly."
43. Asaṅkhata Saṃyutta: The Unconditioned (Nibbāna).
44. Avyākata Saṃyutta: Speculative questions put by King Pasenadi to Khema, Anuruddha, Sāriputta, and Moggallāna.

(c) Mahā Vagga

45. Magga Saṃyutta: The Noble Eightfold Path.
46. Bojjhaṅga Saṃyutta: The seven factors of enlightenment (mindfulness, investigation, energy, happiness, calm, concentration, and equanimity).
47. Satipaṭṭhāna Saṃyutta: The four foundations of mindfulness.
48. Indriya Saṃyutta: The five faculties (confidence, energy, mindfulness, concentration, and wisdom).
49. Sammappadhāna Saṃyutta: The four right efforts.
50. Bala Saṃyutta: The five powers (as for the faculties above).
51. Iddhipāda Saṃyutta: The four psychic powers (will, energy, thought, and investigation).
52. Anuruddha Saṃyutta: Supernormal powers attained by Anuruddha through mindfulness.
53. Jhāna Saṃyutta: The four *jhānas*.
54. Ānāpāna Saṃyutta: Mindfulness of breathing.
55. Sotāpatti Saṃyutta: Description of a "Stream-Enterer."
56. Sacca Saṃyutta: The Four Noble Truths.

4. *Āṅuttara Nikāya*

In the *Āṅuttara Nikāya*, the division is a purely numerical one. There are eleven classified groups (*nipātas*), the subject of the first being single items, followed by groups of two items, and so on, to the final group of eleven items. Each *nipāta* is divided into *vaggas*, each of which contains ten or more *suttas*, there being 2,308 *suttas* in all.

1. Ekaka Nipāta: The mind: Concentrated/unconcentrated, trained/untrained, cultivated/uncultivated; exertion; diligence; the Buddha, Sāriputta, Moggallāna, Mahākassapa; views: Right/wrong; concentration: Right/wrong.
2. Duka Nipāta: Two kinds of *kamma* (either producing results in this life or leading to rebirth); cause of origin of good and evil; hopes and desires; gain and longevity; two kinds of gifts (that of material things and that of Dhamma); two assemblies of Bhikkhus: Those who have realised/not realised the Four Noble Truths, and those who live/do not live in harmony.
3. Tika Nipāta: Three offences of body, speech, and mind; three praiseworthy acts: Generosity, renunciation, maintenance of parents; exertion of checking growth of unarisen evil states, developing unarisen good states, removing arisen evil states; heretical views: That pleasant and painful and neither-pleasant-nor-painful experiences are caused by previous actions, that these experiences are providential, that these experiences are causeless.
4. Catukka Nipāta: Undisciplined persons lack conduct, concentration, insight, emancipation; the ignorant increase demerit by praising the unworthy, blaming the worthy, rejoicing when one should not rejoice, not rejoicing when one should rejoice; four kinds of persons: Neither wise nor pious, not wise but pious, wise but impious, both wise and pious; Bhikkhus should remain content with their robes, alms, dwelling-places and medicines; four kinds of happiness: Living in a suitable environment, association with a well-developed man, self-realisation, accumulated merit in the past; the four "divine abodes": Loving-kindness, compassion, sympathetic joy and equanimity; four qualities guarding a Bhikkhu against lapsing: Observation of *sīla*, control of the sense-doors, moderation in eating, constant mindfulness; four ways of self-concentration: For a happy condition in this life, for knowledge and insight, for mindfulness and self-possession, for destruction of the defilements; four persons fostering hatred, hypocrisy, gains and honours other than connected with the Dhamma; four mistaken views: Impermanence for permanence, pain for pleasure, non-self for self, impurity for purity; four faults of ascetics and brahmins: Drinking fermented liquor, addiction to sense pleasures, accepting money, earning their livelihood by unethical means; four fields of merit-bringing happiness: Rightly believing the Buddha as fully enlightened, the Dhamma as well expounded, the Sangha as well-established, the disciples as being free from impurities; four ways of living together: The vile with the vile, the vile with the good, the good with the vile, the good with the good; offering food gives the recipient: Long life, beauty, happiness, physical strength; four conditions for worldly prosperity: Persistent effort, protecting one's earnings, good friendship, balanced livelihood; four conditions for spiritual prosperity: Confidence, morality, charity, wisdom; four families of snakes to whom one should extend loving-kindness; four right efforts; four unthinkableables: The sphere of a Buddha, the *jhānas*, *kamma* and result, speculating over the origin of the world; four pilgrimages: To the sites of the Buddha's birth, enlightenment, first sermon and decease; four kinds of beneficial/non-beneficial speech: Truthfulness/lying, non-backbiting/backbiting, gentle/harsh,

thoughtful/frivolous; four essential qualities: Morality, concentration, wisdom and emancipation; four faculties: Confidence, energy, mindfulness, concentration; the four elements; four persons worthy of monuments: The Buddha, Paccekabuddhas, Arahants, “Wheel-turning” kings; Bhikkhus should not retire to the forest if given to: Lust, malice, envy, or lacking commonsense.

5. Pañcaka Nipāta: Five good characteristics of a disciple: Reverence, modesty, abstinence from unskilful acts, energy, wisdom; five mental hindrances: Sensual lust, ill will, sloth, restlessness and worry, sceptical doubt; five objects of meditation: The impure, non-self, death, disagreeableness of food, not finding delight in the world; five evil qualities: Not free from passion, hatred, delusion, hypocrisy, malice; five good acts: Loving actions of body, speech and mind, observance of virtue, and holding to right views.
6. Chakka Nipāta: Sixfold duty of a Bhikkhu: Abstaining from distracting work, arguments, sleep and company; humility; association with the wise.
7. Sattaka Nipāta: Seven kinds of wealth: Reverence, good conduct, modesty, abstinence from unskilful acts, learning, renunciation, wisdom; seven kinds of attachment: Requesting favours, hatred, mistaken confidence, doubt, pride, worldly existence, ignorance.
8. Aṭṭhaka Nipāta: Eight causes of mindfulness/almsgiving/earthquakes.
9. Navaka Nipāta: Nine contemplations: Impurity, death, disagreeableness of food, indifference to the world, impermanence, suffering resulting from impermanence, non-self, renunciation, equanimity; nine kinds of persons: Those who have trod the four paths to Nibbāna and experience the “fruits” together with the worldling, etc.
10. Dasaka Nipāta: Ten contemplations: Impermanence, non-self, death, disagreeableness of food, indifference to the world, bone, and four stages of a decomposing corpse: Worm-infested, black with decay, fissured through decay, bloated; ten kinds of purification through right knowledge, right liberation, and the eight steps of the Noble Eightfold Path.
11. Ekadasaka Nipāta: Eleven kinds of happiness/ways to Nibbāna/good and bad characteristics of a herdsman and a Bhikkhu.

5. *Khuddaka Nikāya*

This is the division of the shorter books of the Sutta Piṭaka, the “Division of Small Books,” as Buddhaghosa called it. This Nikāya appears to have grown up generally after the older Nikāyas were closed and probably was incorporated into the Canon later. There are fifteen main divisions:

1. Khuddakapāṭha: The “Text of Small Passages” contains:
 - 1.1. Saraṇattaya: The thrice-repeated “Refuge Formula” for all Buddhists.
 - 1.2. Dasasikkhāpada: The Ten Precepts binding on Sāmaṇeras (novices).
 - 1.3. Dvattiṃsakāra: List of the 32 constituents of the body.
 - 1.4. Kumārapāñhā: Catechism of ten questions for Sāmaṇeras.
 - 1.5. Maṅgala Sutta: A poem on the “greatest blessings” (*maṅgala*).
 - 1.6. Ratana Sutta: A poem on the Three Jewels: Buddha, Dhamma, and Sangha.

- 1.7. Tirokuḍḍa Sutta (or: Tirokuṭṭa Sutta): A poem on the offerings to be made to the ghosts of departed relatives.
- 1.8. Nidhikaṇḍa Sutta: A poem on the storing up of true treasure.
- 1.9. Metta Sutta: A poem on loving-kindness.
2. Dhammapada: The Dhamma Path. A big part of this is known by heart by every Buddhist. It consists of 423 verses arranged in 26 *vaggas*.
3. Udāna: A collection, in eight *vaggas*, of eighty *udānas* or “Solemn Utterances” of the Buddha. They are mostly in verse and each is accompanied by a prose account of the circumstances which called it forth:
 - 3.1. Bodhi Vagga: Describes certain events following the Buddha’s enlightenment, including the famous discourse to Bāhiya which stresses living in the present moment.
 - 3.2. Mucalinda Vagga: This *vagga* is named after the Nāga king who shielded the Buddha with his (cobra) hood.
 - 3.3. Nanda Vagga: The Buddha convinces his half-brother, Nanda, of the hollowness of worldly existence. Also contains admonitions to the Sangha.
 - 3.4. Meghiya Vagga: Ignoring the advice of the Buddha, Meghiya retires to a mango grove to practise meditation but his mind is soon assailed with unhealthy thoughts. On returning to the Buddha he is told that five factors should be cultivated by one with an undeveloped mind: good friendship, morality, profitable conversation, determination, and insight. Also contains the stories of Sundari and the assault on Sāriputta by a *yakkha*.
 - 3.5. Soṇathera Vagga: Contains a visit of King Pasenadi to the Buddha, the discourse to the leper Suppabuddha, the elucidation of the eight characteristics of the Sāsana, and the first year of the Bhikkhu-life of Sona.
 - 3.6. Jaccandha Vagga: Contains the Buddha’s hint at his passing away, Pasenadi’s dialogue, and the story of the king who caused men, blind from birth, to each feel and describe an elephant (illustrative of partial realisation of truth).
 - 3.7. Cūla Vagga: Contains minor episodes, mainly concerning individual Bhikkhus.
 - 3.8. Pāṭaligāma Vagga: Contains the famous definition of Nibbāna as being unborn, unbecome, unmade, uncompounded; the Buddha’s last meal and his admonition to Ānanda over Cunda; and the visit to Pāṭaligāma where the Buddha enunciated the five advantages of leading a pure life and the five disadvantages of not doing so.
4. Itivuttaka: A collection of 112 short *suttas* in four *nipātas*, each accompanied with verses. The collection takes its name from the words usually introducing each set of verses: *iti vuccati*, “thus it is said.” The work comprises the ethical teachings of the Buddha:
 - 4.1. Ekaka Nipāta: Three *vaggas*. Lust, ill will, delusion, wrath, spite, pride, ignorance, craving, schism, lying, stinginess, are condemned; mindfulness, association with the wise, concord, mental peace, happiness, diligence, generosity and loving-kindness are praised.
 - 4.2. Duka Nipāta: Two *vaggas*. Elucidates guarding of the sense-doors and moderation in eating, skilful actions, healthy habits and correct views, serenity and seclusion, shame and dread, the two kinds of Nibbāna, and the virtues of leading an energetic ascetic life.

- 4.3. Tika Nipāta: Five *vaggas*. Categorises factors which are threefold: evil roots, elements, feelings, thirsts, cankers, etc., and proclaims the ideal life of a Bhikkhu.
- 4.4. Catukka Nipāta: Categorises factors which are fourfold: Bhikkhus' necessities, Noble Truths, etc., and emphasises purity of mind for a Bhikkhu.
5. Suttanipāta: "Collection of Suttas." This comprises five *vaggas* containing 71 *suttas* in all. The *suttas*, each containing from eight to fifty verses, are in verse with introductions in either verse or prose.
- 5.1. Uragavagga:
- 5.1.1. Uruga Sutta: The Bhikkhu who discards all human passions (anger, hatred, craving, etc.) and is free from delusion and fear, is compared to a snake which has shed its skin.
 - 5.1.2. Dhaniya Sutta: The complacent "security" of a worldling is contrasted with the genuine security of the Buddha.
 - 5.1.3. Khaggavisāṇa Sutta: The wandering life of a Bhikkhu is praised. Family and social ties are to be avoided in view of their *samsāric* attachments, excepting the "good friend" (*kalyāṇamitta*).
 - 5.1.4. Kasībhāradvāja Sutta: Socially useful or mundane labour is contrasted with the no less important efforts of the Buddha striving for Nibbāna.
 - 5.1.5. Cunda Sutta: The Buddha enumerates four kinds of *samanas*: A Buddha, an Arahant, a conscientious Bhikkhu, a fraudulent Bhikkhu.
 - 5.1.6. Parābhava Sutta: The "causes of personal downfall" in the moral and spiritual domains are enumerated.
 - 5.1.7. Vasala or Aggika Bhāradvāja Sutta: In refutation of the charge "outcast," the Buddha explains that it is by actions, not lineage, that one becomes an outcast or a brahmin.
 - 5.1.8. Metta Sutta: The constituents of the practice of loving-kindness towards all beings.
 - 5.1.9. Hemavata Sutta: Two yakkhas have their doubts about the qualities of the Buddha resolved by him. The Buddha continues by describing the path of deliverance from death.
 - 5.1.10. Ālavaka Sutta: The Buddha answers the questions of the yakkha Ālavaka concerning happiness, understanding, and the path to Nibbāna.
 - 5.1.11. Vijaya Sutta: An analysis of the body into its (impure) constituent parts, and the mention of the Bhikkhu who attains Nibbāna through understanding the body's true nature.
 - 5.1.12. Muni Sutta: The idealistic conception of a muni or sage who leads a solitary life freed from the passions.
- 5.2. Cūlavagga:
- 5.2.1. Ratana Sutta: A hymn to the Three Jewels: Buddha, Dhamma and Sangha.
 - 5.2.2. Āmagandha Sutta: Kassapa Buddha refutes the Brahmanic view of defilement through eating meat and states that this can only come about through an evil mind and corresponding actions.
 - 5.2.3. Hiri Sutta: A dissertation on the nature of true friendship.
 - 5.2.4. Mahāmaṅgala Sutta: Thirty-eight blessings are enumerated in leading a pure life, starting with basic ethical injunctions and culminating in the realisation of Nibbāna.

- 5.2.5. Sūciloma Sutta: In reply to the threatening attitude of the yakkha Sūciloma, the Buddha states that passion, hatred, doubt, etc., originate with the body, desire and the concept of self.
- 5.2.6. Dhammacariya Sutta: A Bhikkhu should lead a just and pure life and avoid those of a quarrelsome nature and those who are slaves of desire.
- 5.2.7. Brāhmaṇadhammika Sutta: The Buddha explains to some old and wealthy brahmins the high moral standards of their ancestors and how they declined, following greed for the king's wealth. As a result they induced the king to offer animal sacrifice, etc., in order to acquire wealth and thus lost knowledge of the Dhamma.
- 5.2.8. Nava Sutta: Taking heed of the quality of the teacher, one should go to a learned and intelligent man in order to acquire a thorough knowledge of Dhamma.
- 5.2.9. Kiṃsīla Sutta: The path of a conscientious lay disciple, Dhamma being one's first and last concern.
- 5.2.10. Uṭṭhāna Sutta: An attack on idleness and laziness. Pierced by the arrow of suffering, one should not rest until all desire is eliminated.
- 5.2.11. Rāhula Sutta: The Buddha advises his son, the novice Rāhula, to respect the wise man, associate with him, and live up to the principles of a recluse.
- 5.2.12. Vaṅgīsa Sutta: The Buddha assures Vaṅgīsa that his late teacher, Nigrodhakappa, attained Nibbāna.
- 5.2.13. Sammāparibbājanīya Sutta: The path of a conscientious Bhikkhu disciple: Non-attachment, eradication of the passions, and understanding the nature of *saṃsāra*.
- 5.2.14. Dhammika Sutta: The Buddha explains to Dhammika the respective duties of a Bhikkhu and layman, the latter being expected to keep the five precepts and observe uposatha days.

5.3. Mahāvagga:

- 5.3.1. Pabbajjā Sutta: King Bimbisāra of Magadha tempts the Buddha with his material resources and asks after his lineage. The Buddha states the fact of his birth amongst the Sakyans of Kosala and that he has seen through the illusive nature of sensual pleasures.
- 5.3.2. Padhāna Sutta: The graphic description of Māra's temptations immediately prior to the Buddha's Enlightenment.
- 5.3.3. Subhāsita Sutta: The language of Bhikkhus should be well-spoken, pleasing, correct, and true.
- 5.3.4. Sundarikabhāradvāja Sutta: The Buddha explains to the brahmin Sundarika, how one becomes worthy of the honour of receiving an offering.
- 5.3.5. Māgha Sutta: The Buddha explains the above to the layman Māgha, and elucidates the various kinds of blessings from offerings.
- 5.3.6. Sabhiya Sutta: Sabhiya, a wandering ascetic, could not obtain answers to his questions from the six famous teachers of the time. Hence he approaches the Buddha and becomes a disciple after obtaining satisfactory answers to his questions.
- 5.3.7. Sela Sutta: A brahmin, Sela, converses with the Buddha and is converted with his three hundred followers.
- 5.3.8. Salla Sutta: Life is short and all are subject to death, but the wise, who understand the nature of life, have no fears.
- 5.3.9. Vāseṭṭha Sutta: Two young men, Bhāradvāja and Vāseṭṭha, discuss a question regarding brahmins: The former states that one is a brahmin by birth, the latter

that one becomes one only through actions. The Buddha subsequently confirms the latter view as being correct.

- 5.3.10. Kokāliya Sutta: Kokāliya falsely ascribes evil desires to Sāriputta and Moggallāna and subsequently comes to a painful end, through death and rebirth in one of the hells. The Buddha then enumerates the different hells and describes the punishment for slandering and back-biting.
- 5.3.11. Nālaka Sutta: The sage Asita's prophecy concerning the future Buddha Gotama. His sister's son, Nālaka, has the highest state of wisdom explained to him by the Buddha.
- 5.3.12. Dvayatānupassana Sutta: Suffering arises from substance, ignorance, the five aggregates, desire, attachment, effort, food, etc.

5.4. Aṭṭhakavagga:

- 5.4.1. Kāma Sutta: To avoid the unpleasant effects, sensual pleasures should be avoided.
- 5.4.2. Gūhaṭṭhaka Sutta: In addition to the above, physical existence also should not be clung to if one is keen on attaining deliverance from *saṃsāra*.
- 5.4.3. Duṭṭhaṭṭhaka Sutta: One who praises his own virtue and is tied to dogmatic views (that differ from man to man and sect to sect) lives a restricted life. The sage, however, remains self-effacing and independent of philosophical systems.
- 5.4.4. Suddhaṭṭhaka Sutta: Knowledge of philosophical systems cannot purify one and there is the tendency to chop and change, never attaining inward peace. The wise, however, are not misled by passion and do not cling to anything in *saṃsāra*.
- 5.4.5. Paramaṭṭhaka Sutta: One should not engage in philosophical disputations. A true brahmin does not and thereby attains Nibbāna.
- 5.4.6. Jara Sutta: From selfishness come greed and regrets. The ideal Bhikkhu, a "homeless one," is independent and does not seek purification through others.
- 5.4.7. Tissa Metteyya Sutta: The Buddha elucidates the kinds of undesirable effects that follow from sensual contacts.
- 5.4.8. Pasura Sutta: The folly of debates where both sides insult or deride each other. If defeated they become discontented. Therefore purification cannot result.
- 5.4.9. Māgandiya Sutta: Again, the Buddha emphasises to Māgandiya, a believer in purity through philosophy that purity can result only from inward peace.
- 5.4.10. Purābheda Sutta: The conduct and characteristics of a true sage: Freedom from craving, anger, desire, passion, and attachment; and he is always calm, thoughtful, and mentally equipoised.
- 5.4.11. Kalahavivāda Sutta: Arguments and disputes arise from deeply felt objects, etc.
- 5.4.12. Cūḷaviyūha Sutta: A description of the different schools of philosophy, all contradicting one another without realising that Truth is one.
- 5.4.13. Mahāvīyūha Sutta: Philosophers only praise themselves and criticise others but a true brahmin remains indifferent to such dubious intellectual attainment and is thus calm and peaceful.
- 5.4.14. Tuvāṭaka Sutta: The Bhikkhu should sever the root of evil and cravings, learn the Dhamma, be calm and meditative, avoid talking, indolence, etc., and strictly follow his prescribed duties.
- 5.4.15. Attadaṇḍa Sutta: The sage should be truthful, undeceitful, sober, free from greed and slander, energetic, and without desire for name and fame.
- 5.4.16. Sāriputta Sutta: Again, this time in answer to Sāriputta's enquiry, the Buddha lays down the principles that should govern the life of a Bhikkhu.

5.5. Pārāyanavagga: This section consists of sixteen dialogues (*puccha*) between the Buddha and sixteen brahmins. They all stress the necessity of eradicating desire, greed, attachment, philosophical views, sensual pleasures, indolence, and of remaining aloof, independent, calm, mindful, and firm in the Dhamma in order to attain Nibbāna:

Ajita.
Tissa Metteyya.
Puṇṇaka.
Mettaḡū.
Dhotaka.
Upasīva.
Nanda.
Hemaka.
Todeyya.
Kappa.
Jatukaṇṇī.
Bhadrāvudha.
Udaya.
Posāla.
Mogharāja.
Piṅgiya.

6. Vimānavatthu: The “Stories of Celestial Mansions,” being 85 poems in seven *vaggas* on merit and rebirth in the heavenly worlds.
7. Petavatthu: This comprises 51 poems in four *vaggas* on rebirth as wandering ghosts (*petas*) through demeritorious actions.
8. Theragātha: “Verses of the Elders” (*theras*), containing 107 poems (1,279 *gāthas*).
9. Therīgāthā: “Verses of the Elder Nuns” (*therīs*), containing 75 poems (522 *gāthas*).
10. Jātaka: The Jātaka or Birth Stories is a collection of 547 stories purporting to be accounts of former lives of the Buddha Gotama. The Nidānakathā, or “Story of the Lineage,” is an introductory commentary which details the life of the Buddha up to the opening of the Jetavana monastery at Sāvathī, and also his former lives under preceding Buddhas.
11. Niddesa:
 - 11.1. Mahāniddesa: A commentary on the *Aṭṭhakavagga* of the Suttanipāta; and
 - 11.2. Cūlaniddesa: A commentary on the *Pārāyanavagga* and the Khaggavisāṇa Sutta, also of the Suttanipāta.

The Niddesa is itself commented on in the *Saddhammapajotikā* of Upasena and is there attributed to Sāriputta.

12. Paṭisambhidāmagga: A detailed analysis of concepts and practices already mentioned in the Vinaya Piṭaka and Dīgha, Saṃyutta and Aṅguttara Nikāyas. It is divided into three *vaggas*, each containing ten topics (*katha*):
 - 12.1. Mahā Vagga: Knowledge of impermanence and *dukkha* of compounded things, the Four Noble Truths, dependent origination, four planes of existence, false views, the five faculties, three aspects of Nibbāna, *kamma-vipāka*, the four paths to Nibbāna.
 - 12.2. Yuganaddha Vagga: The seven factors of enlightenment, four foundations of mindfulness, four right efforts; four powers (will, energy, thought, investigation), the

Noble Eightfold Path, four fruits of the monk's life (*patticariyā*) and Nibbāna; 68 potentialities.

- 12.3. Paññā Vagga: Eight kinds of conduct (*cariya*); postures (walking, sitting, standing, lying down), sense organs, mindfulness; concentration (the *jhānas*), the Four Noble Truths, the four paths to Nibbāna, the four fruits of a monk's life, and for the promotion of the world's welfare.
13. *Apadāna*: Tales in verse of the former lives of 550 Bhikkhus and 40 Bhikkhunīs.
14. *Buddhavamsa*: "The History of the Buddhas," in which the Buddha relates the account of his forming the resolve to become a Buddha and gives the history of the twenty-four Buddhas who preceded him.
15. *Cariyāpiṭaka*: Thirty-five tales from the Jātakas in verse illustrating seven out of the Ten Perfections (*pāramīs*): generosity, morality, renunciation, wisdom, energy, patience, truthfulness, determination, loving-kindness, and equanimity.

C. Abhidhamma Piṭaka— the Collection of Philosophical Treatises

The Abhidhamma Piṭaka is the third main division of the Pali Canon. It consists of seven works which are systematic expositions of the doctrine from a strict philosophical point of view. They deal especially with the psychological analysis of phenomenal existence.

Dhammasaṅgaṇī: Enumeration of the *dharmas* or factors of existence. The work opens with a *mātikā*, a "matrix" or schedule of categories which classifies the totality of phenomena into a scheme of twenty-two triads (*tika*), sets of three terms, and a hundred dyads (*duka*), sets of two terms. The *mātikā* also includes a Suttanta matrix, a schedule of forty-two dyads taken from the *suttas*. The *mātikā* serves as a framework for the entire Abhidhamma, introducing the diverse perspectives from which all phenomena are to be classified. The body of the Dhammasaṅgaṇī consists of four parts:

- 1.1. "States of Consciousness," which analyses all states of consciousness into their constituent factors, each of which is elaborately defined.
- 1.2. "Matter," which enumerates and classifies the various types of material phenomena.
- 1.3. "The Summary," offering concise explanations of all the terms in both the Abhidhamma and Suttanta matrixes.
- 1.4. "The Synopsis," offering more condensed explanations of the Abhidhamma matrix but not the Suttanta matrix.

Vibhaṅga: "Distinction or Determination." Continued analysis of the foregoing. The Vibhaṅga contains eighteen chapters, dealing in turn with the following: Aggregates, sense bases, elements, truths, faculties, dependent arising, foundations of mindfulness, supreme efforts, means to accomplishment, factors of enlightenment, the eightfold path, *jhānas*, illimitables (or *Brahma-vihāras*), training rules, analytical knowledges, kinds of knowledge, defilements, and "the heart of the doctrine" (a concise overview of the Buddhist universe).

Dhātukathā: "Discussion of Elements." This book discusses all phenomena with reference to the three schemes of aggregates, sense bases and elements. It attempts to determine whether, and to what extent, they are included or not included in them, and whether they are associated with them or dissociated from them.

Puggalapaññatti: The body of this work provides formal definitions of different types of individuals. It has ten chapters: The first deals with single types of individuals, the second with pairs, the third with groups of three, etc.

Kathāvatthu: Discussion of the points of controversy between the early “Hīnayāna” sects, and the defence of the Theravada viewpoint. Attributed to Moggaliputta Tissa, the president of the 3rd council, which was convened at Patna by the Emperor Asoka in the middle of the 3rd century BCE.

Yamaka: This book has the purpose of resolving ambiguities and defining the precise usage of technical terms. It is called the “Book of Pairs” because it employs throughout pairs of questions which approach the subject under investigation from converse points of view. For example, the first pair of questions runs thus: “Are all wholesome phenomena wholesome roots? And are all wholesome roots wholesome phenomena?” The book contains ten chapters: Roots, aggregates, sense bases, elements, truths, formations, latent dispositions, consciousness, phenomena, and faculties.

Paṭṭhāna: The “Book of Relations.” Causation and the mutual relationship of phenomena are examined. The special contribution of the Paṭṭhāna is the elaboration of a scheme of twenty-four conditional relations (*paccaya*) for plotting the causal connections between different types of phenomena. The body of the work applies these conditional relations to all the phenomena included in the Abhidhamma matrix. The book has four great divisions: Origination according to the positive method, origination according to the negative method, origination according to the positive-negative method, and origination according to the negative-positive method. Each of these in turn has six subdivisions: Origination of triads, dyads, dyads and triads combined, triads and dyads combined, triads and triads combined, and dyads and dyads combined. In the Burmese-script Sixth Council edition of the Pali Canon, the Paṭṭhāna comprises five volumes totalling 2500 pages. Because of its great size as well as its philosophical importance, it is also known as the Mahāpakaraṇa, “the Great Treatise.”

II. Index to the Canon

This Index lists the principal sections and *suttas* of the Pali Canon. The following are the abbreviations used:

5. AN	6. Aṅguttara Nikāya
7. AP	8. Abhidhamma Piṭaka
9. DN	10. Dīgha Nikāya
11. Dhṛp	12. Dhammapada
13. It	14. Itivuttaka
15. KN	16. Khuddaka Nikāya
17. Kha	18. Khandhaka
19. Khp	20. Khuddakapāṭha
21. MN	22. Majjhima Nikāya
23. Nidd	24. Niddesa
25. Paṭis	26. Paṭisambhidāmagga
27. SN	28. Saṃyutta Nikāya
29. Sn	30. Suttanipāta
31. SP	32. Sutta Piṭaka
33. SV	34. Suttavibhaṅga
35. Ud	36. Udāna
37. VP	38. Vinaya Piṭaka

The number in the fourth column refers to the unit of analysis mentioned in the first column. Thus Khandha Saṃyutta SP S 22 refers to the Sutta Piṭaka, Saṃyutta Nikāya, Saṃyutta No. 22, while Khandha Vagga SP S 3 refers to the Sutta Piṭaka, Saṃyutta Nikāya, Vagga No. 3. When the number in the fourth column contains two parts separated by a colon, the first figure refers to the larger unit (*vagga* or *saṃyutta*), the second figure to the *sutta* within that unit.

39. Abhayarājakumāra Sutta	40. SP	41. MN	42. 58
43. Abhidhamma Piṭaka	44. 3 rd of the 3 Piṭakas	45.	46.
47. Abhisamaya Saṃyutta	48. SP	49. SN	50. 13
51. Acchariya- abbhūta-dhamma Sutta	52. SP	53. MN	54. 123
55. Adhikaraṇasamatha	56. VP	57. SV	58. group of rules
59. Aggañña Sutta	60. SP	61. DN	62. 27
63. Aggi(ka) Bhāradvāja Sutta	64. SP	65. KN	66. Sn 7
67. Aggivaṅṅagotta Sutta	68. SP	69. MN	70. 72
71. Ajitamāṇava Pucchā	72. SP	73. KN	74. Sn 55
75. Ākaṅkheyya Sutta	76. SP	77. MN	78. 6
79. Alagaddūpama Sutta	80. SP	81. MN	82. 22
83. Ālavaka Sutta	84. SP	85. KN	86. Sn 10

87. Āmagandha Sutta	88. SP	89. KN	90. Sn 14
91. Ambalaṭṭhikarāhulovāda Sutta	92. SP	93. MN	94. 61
95. Ambaṭṭha Sutta	96. SP	97. DN	98. 3
99. Anupada Vagga	100. SP	101. MN	102.
103. Anamatagga Saṃyutta	104. SP	105. SN	106. 15
107. Ānandabhaddekaratta Sutta	108. SP	109. MN	110. 132
111. Anaṅgaṇa Sutta	112. SP	113. MN	114. 5
115. Āneñjasappāya Sutta	116. SP	117. MN	118. 106
119. Ānāpāna Saṃyutta	120. SP	121. SN	122. 54
123. Ānāpānasati Sutta	124. SP	125. MN	126. 118
127. Anāthapiṇḍikovāda Sutta	128. SP	129. MN	130. 143
131. Anattalakkhaṇa Sutta	132. SP	133. SN	134. 22:59
135. Aṅgulimāla Sutta	136. SP	137. MN	138. 86
139. Aṅguttara Nikāya	140. SP	141. 4 th Nikāya	142.
143. Anumāna Sutta	144. SP	145. MN	146. 15
147. Anupada Sutta	148. SP	149. MN	150. 111
151. Anupada Vagga	152. SP	153. MN	154. 12
155. Anuruddha Saṃyutta	156. SP	157. SN	158. 52
159. Anuruddha Sutta	160. SP	161. MN	162. 127
163. Apadāna	164. SP	165. KN	166.
167. Apaṇṇaka Sutta	168. SP	169. MN	170. 60
171. Appamāda Vagga	172. SP	173. KN	174. Dhp 2
175. Arahanta Vagga	176. SP	177. KN	178. Dhp 7
179. Araṇavibhaṅga Sutta	180. SP	181. MN	182. 139
183. Ariyapariyesana Sutta	184. SP	185. MN	186. 26
187. Asaṅkhata Saṃyutta	188. SP	189. SN	190. 43
191. Assalāyana Sutta	192. SP	193. MN	194. 93
195. Āṭānāṭiya Sutta	196. SP	197. DN	198. 32
199. Atta Vagga	200. SP	201. KN	202. Dhp 12
203. Attadaṇḍa Sutta	204. SP	205. KN	206. Sn 53
207. Aṭṭhakanāgara Sutta	208. SP	209. MN	210. 52
211. Aṭṭhaka Nipāta	212. SP	213. AN	214. 8
215. Aṭṭhakavagga	216. SP	217. KN	218. Sn
219. Avyākata Saṃyutta	220. SP	221. SN	222. 44
223. Bāhitika Sutta	224. SP	225. MN	226. 88
227. Bahudhātuka Sutta	228. SP	229. MN	230. 115

231.	Bahuvedanīya Sutta	232.	SP	233.	MN	234.	59
235.	Bakkula Sutta	236.	SP	237.	MN	238.	124
239.	Bala Saṃyutta	240.	SP	241.	SN	242.	50
243.	Bala Vagga	244.	SP	245.	KN	246.	Dhp 5
247.	Bālapaṇḍita Sutta	248.	SP	249.	MN	250.	129
251.	Bhaddāli Sutta	252.	SP	253.	MN	254.	65
255.	Bhaddekaratta Sutta	256.	SP	257.	MN	258.	131
259.	Bhadrāvudhamāṇava Pucchā	260.	SP	261.	KN	262.	Sn 66
263.	Bhayabherava Sutta	264.	SP	265.	MN	266.	4
267.	Bhikkhu Saṃyutta	268.	SP	269.	SN	270.	21
271.	Bhikkhu Suttavibhaṅga	272.	VP	273.	SV	274.	1
275.	Bhikkhu Vagga	276.	SP	277.	MN	278.	
279.	Bhikkhu Vagga	280.	SP	281.	KN	282.	Dhp 25
283.	Bhikkhunī Saṃyutta	284.	SP	285.	SN	286.	5
287.	Bhikkhunī Suttavibhaṅga	288.	VP	289.	SV	290.	2
291.	Bhūmija Sutta	292.	SP	293.	MN	294.	126
295.	Bodhi Vagga	296.	SP	297.	KN	298.	Ud
299.	Bodhirājakumāra Sutta	300.	SP	301.	MN	302.	85
303.	Bojjhaṅga Saṃyutta	304.	SP	305.	SN	306.	46
307.	Brahma Saṃyutta	308.	SP	309.	SN	310.	6
311.	Brahmajāla Sutta	312.	SP	313.	DN	314.	1
315.	Brāhmaṇa Vagga	316.	SP	317.	MN	318.	
319.	Brāhmaṇa Saṃyutta	320.	SP	321.	SN	322.	7
323.	Brāhmaṇa Vagga	324.	SP	325.	KN	326.	Dhp 26
327.	Brāhmaṇadhammika Sutta	328.	SP	329.	KN	330.	Sn 19
331.	Brahmanimantanika Sutta	332.	SP	333.	MN	334.	49
335.	Brahmāyu Sutta	336.	SP	337.	MN	338.	91
339.	Buddha Vagga	340.	SP	341.	KN	342.	Dhp14
343.	Buddhavamsa	344.	SP	345.	KN	346.	
347.	Cakkavattisihanāda Sutta	348.	SP	349.	DN	350.	26
351.	Caṅkī Sutta	352.	SP	353.	MN	354.	95
355.	Cariyāpiṭaka	356.	SP	357.	KN	358.	
359.	Catukka Nipāta	360.	SP	361.	AN	362.	4
363.	Catukka Nipāta	364.	SP	365.	KN	366.	It

367.	Cātuma Sutta	368.		369.	SP	370.	MN
371.	Cetokhila Sutta	372.	SP	373.	MN	374.	16
375.	Chabbisodhana Sutta	376.	SP	377.	MN	378.	112
379.	Chachakka Sutta	380.	SP	381.	MN	382.	148
383.	Chakka Nipāta	384.	SP	385.	AN	386.	6
387.	Channovāda Sutta	388.	SP	389.	MN	390.	144
391.	Citta Saṃyutta	392.	SP	393.	SN	394.	41
395.	Citta Vagga	396.	SP	397.	KN	398.	Dhp 3
399.	Cūḷa-assapura Sutta	400.	SP	401.	MN	402.	40
403.	Cūḷadhammasamādāna Sutta	404.	SP	405.	MN	406.	45
407.	Cūḷadukkhakkhandha Sutta	408.	SP	409.	MN	410.	14
411.	Cūḷagopālaka Sutta	412.	SP	413.	MN	414.	34
415.	Cūḷagoṣiṅga Sutta	416.	SP	417.	MN	418.	31
419.	Cūḷahatthipadopama Sutta	420.	SP	421.	MN	422.	27
423.	Cūḷakammavibhaṅga Sutta	424.	SP	425.	MN	426.	135
427.	Cūḷamāluṅkya Sutta	428.	SP	429.	MN	430.	63
431.	Cūḷaniddesa	432.	SP	433.	KN	434.	Nidd
435.	Cūḷapuṇṇama Sutta	436.	SP	437.	MN	438.	110
439.	Cūḷarāhulovāda Sutta	440.	SP	441.	MN	442.	147
443.	Cūḷasaccaka Sutta	444.	SP	445.	MN	446.	35
447.	Cūḷasakuludāyi Sutta	448.	SP	449.	MN	450.	79
451.	Cūḷasāropama Sutta	452.	SP	453.	MN	454.	30
455.	Cūḷasihanāda Sutta	456.	SP	457.	MN	458.	11
459.	Cūḷasuññata Sutta	460.	SP	461.	MN	462.	121
463.	Cūḷataṇhāsāṅkhaya Sutta	464.	SP	465.	MN	466.	37
467.	Cūḷavagga	468.	VP	469.	Kha	470.	2
471.	Cūḷavagga	472.	SP	473.	KN	474.	Ud
475.	Cūḷavagga	476.	SP	477.	KN	478.	Sn
479.	Cūḷavedalla Sutta	480.	SP	481.	MN	482.	44
483.	Cūḷaviyūha Sutta	484.	SP	485.	KN	486.	Sn 50
487.	Cālayamāna Vagga	488.	SP	489.	MN	490.	
491.	Cunda Sutta	492.	SP	493.	KN	494.	Sn 5
495.	Dakkhiṇavibhaṅga Sutta	496.	SP	497.	MN	498.	142
499.	Daṇḍa Vagga	500.	SP	501.	KN	502.	Dhp 10

503.	Dantabhūmi Sutta	504.	SP	505.	MN	506.	125
507.	Dasaka Nipāta	508.	SP	509.	AN	510.	10
511.	Dasasikkhāpadā	512.	SP	513.	KN	514.	Khṇ
515.	Dasuttara Sutta	516.	SP	517.	DN	518.	34
519.	Devadaha Sutta	520.	SP	521.	MN	522.	101
523.	Devadaha Vagga	524.	SP	525.	MN	526.	
527.	Devadūta Sutta	528.	SP	529.	MN	530.	130
531.	Devaputta Saṃyutta	532.	SP	533.	SN	534.	2
535.	Devata Saṃyutta	536.	SP	537.	SN	538.	1
539.	Dhamma Sutta ¹	540.	SP	541.	KN	542.	Sn 18
543.	Dhammacakkappavattana Sutta	544.	SP	545.	SN	546.	56:11
547.	Dhammacariya Sutta	548.	SP	549.	KN	550.	Sn 18
551.	Dhammacetiya Sutta	552.	SP	553.	MN	554.	89
555.	Dhammadāyāda Sutta	556.	SP	557.	MN	558.	3
559.	Dhammapada	560.	SP	561.	KN	562.	
563.	Dhammasaṅgaṇi	564.	AP	565.	1 st book of AP	566.	
567.	Dhammaṅṅha Vagga	568.	SP	569.	KN	570.	Dhp 19
571.	Dhammika Sutta	572.	SP	573.	KN	574.	Sn 26
575.	Dhanaṅṅani Sutta	576.	SP	577.	MN	578.	97
579.	Dhaniya Sutta	580.	SP	581.	KN	582.	Sn 2
583.	Dhātukathā	584.	AP	585.	3 rd book of AP	586.	
587.	Dhātu Saṃyutta	588.	SP	589.	SN	590.	14
591.	Dhātuvibhaṅga Sutta	592.	SP	593.	MN	594.	140
595.	Dhotakamaṅṅava Pucchā	596.	SP	597.	KN	598.	Sn 59
599.	Dīgha Nikāya	600.	SP	601.	1 st Nikāya	602.	
603.	Dīghanakha Sutta	604.	SP	605.	MN	606.	74
607.	Dīṅṅhi Saṃyutta	608.	SP	609.	SN	610.	24
611.	Duka Nipāta	612.	SP	613.	AN	614.	2
615.	Duka Nipāta	616.	SP	617.	KN	618.	It
619.	Duṅṅhaṅṅhaka Sutta	620.	SP	621.	KN	622.	Sn 41
623.	Dvattiṅṅsakāra	624.	SP	625.	KN	626.	Khṇ
627.	Dvayatānupassana Sutta	628.	SP	629.	KN	630.	Sn 38
631.	Dvedhavitakka Sutta	632.	SP	633.	MN	634.	19
635.	Ekaka Nipāta	636.	SP	637.	AN	638.	1

¹ This is an alternate title for the Nava Sutta.

639.	Ekaka Nipāta	640.	SP	641.	KN	642.	It
643.	Ekadasaka Nipāta	644.	SP	645.	AN	646.	11
647.	Esukāri Sutta	648.	SP	649.	MN	650.	96
651.	Gahapati Vagga	652.	SP	653.	MN	654.	
655.	Gāmaṇi Saṃyutta	656.	SP	657.	SN	658.	42
659.	Gaṇakamoggallāna Sutta	660.	SP	661.	MN	662.	107
663.	Gandhabbakāya Saṃyutta	664.	SP	665.	SN	666.	31
667.	Ghaṭikāra Sutta	668.	SP	669.	MN	670.	81
671.	Ghoṭamukha Sutta	672.	SP	673.	MN	674.	94
675.	Gopakamoggalāna Sutta	676.	SP	677.	MN	678.	108
679.	Gūhaṭṭhaka Sutta	680.	SP	681.	KN	682.	Sn 40
683.	Gulissāni Sutta	684.	SP	685.	MN	686.	69
687.	Hemakamāṇava Pucchā	688.	SP	689.	KN	690.	Sn 62
691.	Hemavata Sutta	692.	SP	693.	KN	694.	Sn 9
695.	Hiri Sutta	696.	SP	697.	KN	698.	Sn 15
699.	Iddhipāda Saṃyutta	700.	SP	701.	SN	702.	51
703.	Indriya Saṃyutta	704.	SP	705.	SN	706.	48
707.	Indriyabhāvanā Sutta	708.	SP	709.	MN	710.	152
711.	Isigili Sutta	712.	SP	713.	MN	714.	116
715.	Itivuttaka	716.	SP	717.	KN	718.	
719.	Jaccandha Vagga	720.	SP	721.	KN	722.	Ud
723.	Jāliya Sutta	724.	SP	725.	DN	726.	7
727.	Jambukhādaka Saṃyutta	728.	SP	729.	SN	730.	38
731.	Janāvāsabha Sutta	732.	SP	733.	DN	734.	18
735.	Jara Sutta	736.	SP	737.	KN	738.	Sn 44
739.	Jara Vagga	740.	SP	741.	KN	742.	Dhp 11
743.	Jātaka	744.	SP	745.	KN	746.	
747.	Jatukaṇṇimāṇava Pucchā	748.	SP	749.	KN	750.	Sn 65
751.	Jhāna Saṃyutta	752.	SP	753.	SN	754.	53
755.	Jīvaka Sutta	756.	SP	757.	MN	758.	55
759.	Kakacūpama Sutta	760.	SP	761.	MN	762.	21
763.	Kalahavivāda Sutta	764.	SP	765.	KN	766.	Sn 49
767.	Kāma Sutta	768.	SP	769.	KN	770.	Sn 39
771.	Kandaraka Sutta	772.	SP	773.	MN	774.	51

775.	Kaṇṇakatthala Sutta	776.	SP	777.	MN	778.	90
779.	Kapila Sutta	780.	SP	781.	KN	782.	Sn 18
783.	Kappamāṇava Pucchā	784.	SP	785.	KN	786.	Sn 64
787.	Kasībhāradvāja Sutta	788.	SP	789.	KN	790.	Sn 4
791.	Kassapa Saṃyutta	792.	SP	793.	SN	794.	16
795.	Kassapasihanāda Sutta	796.	SP	797.	DN	798.	8
799.	Kathāvatthu	800.	AP	801.	5 th book of AP	802.	
803.	Kāyagatāsati Sutta	804.	SP	805.	MN	806.	119
807.	Kāyavicchandani- Sutta ²	808.	SP	809.	KN	810.	Sn 11
811.	Kevaḍḍha Sutta	812.	SP	813.	DN	814.	11
815.	Khaggavisāṇa Sutta	816.	SP	817.	KN	818.	Sn 3
819.	Khandha Saṃyutta	820.	SP	821.	SN	822.	22
823.	Khandha Vagga	824.	SP	825.	SN	826.	
827.	Khandhaka	828.	VP	829.		830.	
831.	Khuddaka Nikāya	832.	SP	833.	5th Nikāya	834.	
835.	Khuddakapāṭha	836.	SP	837.	KN	838.	
839.	Kilesa Saṃyutta	840.	SP	841.	SN	842.	6
843.	Kiṃsīla Sutta	844.	SP	845.	KN	846.	Sn 21
847.	Kinti Sutta	848.	SP	849.	MN	850.	103
851.	Kiṭṭāgiri Sutta	852.	SP	853.	MN	854.	70
855.	Kodha Vagga	856.	SP	857.	KN	858.	Dhp 17
859.	Kokāliya Sutta	860.	SP	861.	KN	862.	Sn 36
863.	Kosala Saṃyutta	864.	SP	865.	SN	866.	3
867.	Kosambiya Sutta	868.	SP	869.	MN	870.	48
871.	Kukkuravatika Sutta	872.	SP	873.	MN	874.	57
875.	Kumārapañhā	876.	SP	877.	KN	878.	Khp
879.	Kūṭadanta Sutta	880.	SP	881.	DN	882.	5
883.	Lābhasakkāra Saṃyutta	884.	SP	885.	SN	886.	17
887.	Lakkhaṇa Saṃyutta	888.	SP	889.	SN	890.	19
891.	Lakkhaṇa Sutta	892.	SP	893.	DN	894.	30
895.	Laṭukikopama Sutta	896.	SP	897.	MN	898.	66
899.	Lohicca Sutta	900.	SP	901.	DN	902.	12
903.	Loka Vagga	904.	SP	905.	KN	906.	Dhp13
907.	Lomasakaṅgiyabhadde karatta Sutta	908.	SP	909.	MN	910.	134

² This is an alternate title for the Dhammacariya Sutta.

911.	Madhupiṇḍika Sutta	912.	SP	913.	MN	914.	18
915.	Madhura Sutta	916.	SP	917.	MN	918.	84
919.	Māgandiya Sutta	920.	SP	921.	MN	922.	75
923.	Māgandiya Sutta	924.	SP	925.	KN	926.	Sn 47
927.	Magga Saṃyutta	928.	SP	929.	SN	930.	45
931.	Magga Vagga	932.	SP	933.	KN	934.	Dhp 20
935.	Māgha Sutta	936.	SP	937.	KN	938.	Sn 31
939.	Mahā-assapura Sutta	940.	SP	941.	MN	942.	39
943.	Mahācattārīsaka Sutta	944.	SP	945.	MN	946.	117
947.	Mahādhammasamādā na Sutta	948.	SP	949.	MN	950.	46
951.	Mahādukkhakkhandha Sutta	952.	SP	953.	MN	954.	13
955.	Mahāgopālaka Sutta	956.	SP	957.	MN	958.	33
959.	Mahāgoṣiṅga Sutta	960.	SP	961.	MN	962.	32
963.	Mahāgovinda Sutta	964.	SP	965.	DN	966.	19
967.	Mahāhatthipadopama Sutta	968.	SP	969.	MN	970.	28
971.	Mahākaccānabhaddek aratta Sutta	972.	SP	973.	MN	974.	133
975.	Mahākammavibhaṅga Sutta	976.	SP	977.	MN	978.	136
979.	Mahāli Sutta	980.	SP	981.	DN	982.	6
983.	Mahāmālunkya Sutta	984.	SP	985.	MN	986.	64
987.	Mahāmaṅgala Sutta	988.	SP	989.	KN	990.	Khṇ
991.	Mahānidāna Sutta	992.	SP	993.	DN	994.	15
995.	Mahāniddeśa	996.	SP	997.	KN	998.	Nidd
999.	Mahāpadāna Sutta	1000.	SP	1001.	DN	1002.	14
1003.	Mahāparinibbāna Sutta	1004.	SP	1005.	DN	1006.	16
1007.	Mahāpuṇṇama Sutta	1008.	SP	1009.	MN	1010.	109
1011.	Mahārāhulovāda Sutta	1012.	SP	1013.	MN	1014.	62
1015.	Mahāsaccaka Sutta	1016.	SP	1017.	MN	1018.	36
1019.	Mahāsakuludāyi Sutta	1020.	SP	1021.	MN	1022.	77
1023.	Mahāsaḷāyatanika Sutta	1024.	SP	1025.	MN	1026.	149
1027.	Mahāsamāya Sutta	1028.	SP	1029.	DN	1030.	20
1031.	Mahāsamāya Sutta ³	1032.	SP	1033.	KN	1034.	Sn 25
1035.	Mahāsāropama Sutta	1036.	SP	1037.	MN	1038.	29

³ This is an alternate title for the Vijaya Sutta.

1039.	Mahāsatipaṭṭhāna Sutta	1040.	SP	1041.	DN	1042.	22
1043.	Mahāsīhanāda Sutta	1044.	SP	1045.	MN	1046.	12
1047.	Mahāsudassana Sutta	1048.	SP	1049.	DN	1050.	17
1051.	Mahāsuññata Sutta	1052.	SP	1053.	MN	1054.	122
1055.	Mahātaṇhāsāṅkhaya Sutta	1056.	SP	1057.	MN	1058.	38
1059.	Mahāvaccagotta Sutta	1060.	SP	1061.	MN	1062.	73
1063.	Mahāvagga	1064.	VP	1065.	Kha	1066.	
1067.	Mahāvagga	1068.	SP	1069.	DN	1070.	
1071.	Mahāvagga	1072.	SP	1073.	SN	1074.	
1075.	Mahāvagga	1076.	SP	1077.	KN	1078.	Sn
1079.	Mahāvagga	1080.	SP	1081.	KN	1082.	Paṭis
1083.	Mahāvedalla Sutta	1084.	SP	1085.	MN	1086.	43
1087.	Mahāvīyūha Sutta	1088.	SP	1089.	KN	1090.	Sn 51
1091.	Mahāyamaka Vagga	1092.	SP	1093.	MN	1094.	
1095.	Majjhima Nikāya	1096.	SP	1097.	2nd Nikāya	1098.	
1099.	Makhādeva Sutta	1100.	SP	1101.	MN	1102.	83
1103.	Mala Vagga	1104.	SP	1105.	KN	1106.	Dhp 18
1107.	Maṅgala Sutta ⁴	1108.	SP	1109.	KN	1110.	Khṇ
1111.	Maṅgala Sutta ⁵	1112.	SP	1113.	KN	1114.	Sn 16
1115.	Māra Saṃyutta	1116.	SP	1117.	SN	1118.	4
1119.	Māratajjanīya Sutta	1120.	SP	1121.	MN	1122.	50
1123.	Mātugāma Saṃyutta	1124.	SP	1125.	SN	1126.	37
1127.	Meghiya Vagga	1128.	SP	1129.	KN	1130.	Ud
1131.	Metta Sutta	1132.	SP	1133.	KN	1134.	Khṇ
1135.	Metta Sutta	1136.	SP	1137.	KN	1138.	Sn 8
1139.	Mettaḡumāṇava Pucchā	1140.	SP	1141.	KN	1142.	Sn 58
1143.	Moggallāna Saṃyutta	1144.	SP	1145.	SN	1146.	40
1147.	Mogharājamāṇava Pucchā	1148.	SP	1149.	KN	1150.	Sn 69
1151.	Moneyya Sutta ⁶	1152.	SP	1153.	KN	1154.	Sn 37
1155.	Mucalinda Vagga	1156.	SP	1157.	KN	1158.	Ud
1159.	Mūlapariyāya Sutta	1160.	SP	1161.	MN	1162.	1
1163.	Mūlapariyāya Vagga	1164.	SP	1165.	MN	1166.	
1167.	Muni Sutta	1168.	SP	1169.	KN	1170.	Sn 12

⁴ This is an alternate title for the Sammāparibbājanīya Sutta.

⁵ This is an alternate title for the Mahāmaṅgala Sutta.

⁶ This is an alternate title for the Nālaka Sutta.

1171.	Nagaravindeyya Sutta	1172.	SP	1173.	MN	1174.	150	
1175.	Nāga Saṃyutta	1176.	SP	1177.	SN	1178.	29	
1179.	Nāga Vagga	1180.	SP	1181.	KN	1182.	Dhp 23	
1183.	Nālaka Sutta	1184.	SP	1185.	KN	1186.	Sn 37	
1187.	Nālakaṇḍa Sutta	1188.	SP	1189.	MN	1190.	68	
1191.	Nanda Vagga	1192.	SP	1193.	KN	1194.	Ud	
1195.	Nandakovāda Sutta	1196.	SP	1197.	MN	1198.	146	
1199.	Nandamāṇava Pucchā	1200.	SP	1201.	KN	1202.	Sn 61	
1203.	Nava Sutta	1204.	SP	1205.	KN	1206.	Sn 20	
1207.	Navaka Nipāta	1208.	SP	1209.	AN	1210.	9	
1211.	Nidāna Saṃyutta	1212.	SP	1213.	SN	1214.	12	
1215.	Nidāna Vagga	1216.	SP	1217.	SN	1218.		
1219.	Niddesa	1220.	SP	1221.	KN	1222.		
1223.	Nidhikaṇḍa Sutta	1224.	SP	1225.	KN	1226.	Khp	
1227.	Nigrodhakappa Sutta ⁷	1228.	SP	1229.	KN	1230.	Sn 24	
1231.	Niraya Vagga	1232.	SP	1233.	KN	1234.	Dhp 22	
1235.	Nissaggiya Pācittiya	1236.	VP	1237.	SV	1238.	Group of Rules	
1239.	Nivāpa Sutta	1240.	SP	1241.	MN	1242.	25	
1243.	Okkantika Saṃyutta	1244.	SP	1245.	SN	1246.	25	
1247.	Opamma Saṃyutta	1248.	SP	1249.	SN	1250.	20	
1251.	Opamma Vagga	1252.	SP	1253.	MN	1254.	3	
1255.	Pabbajjā Sutta	1256.	SP	1257.	KN	1258.	Sn 27	
1259.	Pācittiya	1260.	VP	1261.	SV	1262.	Group of Rules	
1263.	Padhāna Sutta	1264.	SP	1265.	KN	1266.	Sn 28	
1267.	Pakiṇṇaka Vagga	1268.	SP	1269.	KN	1270.	Dhp 21	
1271.	Pañcaka Nipāta	1272.	SP	1273.	AN	1274.	5	
1275.	Pañcattaya Sutta	1276.	SP	1277.	MN	1278.	102	
1279.	Paññā Vagga	1280.	SP	1281.	KN	1282.	Paṭis	
1283.	Paṇḍita Vagga	1284.	SP	1285.	KN	1286.	Dhp 6	
1287.	Pāpa Vagga	1288.	SP	1289.	KN	1290.	Dhp 9	
1291.	Pārājika	1292.	VP	1293.	SV	1294.	Group of Rules	
1295.	Paramaṭṭhaka Sutta	1296.	SP	1297.	KN	1298.	Sn 43	
1299.	Parābhava Sutta	1300.	SP	1301.	KN	1302.	Sn 6	
1303.	Pārāyanavagga	1304.	SP	1305.	KN	1306.	Sn	
1307.	Paribbājaka Vagga	1308.	SP	1309.	MN	1310.		

⁷ This is an alternate title for the Vaṅgisa Sutta.

1311. Parivāra	1312. VP	1313.	1314.
1315. Pāsādika Sutta	1316. SP	1317. DN	1318. 29
1319. Pasūra Sutta	1320. SP	1321. KN	1322. Sn 46
1323. Pāṭaligāma Vagga	1324. SP	1325. KN	1326. Ud
1327. Pāṭidesaniya	1328. VP	1329. SV	1330. Group of Rules
1331. Pāṭika Sutta	1332. SP	1333. DN	1334. 24
1335. Pāṭika Vagga	1336. SP	1337. DN	1338. 3
1339. Pāṭika Vagga	1340. SP	1341. M	1342.
1343. Paṭisambhidāmagga	1344. SP	1345. KN	1346.
1347. Paṭṭhāna	1348. AP	1349. 7 th book of AP	1350.
1351. Pāyāsi Sutta	1352. SP	1353. DN	1354. 23
1355. Petavatthu	1356. SP	1357. KN	1358.
1359. Piṇḍapātapārisuddhi Sutta	1360. SP	1361. MN	1362. 151
1363. Piṅgiyamāṇava Pucchā	1364. SP	1365. KN	1366. Sn 70
1367. Piya Vagga	1368. SP	1369. KN	1370. Dhṃ 16
1371. Piyajātika Sutta	1372. SP	1373. MN	1374. 87
1375. Posālamāṇava Pucchā	1376. SP	1377. KN	1378. Sn 68
1379. Potaliya Sutta	1380. SP	1381. MN	1382. 54
1383. Poṭṭhapāda Sutta	1384. SP	1385. DN	1386. 9
1387. Puggalapaññatti	1388. AP	1389. 4 th book of AP	1390.
1391. Puṇṇakamāṇava Pucchā	1392. SP	1393. KN	1394. Sn 57
1395. Puṇṇovāda Sutta	1396. SP	1397. MN	1398. 145
1399. Puppha Vagga	1400. SP	1401. KN	1402. Dhṃ 4
1403. Purābheda Sutta	1404. SP	1405. KN	1406. Sn 4:10
1407. Pūraḷāsa Sutta ⁸	1408. SP	1409. KN	1410. Sn 30
1411. Rādha Saṃyutta	1412. SP	1413. SN	1414. 23
1415. Rāhula Saṃyutta	1416. SP	1417. SN	1418. 18
1419. Rāhula Sutta	1420. SP	1421. KN	1422. Sn 23
1423. Raja Vagga	1424. SP	1425. MN	1426.
1427. Ratana Sutta	1428. SP	1429. KN	1430. Khṃ
1431. Ratana Sutta	1432. SP	1433. KN	1434. Sn 13
1435. Rathavinīta Sutta	1436. SP	1437. MN	1438. 24
1439. Raṭṭhapāla Sutta	1440. SP	1441. MN	1442. 82
1443. Sabbāsava Sutta	1444. SP	1445. MN	1446. 2

⁸ This is an alternate title for the Sundarikabhāradvāja Sutta.

1447. Sabhiya Sutta	1448. SP	1449. KN	1450. Sn 32
1451. Sacca Saṃyutta	1452. SP	1453. SN	1454. 56
1455. Saccavibhaṅga Sutta	1456. SP	1457. MN	1458. 141
1459. Sagātha Vagga	1460. SP	1461. SN	1462.
1463. Sahassa Vagga	1464. SP	1465. KN	1466. Dhp 8
1467. Sakkapañha Sutta	1468. SP	1469. DN	1470. 21
1471. Sakka Saṃyutta	1472. SP	1473. SN	1474. 11
1475. Saḷāyatana Saṃyutta	1476. SP	1477. SN	1478. 35
1479. Saḷāyatana Vagga	1480. SP	1481. MN	1482.
1483. Saḷāyatana Vagga	1484. SP	1485. SN	1486.
1487. Saḷāyatana-vibhaṅga Sutta	1488. SP	1489. MN	1490. 137
1491. Sāleyyaka Sutta	1492. SP	1493. MN	1494. 41
1495. Salla Sutta	1496. SP	1497. KN	1498. Sn 34
1499. Sallekha Sutta	1500. SP	1501. MN	1502. 8
1503. Samādhī Saṃyutta	1504. SP	1505. SN	1506. 34
1507. Samāgama Sutta	1508. SP	1509. MN	1510. 104
1511. Samaṇamaṇḍika Sutta	1512. SP	1513. MN	1514. 78
1515. Sāmaṇḍaka Saṃyutta	1516. SP	1517. SN	1518. 39
1519. Sāmaññaphala Sutta	1520. SP	1521. DN	1522. 2
1523. Sammādiṭṭhi Sutta	1524. SP	1525. MN	1526. 9
1527. Sammāparibbājanīya Sutta	1528. SP	1529. KN	1530. Sn 25
1531. Sammappadhāna Saṃyutta	1532. SP	1533. SN	1534. 49
1535. Sampasādaniya Sutta	1536. SP	1537. DN	1538. 28
1539. Saṃyutta Nikāya	1540. SP	1541. 3 rd Nikāya	1542.
1543. Sandaka Sutta	1544. SP	1545. MN	1546. 76
1547. Saṅgārava Sutta	1548. SP	1549. MN	1550. 100
1551. Saṅghādisesa	1552. VP	1553. SV	1554. Group of Rules
1555. Saṅgīti Sutta	1556. SP	1557. DN	1558. 33
1559. Saṅkhārupapatti Sutta	1560. SP	1561. MN	1562. 120
1563. Sappurisa Sutta	1564. SP	1565. MN	1566. 113
1567. Saraṇattaya	1568. SP	1569. KN	1570. Khp 1
1571. Sāriputta Saṃyutta	1572. SP	1573. SN	1574. 28
1575. Sāriputta Sutta	1576. SP	1577. KN	1578. Sn 54
1579. Sātāgira Sutta ⁹	1580. SP	1581. KN	1582. Sn 9

⁹ This is an alternate title for the Hemavata Sutta.

1583. Satipaṭṭhāna Saṃyutta	1584. SP	1585. SN	1586. 47
1587. Satipaṭṭhāna Sutta	1588. SP	1589. MN	1590. 10
1591. Sattaka Nipāta	1592. SP	1593. AN	1594. 7
1595. Sekha Sutta	1596. SP	1597. MN	1598. 53
1599. Sekhiya	1600. VP	1601. SV	1602. Group of Rules
1603. Sela Sutta	1604. SP	1605. MN	1606. 92
1607. Sela Sutta	1608. SP	1609. KN	1610. Sn 33
1611. Sevitabbāsevitabba Sutta	1612. SP	1613. MN	1614. 114
1615. Sigālovāda Sutta	1616. SP	1617. DN	1618. 31
1619. Sīhanāda Vagga	1620. SP	1621. MN	1622.
1623. Sīlakkhandha Vagga	1624. SP	1625. DN	1626.
1627. Soṇadaṇḍa Sutta	1628. SP	1629. DN	1630. 4
1631. Soṇathera Vagga	1632. SP	1633. KN	1634. Ud
1635. Sotāpatti Saṃyutta	1636. SP	1637. SN	1638. 55
1639. Subha Sutta	1640. SP	1641. DN	1642. 10
1643. Subha Sutta	1644. SP	1645. MN	1646. 99
1647. Subhāsita Sutta	1648. SP	1649. KN	1650. Sn 29
1651. Sūciloma Sutta	1652. SP	1653. KN	1654. Sn 17
1655. Suddhaṭṭhaka Sutta	1656. SP	1657. KN	1658. Sn 42
1659. Sukha Vagga	1660. SP	1661. KN	1662. Dhp 15
1663. Sunakkhatta Sutta	1664. SP	1665. MN	1666. 105
1667. Sundarikabhāradvāja Sutta	1668. SP	1669. KN	1670. Sn 30
1671. Suññata Vagga	1672. SP	1673. MN	1674.
1675. Supaṇṇa Saṃyutta	1676. SP	1677. SN	1678. 30
1679. Suttanipāta	1680. SP	1681. KN	1682.
1683. Sutta Piṭaka	1684. SP	1685. 2 nd of the 3 Piṭakas	1686.
1687. Suttavibhaṅga	1688. VP	1689.	1690.
1691. Taṇhā Vagga	1692. SP	1693. KN	1694. Dhp 24
1695. Tatiya Vagga	1696. SP	1697. M	1698.
1699. Tevijja Sutta	1700. SP	1701. DN	1702. 13
1703. Tevijjāvacchagotta Sutta	1704. SP	1705. MN	1706. 71
1707. Theragāthā	1708. SP	1709. KN	1710.
1711. Therapaṇha Sutta ¹⁰	1712. SP	1713. KN	1714. Sn 54
1715. Therīgāthā	1716. SP	1717. KN	1718.

¹⁰ This is an alternate title for the Sāriputta Sutta.

1719.	Tika Nipāta	1720.	SP	1721.	AN	1722.	3
1723.	Tika Nipāta	1724.	SP	1725.	KN	1726.	It 3
1727.	Tirokuḍḍa Sutta	1728.	SP	1729.	KN	1730.	Khṇ 7
1731.	Tissametteyya Sutta	1732.	SP	1733.	KN	1734.	Sn 45
1735.	Tissametteyyamāṇava Pucchā	1736.	SP	1737.	KN	1738.	Sn 56
1739.	Todeyyamāṇava Pucchā	1740.	SP	1741.	KN	1742.	Sn 63
1743.	Tuvaṭṭaka Sutta	1744.	SP	1745.	KN	1746.	Sn 52
1747.	Udāna	1748.	SP	1749.	KN	1750.	
1751.	Udayamāṇava Pucchā	1752.	SP	1753.	KN	1754.	Sn 67
1755.	Uddesavibhaṅga Sutta	1756.	SP	1757.	MN	1758.	138
1759.	Udumbarikasihanāda Sutta	1760.	SP	1761.	DN	1762.	25
1763.	Upakkilesa Sutta	1764.	SP	1765.	MN	1766.	128
1767.	Upāli Sutta	1768.	SP	1769.	MN	1770.	56
1771.	Upasīvamāṇava Pucchā	1772.	SP	1773.	KN	1774.	Sn 60
1775.	Uppāda Saṃyutta	1776.	SP	1777.	SN	1778.	26
1779.	Uraga Sutta	1780.	SP	1781.	KN	1782.	Sn 1
1783.	Uraga Vagga	1784.	SP	1785.	KN	1786.	Sn
1787.	Uṭṭhāna Sutta	1788.	SP	1789.	KN	1790.	Sn 22
1791.	Vacchagotta Saṃyutta	1792.	SP	1793.	SN	1794.	33
1795.	Valāhaka Saṃyutta	1796.	SP	1797.	SN	1798.	32
1799.	Vammika Sutta	1800.	SP	1801.	MN	1802.	23
1803.	Vanapattha Sutta	1804.	SP	1805.	MN	1806.	17
1807.	Vana Saṃyutta	1808.	SP	1809.	SN	1810.	9
1811.	Vaṅgisa Saṃyutta	1812.	SP	1813.	SN	1814.	8
1815.	Vaṅgisa Sutta	1816.	SP	1817.	KN	1818.	Sn 24
1819.	Vasala Sutta	1820.	SP	1821.	KN	1822.	Sn 7
1823.	Vāseṭṭha Sutta	1824.	SP	1825.	MN	1826.	98
1827.	Vāseṭṭha Sutta	1828.	SP	1829.	KN	1830.	Sn 35
1831.	Vatthūpama Sutta	1832.	SP	1833.	MN	1834.	7
1835.	Vedanā Saṃyutta	1836.	SP	1837.	SN	1838.	36
1839.	Vekhanassa Sutta	1840.	SP	1841.	MN	1842.	80
1843.	Verañjaka Sutta	1844.	SP	1845.	MN	1846.	42
1847.	Vibhaṅga	1848.	AP	1849.	2 nd book of AP	1850.	
1851.	Vibhaṅga Vagga	1852.	SP	1853.	MN	1854.	
1855.	Vijaya Sutta	1856.	SP	1857.	KN	1858.	Sn 11

1859. Vīmaṃsakā Sutta	1860. SP	1861. MN	1862. 47
1863. Vimānavatthu	1864. SP	1865. KN	1866.
1867. Vinaya Piṭaka	1868. VP	1869. 1 st of the 3 Piṭakas	1870.
1871. Vitakkasaṅṭhāna Sutta	1872. SP	1873. MN	1874. 20
1875. Yakkha Saṃyutta	1876. SP	1877. SN	1878. 10
1879. Yamaka	1880. AP	1881. 6 th book of AP	1882.
1883. Yamaka Vagga	1884. SP	1885. KN	1886. Dhṃ 1
1887. Yuganaddha Vagga	1888. SP	1889. KN	1890. Paṭi 2

III. Bibliography

1. Translated Texts

The Pali Text Society (founded in 1881) has published English translations of the Pali texts from 1909. To date (2006) only the Niddesa and Apadāna from the Khuddaka Nikāya and Yamaka from the Abhidhamma Piṭaka remain untranslated out of the entire Canon. Apart from their own series (PTS, and SBB—*Sacred Books of the Buddhists*), there are five others of note: *Sacred Books of the East* (SBE—reprinted from the 1960s by UNESCO via Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi); *The Wheel* and *Bodhi Leaf* series of the Buddhist Publication Society (BPS); The Mahā Bodhi Society in either India or Sri Lanka (MBS); the (now defunct) Bauddha Sahitya Sabha (Buddhist Literature Society—BSS); and the Buddhist Missionary Society (BMS) of Kuala Lumpur. In addition, a few individual texts have appeared from Sinhalese, Indian, Burmese, Thai, English, and American publishers.

(To avoid the tedium of indicating the years of reprints of those works that have run into several editions, only the years of the first and latest editions have been shown. In the case of BPS publications, however, because these are normally kept in print, only the year of initial publication is shown).

A. Vinaya Piṭaka

1891. I.B. Horner (tr.), *The Book of the Discipline*, PTS:

- I. Suttavibhaṅga, 1938, 1992.
- II. Suttavibhaṅga, 1940, 1993.
- III. Suttavibhaṅga, 1942, 1993.
- IV. Mahāvagga, 1951, 1993.
- V. Cullavagga, 1952, 1993
- VI. Parivāra, 1966, 1993.

T.W. Rhys Davids and H. Oldenberg (tr.), *Vinaya Texts* SBE:

I. Pātimokkha Oxford, 1881, Delhi 1975.

II. Mahāvagga, 1882, 1975.

III. Cullavagga, 1885, 1975.

J.F. Dickson (tr.), “*The Upasampadā Kammavācā, being the Buddhist Manual of the Form and Manner of Ordering Priests and Deacons,*” JRAS N.S. VII, 1875, reprinted in Warren, *Buddhism in Translations*, Harvard 1896, and *Piyadassi Ordination in Theravada Buddhism*, BPS 1963.

“*The Patimokkha, being the Buddhist Office of the Confession of Priests,*” JRAS N.S. VIII, 1876, reprinted *ibid*.

1892. Ñāṇamoli (ed. and tr.), *The Pātimokkha*, Bangkok 1966, 1969.

1893. William Pruitt and K.R. Norman (ed. and tr.), *The Pātimokkha*, PTS 2001.

Mohan Wijayaratna “*Bhikkhunī-Pātimokkha,*” (Pali and translation), Appendix 2 in *Buddhist Nuns: The Birth and Development of a Women’s Monastic Order*, Colombo 2001.

B. Sutta Pitaka

Dīgha Nikāya

1894. T.W. and C.A.F. Rhys Davids (tr.), *Dialogues of the Buddha* SBB:

I. Suttas 1–13, 1899, 1995.

II. Suttas 14–23, 1910, 1995.

III. Suttas 24–34, 1921, 1995.

Maurice Walshe (tr.), *Thus Have I Heard: The Long Discourses of the Buddha*, London 1987.

A.A.G. Bennett (tr. 1–16), *Long Discourses of the Buddha*, Bombay 1964.

P. Anatriello, *The Long Discourses of the Buddha* Bognor Regis 1986. Comprises a selection with narrative themes.

1895. Bhikkhu Bodhi (tr.):

Discourse on the All-Embracing Net of Views: The Brahmajāla Sutta and its Commentarial Exegesis, BPS 1978, 2007.

The Discourse on the Fruits of Recluseship: The Sāmaññaphala Sutta and its Commentaries, BPS 1989.

The Great Discourse on Causation: The Mahānidāna Sutta and its Commentaries, BPS 1984.

Acharya Buddharakkhita:

The Buddha, the Arahats and the Gods, Bangalore 1989. Pali text and translation of Mahāsamāya Sutta (D 20).

Invisible Protection, Bangalore 1990. Pali text and tr. of Atanatiya Sutta (D 32).

Satipaṭṭhāna System of Meditations, Bangalore 1980. Pali text and tr. of Mahāsatipaṭṭhāna Sutta (D 22).

Burma Piṭaka Association (tr.), *Ten Suttas from Dīgha Nikāya* (1, 2, 9, 15, 16, 22, 26, 28, 29, 31), Rangoon 1984, Sarnath 1987.

Trevor Ling, *The Buddha's Philosophy of Man* London 1981. Revised versions of Rhys Davids' translations of 2,4,5,9,12,16,22,26,27,31.

Mahāsi Sayādaw, *Discourse on Sakkapañha Sutta*, Rangoon 1980.

T.W. Rhys Davids (tr.):

Kūṭadanta Sutta, BPS 1968.

Tevijja Sutta, London 1891, BPS 1963.

Sigālovāda Sutta, Colombo 1972.

Two Dialogues from Dialogues of the Buddha, (15 and 22). New York 1972.

Silācāra (tr. 2), *The Fruit of the Homeless Life*, London 1917.

S. Sumaṅgala (tr.), *Sangiti Sutta*, MBS, Colombo 1904, reprinted in *The Mahā Bodhi*, 12–13, 2 parts, Calcutta 1905.

U Silānanda (tr. 22), *Four Foundations of Mindfulness*, Boston 1990.

Union Buddha Sasana Council (tr.):

Brahmajāla Sutta, Rangoon 1958.

Sāmaññaphala Sutta, Rangoon 1958.

Sister Vajira and Francis Story (tr. 16), *Last Days of the Buddha*, BPS 1964, rev. ed. 1988, 2007.

Sister Vajira (tr. 21), *Sakka's Quest*, BPS 1959.

Steven Collins "The Discourse on What is Primary (Aggañña-Sutta). An Annotated Translation." *Journal of Indian Philosophy* 21.4, Dordrecht 1993, pp. 301–93.

Majjhima Nikāya

1896. Lord Chalmers (tr.), *Further Dialogues of the Buddha*, SBB:

I. Suttas 1–76, 1926, Delhi 1988.

II. Suttas 77–152, 1927, Delhi 1988.

1897. I.B. Horner (tr.), *The Middle Length Sayings*, PTS:

I. Suttas 1–50, 1954, 1995.

II. Suttas 51–100, 1957, 1994.

III. Suttas 101–152, 1959, 1993.

Burma (Myanmar) Piṭaka Association (tr.), "*Twenty-Five Suttas from Mūlapaṇṇāsa*," (reprint) Delhi 1990:

I. *Twenty-Five Suttas from Majjhimaṇṇāsa*, reprint, Delhi 1991.

II. *Twenty-Five Suttas from Upariṇṇāsa*, reprint, Delhi 1991.

David Evans (tr.), *The Discourses of Gotama the Buddha*, Middle Collection. London 1992.

Ñāṇamoli (tr. 90 suttas, ed. Khantipālo), *A Treasury of the Buddha's Discourses*, 3 volumes, Bangkok 1980.

Bhikkhu Ñāṇamoli and Bhikkhu Bodhi (tr.), *The Middle Length Discourses of the Buddha*, Boston 1995, 2005.

Silācāra (tr.), *The First Fifty Discourses*, Breslau-London 1912, Munich 1924, Delhi 2005.

Bhikkhu Bodhi (tr.), *The Discourse on the Root of Existence: The Mūlapariyāya Sutta and its Commentarial Exegesis*, BPS 1980.

Acharya Buddharakkhita (tr. 2), *Mind Overcoming its Cankers*, Bangalore 1978.

K. Sri Dhammānanda (ed. and tr. 10), *Satipaṭṭhāna Sutta: The Foundations of Mindfulness*, BMS 1982.

Jotiya Dhirasekera (tr. 22), *Parable of the Snake*, Encyclopaedia of Buddhism, Research Studies Series 1, Colombo 1983.

I.B. Homer (tr. 26), *The Noble Quest*, BPS 1974—(tr. 107 and 125) *Taming the Mind*, BPS 1963.

Ñāṇamoli:

(tr. 41,57,135,136) *The Buddha's Words on Kamma*, BPS 1977.

(tr. 9 and commentary), *The Discourse on Right View*, BPS 1991.

(tr. 82), *Raṭṭhapāla Sutta*, BPS 1967.

(tr. 122), *The Greater Discourse on Voidness*, BPS 1965.

(tr. 139), *The Exposition of Non-Conflict*, BPS 1979.

Ñāṇananda (tr. 131) *Ideal Solitude*, BPS 1973.

Nārada and Mahinda (tr. 51,54) *Kandaraka and Potaliya Suttas*, BPS 1965, (tr. 60, 63, 56) *Apaṇṇaka, Cūla Māluṅkya and Upāli Suttas*, BPS 1966.

Nyanaponika (tr. 61, 62, 147), *Advice to Rāhula*, BPS 1961.

Thich Nhat Hanh:

(tr. 118), *Breathe! You are Alive: Sutra on the Full Awareness of Breathing*, Berkeley 1990.

(tr. 131), *Our Appointment with Life*, Berkeley 1990. Includes essay based on Bhaddekaratta Sutta.

(tr. 10), *Transformation and Healing. Sutra on the Four Establishments of Mindfulness*, Berkeley 1990. Includes essay and translations from Chinese Tripiṭaka versions of sutta as well.

Nyanaponika:

(tr. 7, 8), *The Simile of the Cloth and the Discourse on Effacement*, BPS 1964.

(tr. 22), *The Discourse on the Snake Simile*, BPS 1962.

(tr. 28), *The Greater Discourse on the Elephant footprint Simile*, BPS 1966.

Nyanasatta (tr. 10), *The Foundations of Mindfulness*, BPS 1960.

1898. Soma:

(tr. 9 and commentary), *Right Understanding*, BSS 1946.

(tr. 10), *Foundations of Mindfulness*, Colombo 1956, Dehiwela 1962.

(tr. 10 and commentary), *The Way of Mindfulness*, Kandy 1941, Colombo 1949, BPS 1967.

(tr. 20), *The Removal of Distracting Thoughts*, BPS 1960.

(tr. 27), *The Lesser Discourse on the Elephant-footprint Simile*, BPS 1960.

(tr. 35), *An Old Debate on Self*, BPS 1962.

S. Sumaṅgala (tr.), *Mūlapariyāya Sutta*, MBS, Colombo 1908.

Saṃyutta Nikāya

The Book of the *Kindred Sayings* PTS, reprinted Delhi 2005:

- I. Saṃyuttas 1–11, tr. C.A.F. Rhys Davids, 1917, 1993.
- II. Saṃyuttas 12–21, tr.—and F.L. Woodward, 1922, 1990.
- III. Saṃyuttas 22–34, tr. F.L. Woodward, 1927, 1995.
- IV. Saṃyuttas 35–44, 1927, 1993.
- V. Saṃyuttas 45–56, 1930, 1994.

Bhikkhu Bodhi (tr.), *The Connected Discourses of the Buddha*, 2 volumes, Boston 2000.

Burma (Myanmar) Piṭaka Association (tr.):

- Nidāna Saṃyutta*, Delhi 1993.
Khandha Saṃyutta, Delhi 1996

Bhikkhu Bodhi (tr.), *Transcendental Dependent Arising* BPS 1980. A translation and exposition of the Upanisa Sutta, from the Nidānasamṃyutta (12:23).

Buddharakkhita, *Setting in Motion the Wheel of Truth*, (56:11) Bangalore 1990.

John D. Ireland (tr.), *Saṃyutta Nikāya: An Anthology I*, BPS 1967.

Mahāsi Sayādaw:

- Discourse on Ariyavaṃsa Sutta* (4:28) Rangoon 1980.
Bhara Sutta or Discourse on the Burden of Khandha, (22:22) *ibid.*
Discourse on the Wheel of Dhamma, (56:11) *ibid.*

N.K.G. Mendis (ed. and tr. 22:59), *On the No-Self Characteristic*, BPS 1979.

Ñāṇamoli (tr. 22:59, 35:28, 56:11), *Three Cardinal Discourses of the Buddha*, BPS 1960.

Ñāṇamoli (tr. 10:60), *The Girimānanda Sutta: Ten Contemplations*, BPS 1972.

Ñāṇananda (tr.), *Saṃyutta Nikāya: An Anthology II*, BPS 1972.

Nārada (tr.), *The First Discourse of the Buddha*, Colombo 1972.

Nyanaponika (tr. Vedanā-Saṃyutta), *Contemplation of Feeling*, BPS 1983.

Nyanasatta (tr. 35:197, 200—abridged), *Two Buddhist Parables*, BPS 1958.

Soma (ed. and tr.), *Dhammacakkappavattana Sutta*, BPS 1960.

M.O'C. Walshe (tr.), *Saṃyutta Nikāya: An Anthology III*, BPS 1985.

Aṅguttara Nikāya

The Book of the *Gradual Sayings*, PTS, reprinted Delhi 2005:

- I. Nipātas 1–3, 1932, 1993.
- II. Nipāta 4, 1933, 1990.
- III. Nipātas 5–6., tr. E. M. Hare, 1934, 1995.

IV. Nipātas 7–9, 1935, 1993.

V. Nipātas 10–11, tr. F. L. Woodward 1936, 1994.

E.R.J. Gooneratne (tr. 1-3), *Aṅguttara Nikāya*, Galle 1913.

E. Hardy (ed.), *Aṅguttara-Nikāya V*, PTS 1900, 1958). Appendix I. Analytical Table of the eleven Nipātas.

A.D. Jayasundera (tr. IV), *The Book of the Numerical Sayings*, Adyar 1925.

Susan Elbaum Jootla (tr. 9:20), *The Scale of Good Deeds: The Message of the Velama Sutta*, BPS 1990.

Khantipālo, *Where's that Sutta?* A subject index to the Aṅguttara Nikāya. JPTS X, 1985.

Ñāṇananda, *The Magic of the Mind*, BPS 1974. An exposition of the Kalakarama Sutta (2:24).

Nyanaponika (tr.), *Aṅguttara Nikāya: An Anthology II*, BPS 1972.

Bhikkhu Bodhi (tr.), *Numerical Discourses of the Buddha. An Anthology of Suttas from the Aṅguttara Nikāya*, Walnut Creek, CA. 1999.

Soma (tr. 3:56), *Kālāma Sutta: The Buddha's Charter of Free Enquiry*, BPS 1959, reprinted in Nyanaponika (ed.), *The Road to Inner Freedom*, BPS 1982.

Khuddaka Nikāya

Khuddakapatha

N.K. Bhagwat (tr.), *Bhadragaka Khuddaka-Patha or Short Buddhist Recitations*, Bangkok 1953, Bombay 1931.

Acharya Buddharakkhita, *Khuddaka Patha*, Bangalore 1980.

Ñāṇamoli, *Minor Readings*, PTS 1960, 1991.

C.A.F. Rhys Davids, *The Text of the Minor Sayings*, SBB 1931, 1997.

Sangharakshita (v-ix), *The Mahā Bodhi*, Calcutta 1950, reprinted in *The Enchanted Garden*, FWBO, London 1978, 1980.

Pe Maung Tin (tr.), Rangoon 1913

F.L. Woodward, *Some Sayings of the Buddha* London 1925, 1960, New York 1973.

Dhammapada

Translated under the following titles if different from Dhammapada:

E.W. Adikaram (tr.), Colombo 1954.

Anon – comp. or tr. for The Cunningham Press, Alhambra (CA), 1955, reprinted by The Theosophical Society, Bombay 1957, 1965.

B. Ānanda Maitreya (tr.), serialized in *Pali Buddhist Review* 1 and 2, London 1976–77, and off printed as *Law Verses*, Colombo 1978, rev. ed., New York 1988.

J. Austin (comp.), The Buddhist Society, London 1945, 1978.

Irving Babbitt (tr.), New York 1936, 1965.

N.V. Banerjee (ed. and tr.), New Delhi 1989.

Anne Bancroft (comp.), Rockport (MA), Shaftesbury and Brisbane 1997.

- Bhadragaka (comp.) *Collection of Verses on the Doctrine of the Buddha*, Bangkok 1952—printed 1965.
- N.K. Bhagwat (tr.), Bombay 1931, Hong Kong 1968.
- A.P. Buddhadatta (ed. and tr.), Colombo 1954, Bangkok 1971.
- Acharya Buddharakkhita (tr.), MBS, Bangalore 1966, Buddhayoga Meditation Society, Fawnskin (CA) and Syarikat Dharma, Kuala Lumpur 1984, BPS 1985.
- E.W. Burlingame (tr. incl. commentary), *Buddhist Legends*, 3 volumes, Harvard 1921, PTS 1979. Selected and rev. by Khantipālo for *Buddhist Stories*. 4 volumes, BPS 1982–88.
- Thomas Byrom (comp.) London 1976.
- John Ross Carter and Mahinda Palihawadana (ed. and tr.), New York and Oxford 1987, 1998; without the commentary, 2000.
- Thomas Cleary (tr.), New York and London 1995.
- J.P. Cooke and O.G. Pettis (tr.), Boston 1898.
- U. Dhammajoti (tr.), MBS, Benares 1944.
- Ekhnath Easwaran (tr.), Blue Mountain Center, Berkeley 1986, London 1987.
- Albert J. Edmunds (tr.), *Hymns of the Faith*, La Salle (Illinois) 1902.
- David Evans (tr.), *The Dhamma Way*, Leeds 1988.
- Gil Fronsdal (tr.), Boston 2005.
- D.J. Gogerly (tr. vaggas 1–18) in *The Friend IV*, Colombo 1840. Reprinted in *Ceylon Friend*, Colombo 1881 and in his collected works, *Ceylon Buddhism II*, London 1908.
- James Gray (tr.), Rangoon 1881, Calcutta 1887.
- K. Gunaratana (tr.), Penang 1937.
- Norton T.W. Hazeldine (tr.), *The Dhammapada, or the Path of Righteousness*, Denver 1902.
- Raghavan Iyer (ed. and tr.) Santa Barbara 1986.
- U.D. Jayasekera (ed. and tr.) Dehiwala 1992.
- David J. Kalupahāna (ed. and tr.), *A Path of Righteousness*, Lanham 1986.
- Suzanne Karpeles (? tr.), serialized in *Advent Pondicherry* 1960–65 and reprinted in *Questions and Answers, Collected Works of the Mother 3*, Pondicherry 1977.
- Harischandra Kaviratna (ed. and tr.), *Wisdom of the Buddha*, Theosophical University Press, Pasadena 1980.
- Khantipālo (tr.), *Growing the Bodhi Tree*, Bangkok 1966—*The Path of Truth*, Bangkok 1977. Reprinted as *Verses of the Buddha's Teaching*, Kaohsiung 1989.
- C. Kunhan Raja (tr.), Adyar 1956, 1984.
- P. Lal (tr.), New York 1967.
- T. Latter (tr.), Moulmein 1850.
- Wesley La Violette (free rendering and interpretation), Los Angeles 1956.
- G.P. Malalasekera (tr. – unpublished by PTS), Colombo 1969.

- Juan Mascaro (tr.), Harmondsworth 1973.
- F. Max Muller (tr.), London 1870, SBE—Oxford 1881, New York 1887, Delhi 1980; included in E.A. Burtt *The Teachings of the Compassionate Buddha*, New York 1955, 1963.
- C.H. Hamilton, *Buddhism, a Religion of Infinite Compassion*, New York 1952.
- Charles F. Horne, *The Sacred Books and Early Literature of the East X*, New York 1917, Delhi 1987.
- Lin Yutang, *The Wisdom of China and India*, New York 1942 and *The Wisdom of India*, London 1944, Bombay 1966.
- Mya Tin (tr.), Rangoon 1986, reprinted Delhi 1990.
- Nārada (ed. and tr.) Kandy 1940, London 1954, 1972, Saigon 1963, Calcutta 1970, Colombo and New Delhi 1972, BMS 1978, Dehiwela 2000, and, with summary of commentary to each verse by K. Sri Dhammānanda, BMS 1988; tr. incl. in *The Path of Buddhism*, Colombo 1956.
- K.R. Norman (tr.), *The Word of the Doctrine*, PTS 1997, 2000.
- Piyadassi (tr.), *Selections from the Dhammapada*, Colombo 1974 *Id.* (tr. incl. Commentary) *Stories of Buddhist India*, 2 volumes, Moratuwa 1949, 1953.
- Swami Premananda (tr.), *The Path of the Eternal Law*, Self-Realisation Fellowship, Washington (DC) 1942.
- S. Radhakrishnan (ed. and tr.) Madras 1950, 1997, Delhi 1980; incl. in S. Radhakrishnan and Charles A. Moore (ed.) *A Source Book in Indian Philosophy*. Princeton and Oxford 1957.
- C.A.F. Rhys Davids (ed. and tr.), *Verses on Dhamma*, PTS 1931, 1997.
- Sangharakshita (tr. vaggas 1–12) serialised in *FWBO Newsletter*, London 1969 ff. S.E.A. Scherb (tr.), *The golden verses of the Buddha*, a selection for the *Christian Register*, Boston 1861.
- Mahesh Kumar Sharan (ed. and tr.) New Delhi 2006.
- Sīlācāra (tr.), *The Way of Truth*, The Buddhist Society of Great Britain and Ireland, London 1915.
- Sīlānanda (ed. and tr.), *The Eternal Message of Lord Buddha*, Calcutta 1982.
- B. Siri Sivali (tr.), Colombo 1954, 1961.
- W. Somalokatissa (tr.), Colombo 1953, 1969
- Roger Tite (comp. – unpublished), Southampton 1974.
- P.L. Vaidya (tr.), Poona 1923, 1934.
- W.D.C. Wagiswara and K.J. Saunders (tr.), *The Buddha's Way of Virtue*, London 1912, 1927.
- Sathienpong Wannapok (tr.), *The Buddha's Words*, Bangkok 1979, 1988.
- Ṭhānissaro (Geoffrey DeGraff, tr.) Barre (MA) 1998.
- Glenn Wallis (tr.), *“Verses on the Way*, New York 2004.
- S.W. Wijayatilake (tr.), *The Way of Truth*, Madras 1934.
- F.L. Woodward (tr.), *The Buddha's Path of Virtue*, Adyar 1921, 1949.

Udāna

- Bhadragaka (tr.), *80 Inspiring Words of the Buddha*, Bangkok 1954.
- John D. Ireland (tr.), *The Udāna: Inspired Utterances of the Buddha*, BPS 1990.

Peter Masefield (tr.), *The Udāna*, PTS 1994.

D.M. Strong (tr.), *The Solemn Utterances of the Buddha*, London 1902.

F.L. Woodward (tr.), *Verses of Uplift*, SBB 1935, 1948.

Itivuttaka

John D. Ireland (tr.), *The Itivuttaka: The Buddha's Sayings*, BPS 1991.

J.H. Moore (tr.), *Sayings of the Buddha*, New York 1908, The Hague 1965, New Delhi 1981.

Peter Masefield (tr.), *The Itivuttaka*, PTS 2000.

F.L. Woodward (tr.), *As it was Said*, SBB 1935, 1948.

Sutta-Nipāta

G.F. Allen (tr. 4) *Atthaka*, Bambalapitiya 1958; reprinted in G.F. Allen, *The Buddha's Philosophy*, London 1959.

Lord Chalmers (ed. and tr.), *Buddha's Teachings*, Cambridge (MA) 1932.

Sir Muthu Coomaraswamy (tr. 1, 2, 3:7–9, 4:1), *Dialogues and Discourses of Gotama Buddha*, London 1874.

V. Fausböll (tr.), *A Collection of Discourses*, SBE, Oxford 1880, Delhi 1980.

E.M. Hare (tr.), *Woven Cadences of Early Buddhists*, SBB 1945, 1947.

John D. Ireland (tr. selection), *The Discourse Collection*, BPS 1965.

N.A. Jayawickrama, *Suttanipāta Text and Translation*, Post-Graduate Institute of Pali and Buddhist Studies, University of Kelaniya 2001.

Mom Chao Upalisan Jumbala (tr. 5), *The Solasapanha*, Bangkok 1956.

Mahāsi Sayādaw, *A Discourse on Hemavata Sutta*, Rangoon 1980.

K.R. Norman et al. (tr.), *The Group of Discourses I*, PTS 1984; reprinted as *The Rhinoceros Horn and other Early Buddhist Poems*, PTS 1985 Id. II (with notes) PTS 1995, 2001.

Nyanaponika (ed. and tr. 1:1), *The Worn-Out Skin*, BPS 1977.

Piyasilo (tr.), *Book of Discourses I*, Petaling Jaya 1989.

H. Saddhatissa (tr.), *The Sutta-Nipāta*, London 1985

Sister UK Vajira (and SL Dhammajoti) (tr.), *Suttanipāta I. Uragavagga* MBS, Sarnath 1941; II. Cūlavagga (ib. 1942).

Vimānavatthu and Petavatthu

I.B. Horner (tr.), *Stories of the Mansions*, SBB 1993.

Henry S. Gehman (tr.), *Stories of the Departed*, SBB 1942, 1993.

Jean Kennedy (tr.), *Stories of the Mansions*, SBB 1942.

B.C. Law (summaries):

The Buddhist Conception of Spirits, Calcutta 1923, Varanasi 1974, Delhi 1997.

Heaven and Hell in Buddhist Perspective, Ib. 1925, 1973.

P. Masefield (tr.), *Vimana Stories*, PTS 1990.

Thera-Therīgatha

V.F. Gunaratana (tr. selection), *The Message of the Saints*, BPS 1969.

Edmund Jayasuriya, *Thera-Therīgatha. Inspired Utterances of Buddhist Monks and Nuns*, based on the translations by C.A.F. Rhys Davids and K.R. Norman, Dehiwela 1999.

Khantipālo (tr. verses of Tālapuṭa Thera, with commentary), *Forest Meditations*, BPS 1977.

Susan Murcott, *The First Buddhist Women*, Berkeley 1991. Translation and commentary of Therīgāthā.

K.R. Norman (tr.), *The Elders' Verses*, 2 volumes, PTS 1969/71, 1990/95:

I. *Poems of Early Buddhist Monks*, 1997;

II. *Poems of Early Buddhist Nuns*, 1997.

Damayanthi Ratwatte (tr.), *Selected Translations of the Theri Gatha: Songs of Buddhist Nuns*, Kandy 1983.

C.A.F. Rhys Davids (tr.):

I. *Psalms of the Brethren*, PTS 1913, 1994.

II. *Psalms of the Sisters*, PTS 1909; reprinted with Norman II as *Poems of Early Buddhist Nuns*, PTS 1997.

Both Rhys Davids volumes reprinted as *Psalms of the Early Buddhists*, PTS 1980 and *Sacred Writings of the Buddhists*, 3 volumes, New Delhi 1986.

C.A.F. Rhys Davids (tr. selection), *Poems of Cloister and Jungle*, London 1941.

Andrew Schelling and Anne Waldman (tr. selection), *Songs of the Sons and Daughters of Buddha*, Boston 1996.

Soma (tr. verses of Tālapuṭa Thera), *His Last Performance*, Kandy 1943.

Jātaka

E.B. Cowell (tr.), *Jātaka Stories*, 6 volumes, Cambridge 1895–1905; reprinted in 3 volumes, PTS 1972, 1981, Delhi 1990.

Ethel Beswick *Jātaka Tales*, London 1956. 35 tales based on Cowell's tr.

W.B. Bollee (ed. and tr.), *Kunala Jātaka*, SBB 1970.

L.H. Elwell (tr.), *Nine Jātakas*, Boston 1886.

V. Fausböll (tr.):

Five Jātakas, Copenhagen and London 1861.

The Dasaratha-jātaka, being the Buddhist story of King Rāma, Ib. 1871.

Ten Jātakas, Ib. 1872.

Two Jātakas, JRAS NS V, 1871.

H.T. Francis (tr.), *The Vedabbha Jātaka*, Cambridge 1884.

H.T. Francis and E.J. Thomas (tr.), *Jātaka Tales*, Cambridge 1916, Bombay 1970. Comprises 114 tales.

Richard Gombrich and Margaret Cone (tr. Vessantara Jātaka), *The Perfect Generosity of Prince Vessantara*, Oxford 1977.

I.B. Horner (ed. and tr.), *Ten Jātaka Stories*, London 1957, Bangkok 1974. Designed to illustrate each of the Ten Perfections.

C.S. Jossion, *Stories of Buddha's Births: A Jātaka Reader*, New York 1976.

Rafe Martin, *The Hungry Tigress: Buddhist Legends and Jātaka Tales*, Berkeley 1990. A free retelling of selected Jātakas and other Buddhist stories.

R. Morris (tr.), *Jātaka Tales from the Pali*, Folklore Journal II-IV, London 1887.

Piyasilo, *Jātaka Stories*, Petaling Jaya, Selangor 1983. A free adaptation of the last ten Jātakas.

C.A.F. Rhys Davids (tr.), *Stories of the Buddha*, London 1929, New York 1989. Comprises 47 tales.

T.W. Rhys Davids (tr.), *Buddhist Birth Stories*, London 1880; rev. ed. by C.A.F. Rhys Davids, 1925 and Leiden and Delhi 1973. Comprises the Nidāna-Kathā and the first 40 Jātakas.

Sarah Shaw (tr.), *The Jātakas: Birth Stories of the Bodhisatta*, Delhi 2006. Comprises 26 tales.

E. Wray, C. Rosenfield and D. Bailey, *Ten Lives of the Buddha*, Thai temple paintings and Jātaka tales. New York 1972.

Paṭisambhidāmagga

Ñāṇamoli (tr.), *The Path of Discrimination*, PTS 1982, 1997.

Apadāna

Jonathan S. Walters (tr.), *Gotamī's Story*, in Donald S. Lopez (ed.) *Buddhism in Practice*, Princeton 1995, pp. 113–38.

Buddhavaṃsa

I.B. Horner (tr.), *Chronicle of Buddhas*, SBB 1975.

B.C. Law (tr.), *The Lineage of the Buddhas*, SBB 1938.

Meena Talin (tr.), *The Genealogy of the Buddhas*, Bombay 1969.

Cariyāpiṭaka

I.B. Homer (tr.), *Basket of Conduct*, SBB 1975.

B.C. Law (tr.), *Collection of Ways of Conduct*, SBB 1938.

C. Abhidhamma Pitaka

Dhammasaṅgaṇī: tr. C.A.F. Rhys Davids, *A Buddhist Manual of Psychological Ethics*, RAS, London 1900, Delhi 1975. PTS reprint 1974.

Vibhaṅga: tr. U Thittila, *The Book of Analysis*, PTS 1969, 1988.

Dhātukathā: tr. U Nārada, *Discourse on Elements*, PTS 1962, 1977.

Puggalapaññatti: tr. B.C. Law, *A Designation of Human Types*, PTS 1922, 1979.

Kathāvatthu: tr. S.Z. Aung and C.A.F. Rhys Davids, *Points of Controversy*, PTS 1915, 1979.

Paṭṭhāna: tr. U Nārada, *Conditional Relations*, PTS I. 1969, II. 1981.

2. Anthologies

G.F. Allen, *Buddha's Words of Wisdom*, London 1959, Dehiwela 2002. Sayings for each day of the year compiled from SP, mainly Sn.

Stephan Beyer (tr.), *The Buddhist Experience: Sources and Interpretations*, Belmont 1974.

Bhikkhu Bodhi (ed.), *In the Buddha's Words. An Anthology of Discourses from the Pali Canon* Boston 2005.

E.M. Bowden, *The Imitation of Buddha*, 3rd ed., London 1893, Delhi 1989. Quotations from mainly Pali texts for each day of the year.

E.H. Brewster, *The Life of Gotama the Buddha*, London 1926, Varanasi 1975. Compiled exclusively from the Pali Canon as tr. by the Rhys Davids.

Kerry Brown and Joanne O'Brien (eds.), *The Essential Teachings of Buddhism*, London 1989. Includes I. Theravada: 1. Thailand—daily readings from SP compiled by Ajahn Tiradhammo; 2. Sri Lanka—same, by W. G. Weeraratna and Dhanapala Samarasekara.

E.W. Burlingame (tr.), *Buddhist Parables*, New Haven 1922, Delhi 2004. Comprises over 200 allegories, anecdotes, fables and parables from VP, SP, A, Dhp Commentaries, and Milindapañhā.

E.A. Burtt (ed.), *The Teachings of the Compassionate Buddha* New York 1955, 1963. Includes selections from Mahāvagga and Thera-Therigāthā (Rhys Davids), Dhp (Max Muller), Sn (Chalmers), etc.

Paul Carus, *The Gospel of Buddha*, LaSalle (Illinois) 1894, London 1943, 1974, Tucson (Arizona) 1972, New Delhi 1981. Selection off printed as *Sayings of Buddha*, New York 1957.

Edward Conze:

(tr.) *Buddhist Scriptures*, Harmondsworth 1959, 1971.

(ed.) *Buddhist Texts through the Ages*, Oxford. 1954, New York 1964. Includes I.B. Horner (tr.), selection mainly from VP and SP.

The Way of Wisdom: The Five Faculties, BPS 1964. Illustrated from M, S, Milindapanha and Visuddhimagga.

A.K. Coomaraswamy and I.B. Horner (tr.), *The Living Thoughts of Gotama the Buddha*, London 1948, Bombay 1956, New Delhi 1982. Includes extracts from VP and SP (and Commentaries), Milindapanha and Visuddhimagga.

S. Dhammika (comp.):

Buddha Vacana, Daily Readings from Sacred Literature of Buddhism. Singapore 1989—(ed. and tr.).

Gemstones of the Good Dhamma BPS 1987. A short selection of verses from SP and Milindapanha, Pali and English on facing pages.

Sayings of the Buddha, Singapore 1993.

Sudhakar Dikshit, *Sermons and Sayings of the Buddha*, Bombay 1958, 1977. A selection from VP and SP.

David Evans:

The Buddha Digest: Modern Transcriptions of Pali Texts, Published privately, Leeds 2004.

The Five Nikāyas: Discourses of the Buddha I, Rangoon 1978. Offprints from *The Light of the Dhamma*, including the Patimokkha, numerous, selection from Vibhaṅga.

Dwight Goddard (ed.), *A Buddhist Bible*, New York 1932, Boston 1970. Includes D 13, M 118, all of Nyanatiloka's *Word of the Buddha*.

C.H. Hamilton, *Buddhism, a Religion of Infinite Compassion*, New York 1952. Includes selections from SP in standard early translations.

John J. Holder (tr.), *Early Buddhist Discourses*, Indianapolis 2006. Comprises new translations of D 9, 13, 15, 22, 26, 31, M 18, 22, 26, 38, 58, 63, 72, 93, Kālāma Sutta and extracts from S.

I.B. Horner (tr.), *Early Buddhist Poetry*, Colombo 1963 from SP.

Khantipālo, *Buddha, My Refuge: Contemplation of the Buddha based on the Pali Suttas*, BPS 1990. Texts on the Buddha from SP, arranged by way of the nine Buddha-virtues.

The Splendour of Enlightenment, 2 volumes, Bangkok 1976. A life of the Buddha extracted from Pali (PTS Translation Series and early Buddhist Sanskrit texts).

David Maurice (tr.), *The Lion's Roar*, London 1962, New York 1967. Anthology mostly from SP, includes Pātimokkha.

Ñāṇamoli (tr.):

The Life of the Buddha, BPS 1972. Compiled from the VP and SP. Partial offprint as *The Buddha's Teaching in His Own Words*, BPS 1998.

Mindfulness of Breathing, BPS 1964. Includes M 118 and related passages.

The Practice of Loving kindness, BPS 1959. Comprises the Karaṇīyamettā Sutta and short extracts from the texts on this subject.

Nārada (tr.), *Everyman's Ethics*, BPS 1959. Comprises D 31, A 8:54, Sn 1:6, 2:4.

Nyanaponika (tr.), *"The Five Mental Hindrances"*, BSS 1947, BPS 1961. Selected passages from the Canon and Commentaries.

The Four Nutriments of Life, BPS 1967. A selection mainly from S and its Commentary.

The Roots of Good and Evil, BPS 1978. Extracts mainly from A.

Nyanatiloka:

(tr.), *The Buddha's Path to Deliverance*, in its Threefold Division and Seven Stages of Purity, BSS 1952, BPS 1982. Compiled from SP.

Word of the Buddha, Rangoon 1907, 16th English ed., BPS 1980. The first really systematic exposition of the entire teachings of the Buddha presented in the Master's own words as found in the Sutta Piṭaka ... in the form of the Four Noble Truths.

Geoffrey Parrinder, *The Wisdom of the Early Buddhists*, London 1977. 108 extracts mainly from D (Rhys Davids) and M (Horner), *The Sayings of the Buddha*, London 1991.

T.W. Rhys Davids (tr.), *Buddhist Suttas*, SBE 1881, New York 1969, Delhi 1980. Comprises D 13, 16, 17; M 2, 6, 16; S 56:11.

Stanley Rice, *The Buddha Speaks Here and Now*, Fundamental Buddhist Scriptures interpreted in Contemporary Idiom, BPS 1981. Reformulations of D 2, M 10, 20, 22, 43, 131; several other *suttas* from S, A, and Sn.

S. Radhakrishnan and Charles A. Moore (ed.), *A Source Book in Indian Philosophy*, Princeton-Oxford 1957. Includes M 141 (Chalmers), Dhṛ (Radhakrishnan), extracts from the Udāna and Itivuttaka (Woodward), etc.

Lucien Stryk (ed.) *World of the Buddha*, New York 1968, 1982. Includes extracts from SP, Milindapanha and Visuddhimagga (Warren).

Susan Shaw, *Buddhist Meditation*, Richmond (Surrey) 2006.

Peter Skilling (ed.), *Beyond Worldly Conditions*, Bangkok 1999. Mss and commentaries on the Lokadhamma Sutta and related texts.

J. Subasinha, *Buddhist Rules for the Laity*, Madras 1908, Delhi 1997. Comprises D 31 and A 8:54.

J. Thomas (tr.), *Early Buddhist Scriptures*, London 1935, New York 1974, New Delhi 1996. Contains a wide selection from SP.

The Road to Nirvana, London 1950. Selected texts.

Vajirananavarorasa Dhammavibhaga: Numerical Sayings of Dhamma, 2 volumes, Bangkok 1968–70.

Henry Clarke Warren (tr.), *Buddhism in Translations*, Harvard 1896, New York 1972, Delhi 1987. Also reprinted as *Buddhist Discourses*, Delhi 1980. Comprises selections from VP and SP, Jātakas, Sumaṅgalavilasini, Milindapanha and Visuddhimagga.

The Life of the Buddha, Harvard 1923. Compiled from relevant sections of the above work. Revised edition, *Everyman's Life of the Buddha*, Conesville 1968. A further selection appeared as *The Wisdom of Buddha*, New York 1968.

L. Woodward (tr.), *Some Sayings of the Buddha*, London 1925, 1974, New York 1973. Short passages from VP and SP. Reprinted as *The Wisdom of Buddha*, Delhi 2005.

3. Devotional Manuals (Romanised Pali texts and translations)

Acharya Buddharakkhita, *Buddhist Manual for Everyday Practice*, Bangalore 1986.

K. Sri Dhammananda, *Handbook of Buddhists*, BMS 1965 – Daily Buddhist Devotions, BMS 1991, 1993

1899. B. Dhammaratana:

Aura of the Dhamma, Singapore 1979.

Excerpts from the Book of Recitations, Mahāmakuta Educational Council, Bangkok 1957.

Khantipālo, *Namo*, Chanting Book. Wisemans Ferry, NSW (Australia) 1988.

Nārada and Kassapa, *The Mirror of the Dhamma*. Colombo, 1926, BPS 1963, Dehiwela 2005.

B. Pamaratana, *Way to the Buddha*, Penang 1964, 1970.

Piyadassi, *The Book of Protection*, BPS 1975. The first complete translation of the *paritta* book.

D.G. Ariyapala Perera, *Buddhist Paritta Chanting Ritual*, Dehiwela 2000.

Piyasīlo, *The Puja Book: Paritta, Plainchant, and Rites of Passage*, 4 volumes, Petaling Jaya 1990–92.

Rewata Dhamma, *Mahā Paritta. The Great Protection*, Birmingham Buddhist Vihara 1996.

H. Saddhatissa, *Handbook of Buddhists*, MBS, Sarnath 1956, 1973.

H. Saddhatissa and Russell Webb, *A Buddhist's Manual*, MBS, London 1976.

H. Saddhatissa and Ven. Pesala, 2nd rev. ed., 1990.

Somboon Siddhinyano, *Romanization of the Pali Chanting Book*, Bangkok 1985, Wolverhampton Buddha Vihara 1987.

Pe Maung Tin, *Buddhist Devotion and Meditation*, SPCK, London 1964.

Sao Htun Hmat Win:

Eleven Holy Discourses of Protection, Mahā Paritta Pali, including the apocryphal Pubbanha Sutta, Rangoon 1981.

Basic Principles of Burmese Buddhism, Rangoon 1985.

K. Wimalajothi, *Buddhist Chanting*, Dehiwela 2003.

4. Post-Canonical and Commentarial Literature

A. The Commentaries (in English translation)

Buddharakkhita, *An Unforgettable Inheritance*, (Commentary on Dhp I and II. 4 volumes. MBS, Bangalore 1973–89.

E.W. Burlingame, *Buddhist Legends*, (Buddhaghosa's *Dhammapadaṭṭhakathā*). 3 volumes, Harvard 1921, PTS 1995, Delhi 2005.

P. Godahewa, *Samanta-pāsādikā (Bāhira Nidāna Vannanā)*, (Introduction to the *Samantapāsādikā*, Buddhaghosa's commentary on Vinaya Piṭaka). Ambalangoda 1954.

I.B. Horner, *Clarifier of the Sweet Meaning*, (*Madhuratthavilāsini*, Buddhaddatta's commentary on the Buddhavaṃsa), SBB 1978.

N.A. Jayawickrama:

The Inception of Discipline and the Vinaya Nidāna, (As for Godahewa), SBB 1962.

Story of Gotama Buddha (Nidānakathā of the Jātakatṭhakathā), PTS 1990.

Khantipālo, *Buddhist Stories*, (Selected and revised from Burlingame), 4 parts, BPS 1982–88.

U Ba Kyaw and P. Masefield, *Peta-Stories*, (*Paramatthadīpanī*, Dhammapāla's commentary on the Petavatthu). SBB 1980.

B.C. Law, *The Debates Commentary*, (Buddhaghosa's *Kathāvatthupparakaraṇaṭṭhakathā*, part of the *Pañcappakaraṇaṭṭhakathā*), PTS 1940, 1988.

Peter Masefield:

Elucidation of the Intrinsic Meaning so Named, (Dhammapāla's commentary on the *Vimānavatthu*). SBB 1989,

Udāna Commentary, 2 volumes, PTS 1994–95.

Ñāṇamoli:

Illustrator, (from *Minor Readings and Illustrator*) (*Paramatthajotikā*, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the *Khuddakapāṭha*), PTS 1960, 1991.

The Dispeller of Delusion, (*Sammohavinodanī*, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Vibhaṅga), SBB I, 1987, II, 1991.

Nyanaponika (ed.), *Stories of Old*, BPS 1963. An anthology from the Commentaries.

Pe Maung Tin, *The Expositor*, (*Atthasālinī*, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dhammasaṅgāṇī), 2 volumes, PTS 1920–21, 1976.

William Pruitt, *The Commentary on the Verses of the Theris*, PTS 1998.

Yang-Gyu An, *The Buddha's Last Days. Buddhaghosa's Commentary on the Mahāparinibbāna Sutta*, PTS 2003.

B. Pali Exegeses (in English translation)

Abhidhammatthasaṅgaha:

S.Z. Aung and C.A.F. Rhys Davids, *Compendium of Philosophy*, PTS 1910, 1995.

Egerton C. Baptist, *Abhidhamma for the Beginner*, Colombo 1959, Dehiwela 2004.

Bhikkhu Bodhi (ed. and tr.), *A Comprehensive Manual of Abhidhamma*, BPS 1993.

C.L.A. de Silva, *A Treatise on Buddhist Philosophy or Abhidhamma*, Colombo 1937, Delhi 1997.

Huyen-Vi, *The Four Abhidhammic Reals*, Linh-Son, Joinville-le-Pont (Paris) 1982.

Jagdish Kashyap, *The Abhidhamma Philosophy I*, Benares 1942, Patna 1954, Delhi 1982.

Nārada, *A Manual of Abhidhamma*, Colombo 1956, BPS 1968, Rangoon 1970; rev. ed. BPS 1975.

R.P. Wijeratne and Rupert Gethin (tr., and Abhidhammavibhāvini), *Summary of the Topics and Exposition of the Topics of Abhidhamma*, PTS 2002.

Milindapañhā:

R. Basu, *A Critical Study of the Milindapanha*, Calcutta 1978.

I.B. Horner, *Milinda's Questions*, 2 volumes, SBB 1963–64, 1990–91.

Minh Chau, *Milindapañhā and Nāgasenabhikshusūtra*, Calcutta 1964. A comparative study.

Bhikkhu Pesala, *The Debate of King Milinda*, abridged, Delhi 1991.

C.A.F. Rhys Davids, *The Milinda-Questions*, London 1930, Delhi 1997; Richmond (Surrey) 2000. An inquiry into its place in the history of Buddhism with a theory as to its author.

T.W. Rhys Davids, *The Questions of King Milinda*, 2 volumes, SBE 1890–94, New York 1969, Delhi 2005.

Nettipakaraṇa:

Ñāṇamoli, *The Guide*, PTS 1962, 1977. Petakopadesa: Ñāṇamoli Piṭaka-Disclosure. PTS 1964, 1979.

Rūpārūpavibhāga:

B.N. Chaudhury, *Abhidhamma Terminology in the Rūpārūpavibhāga*, Calcutta 1983.

Robert Exell, *The Classification of Forms and Formless Things*, Visākha Puja, Bangkok 1964, JPTS XVII, 1992, pp. 1–12.

Vimuttimagga:

N.R.M. Ehara, Soma and Kheminda, *The Path of Freedom*, Colombo 1961, BPS 1977.

Visuddhimagga:

Jion Abe, *Saṅkhepatthajotani Visuddhimaggacullaṭikā sīla-Dhutaṅga: A study of the first and second chapters of the Visuddhimagga and its Commentaries*, Poona 1981.

P.V. Bapat, *Vimuttimagga and Visuddhimagga: A Comparative Study*, Poona 1937.

Edward Conze, *Buddhist Meditation*, London 1956, 1972. Includes extensive passages from Vism.

U Dhammaratana, *Guide through Visuddhimagga*, MBS, Varanasi 1964, Colombo 1980.

Baidyanath Labh, *Paññā in Early Buddhism, with special reference to Visuddhimagga*, Delhi 1991.

Robert Mann and Rose Youd, *Buddhist Character Analysis*, (based on Vism). Bradford-on-Avon 1992.

Ñāṇamoli, *The Path of Purification*, Colombo 1956, BPS 1975, 2 volumes, Berkeley 1976.

Pe Maung Tin, *The Path of Purity*, PTS, 3 volumes, 1922–1931, 1 vol, 1975.

Vyañjana, *Theravāda Buddhist Ethics with special reference to Visuddhimagga*, Calcutta 1992.

C. Non-Indian Pali Literature

Burma (Myanmar from 1989)

Chester Bennett (tr. Malalankaravatthu), *Life of Gaudama*, Journal of the American Oriental Society III, New York 1853. Revised by Michael Edwardes as *A Life of the Buddha*, London 1959.

Paul Bigandet (tr. *Tathāgata-udāna*), *The Life or Legend of Gaudama*, 2 volumes, Rangoon 1858, London 1911–12

Mabel H. Bode, *The Pali Literature of Burma*, London 1909, 1966.

Asha Das, *The Chronicle of Burma: The Cha-Kesadhātuvaṃsa*, Delhi 1994.

Emil Forchhammer, *Report on the Pali Literature of Burma*, Calcutta 1879.

L. Allan Goss (tr. Vessantara Jātaka), *The Story of Wethan-da-ya*, Rangoon 1886.

James Gray (ed. and tr.), *Buddhaghosuppatti or Historical Romance of the Rise and Career of Buddhaghosa*, London 1892, 2001.

Ann Appleyby Hazelwood (tr.), *Pañcagatidīpanī*, JPTS XI, 1987, pp. 133–59.

Mahāsi Sayādaw, *The Progress of Insight*, BPS 1965. A contemporary Pali treatise on *satipatthāna* meditation, with translation by Nyanaponika.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon)

G.P. Malalasekera, *The Pali Literature of Ceylon*, London 1928, Colombo 1958.

Primoz Pecenko:

Sāriputta and his works, JPTS XXIII 1997, pp. 159–79.

Līnatthapakāsinī and Sāratthamañjūsā: The Purānatikās and the Tikās on the Four Nikāyas, JPTS XXVII, 2002, pp. 61–113.

- Maung Tin (tr.), *Abhisambodhi Alankāra: The Embellishments of Perfect Knowledge*, Journal of the Burma Research Society I-III, Rangoon 1912–13.
- H.C. Warren (partial tr.), *Anāgatavamsa: The Buddhist Apocalypse*, in *Buddhism in Translations* (op.cit.), describing disappearance of the Buddha's Teaching.
- H. Saddhatissa (ed. and tr.), *Dasabodhisattuppattikathā: Birth Stories of the Ten Bodhisattas*, SBB 1976.
- William Pruitt (tr.), *Anagatavamsa, The Chronicle of the Future Buddha* in Sayagyi U Chit Tin, *The Coming Buddha*
- K.R. Norman (rev. tr.), *Ariya Metteyya*, BPS 1992, pp. 49–61, *The Chronicle of the Future (Buddha)* JPTS XXVIII 2006, pp. 19–32.
- C. Duroiselle (tr.), *Jinacarita: The Career of the Conqueror*, London 1906, Delhi 1982.
- tr. W.H.D. Rouse. JPTS 1904–5, reprinted Oxford 1978, New Delhi 1985.
- James Gray (tr.) *Jināṅkārā: Embellishments of Buddha*, London 1894, SBB 1981.
- Widurupola Piyatissa (ed. and tr.), *Kāmalāñjali: 'With Folded Hands,'* Colombo 1952; reprinted in P. Sugātānanda, *Sangīti*, Rangoon 1954. A modern devotional poem.
- R.F. Gombrich (ed. and tr.), *Kosalabimbavaṇṇanā*, in Heinz Bechert (ed.) *Buddhism in Ceylon and Studies in Religious Syncretism in Buddhist Countries*, Göttingen 1978.
- H. Saddhatissa, *Nāmarūpasamāso*.
- Khema, *Nāmarūpasamāso, The Summary of Mind and Matter*, JPTS XI, 1987, pp. 5–31.
- D.J. Gogerly, *Rasavāhinī, The Orientalist I*, 1884, pp. 204–5. A detailed summary of the Rasavāhinī.
- Junko Matsumura, *Remarks on the Rasavāhinī and the Related Literature*, JPTS XXV, 1999, pp. 155–72.
- H.C. Norman, *Buddhist Legends of Asoka and his Times*, translated from the Pali of the Rasavāhinī by Laksmāna Sāstri, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*. NS 6, 1910, pp. 52–72.
- Ann Appleby Hazelwood (tr.), *Saddhammopāyana*, JPTS XII, 1988, pp. 65–168.
- B.C. Law (tr.), *Telakatāhagāthā: Verses on Oil-Pot*, Indian Culture V, Calcutta 1938–1939.
- S.K. Rāmachandra Rao (ed. and tr.), *Song in the Cauldron of Oil*, Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society XLVII, Bangalore 1957.
- C. Sameresingha (tr.), *The Dying Arahāt's Sermon, The Buddhist Ray*, Santa Cruz (California) 1889–90; reprinted in *Pali Buddhist Review 2*, London 1977.
- Charles Hallisey (ed.), *Tundilovāda: an Allegedly Non-Canonical Sutta*, JPTS XV, 1990, pp. 155–95.
- Charles Hallisey (tr.), *The Advice to Layman Tundila, Buddhism in Practice*, ed. Donald S.Lopez, Princeton 1995, pp. 302–13.
- H. Saddhatissa, (ed. H.), *Upāsakajanāṅkārā: The Adornment of the Laity*, with English synopses, PTS 1965.

Thailand (Siam)

- Steven Collins, *The Story of the Elder Māleyyadeva*, JPTS XVIII, 1993, pp. 65–96.

Oskar von Hinüber, *Chips from Buddhist Workshops. Scribes and Manuscripts from Northern Thailand*, JPTS XXII, 1996, pp. 35–57.

Padmanabh S. Jaini, "Akāravattārasutta: An 'Apocryphal' Sutta from Thailand," *Indo-Iranian Journal* 35, 1992, pp. 192–223.

Bunyen Limsawaddi (tr.), *Stanzas on the Ten Perfections, The Wisdom Gone Beyond*, Bangkok 1966.

Hans Pentz, *Buddhist Literature of Lān Nā on the History of Lān Nā's Buddhism*, JPTS XXIII, 1997, pp. 43–81.

H. Saddhatissa, *Pali Literature of Thailand (including Laos). Buddhist Studies in Honour of I.B. Horner*, ed. L.S. Cousins et al, Dordrecht 1974; reprinted in *Pāli Literature of South-East Asia*, Singapore 1993, 2004.

Peter Skilling, *The Sambuddha verses and later Theravādin Buddhology*, JPTS XXII, 1996, pp. 151–83.

Kenneth E. Wells, *Thai Buddhism: Its Rites and Activities*, Bangkok 1940, 1975. A comprehensive survey which includes (in translation) all the Pāli stanzas recited on all religious, social and state occasions.

Cambodia and Laos

Charles Hallisey *The Sutta on Nibbāna as a Great City. Buddhist Essays. A Miscellany*, ed. P. Sorata Thera et al. London 1992, pp. 38–67.

H. Saddhatissa:

Pali Studies in Cambodia, Buddhist Studies in honour of Walpola Rāhula, ed. S. Balasooriya et al, London 1980.

Pali Literature in Cambodia JPTS IX, 1981, and *Literature in Pali from Laos* (Studies in Pali and Buddhism, ed. A.K. Narain, Delhi 1979 all reprinted in *Pāli Literature of South-East Asia*, Singapore 1993, 2004.

5. Studies from Pali Sources

A. General Studies

G.F. Allen, *The Buddha's Philosophy*, London 1959.

Anālayo S., *Satipatthāna. The Direct Path to Realization*, Birmingham and BPS 2003. A detailed textual study of the Satipaṭṭhāna Sutta including its translation.

Carol S. Anderson, *Pain and its Ending. The Four Noble Truths in the Theravāda Buddhist Canon*, Richmond (Surrey) 1999, Delhi 2001.

Harvey B. Aronson, *Love and Sympathy in Theravada Buddhism*, Delhi 1980, 1986. A survey based on the four main Nikāyas, their Commentaries and the *Visuddhimagga*.

S.C. Banerji, *An Introduction to Pali Literature*, Calcutta 1964.

P.V. Bapat (ed.), *2500 Years of Buddhism*, Delhi 1956, 1987. Includes a survey of VP, SP and Dhp.

V. Bhattacharya, *Buddhist Texts as recommended by Asoka*, Calcutta 1948.

Anne M. Blackburn, *Buddhist Learning and Textual Practice in the Eighteenth-Century Lankan Monastic Culture*, Princeton 2001.

- Kathryn R. Blackstone, *Women in the Footsteps of the Buddha. Struggle for Liberation in the Therigatha*, London 1998.
- George D. Bond, *The Word of the Buddha*, Colombo 1982. On the Tipiṭaka and its interpretation in Theravada Buddhism.
- Siddhi Butr-Indr, *The Social Philosophy of Buddhism*, Bangkok 1973.
- Choong Mun-keat:
The Fundamental Teachings of Early Buddhism, Wiesbaden 2000.
The Notion of Emptiness in Early Buddhism, Singapore 1995, Delhi 1999.
- Steven Collins:
On the very idea of the Pali Canon, JPTS XV, 1990, pp. 89–126.
Selfless Persons: Imagery and thought in Theravāda Buddhism, Cambridge 1982, 1994.
- Mary Cummings, *The Lives of the Buddha in the Art and Literature of Asia*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor 1982. Includes a selection from the Jātakas.
- James D'Alwis, *Buddhism: its Origins, History and Doctrines, its Scriptures and their Language, Pali*, Colombo 1862, JPTS 1883, reprinted 1978.
- Asha Das, *A Literary Appraisal of Pali Poetical Works*, Calcutta 1994.
- C. de Saram, *The Pen Portraits of Ninety-Three Eminent Disciples of the Buddha*, Colombo 1971.
- M.G. Dhadhale, *Synonymic Collocations in the Tipiṭaka: A Study*, Poona 1980.
- James Egge, *Religious Giving and the Invention of Karma in Theravāda Buddhism*, Richmond (Surrey) 2002.
- Toshiichi Endo, *Dana: The Development of Its Concept and Practice*, Colombo 1987.
- Jan T. Ergardt, *Faith and Knowledge in Early Buddhism*, Leiden 1977. An analysis of the contextual structures of an Arahant-formula in the Majjhima Nikāya.
- J. Evola, *The Doctrine of Awakening*. A study on the Buddhist Asceticism, London 1951, Rochester (Vermont) 1995. Illustrated from the four main Nikāyas, Dhṛ and Sn, this work remains the most radical interpretation of the subject.
- Paul Fuller, *The Notion of Diṭṭhi in Theravāda Buddhism*, Richmond (Surrey) 2005.
- Wilhelm Geiger, *Pali Literature and Language*, Calcutta 1943, Delhi 1968.
- Rupert Gethin:
The Buddhist Path to Awakening. A Study of the Bodhi-Pakkhiyā Dhammā, Leiden 1992.
The Foundations of Buddhism, Oxford 1998.
- Helmuth von Glasenapp, *Buddhism, a Non-Theistic Religion*, New York 1966, London 1970. Includes extensive references to *devas* in the Canon.
- Richard Gombrich, *How Buddhism Began: The Conditioned Genesis of the Early Teachings*, London and Atlantic Highlands (New Jersey) 1996, Richmond (Surrey) 2000.
- L.R. Goonesekere, *Buddhist Commentarial Literature*, BPS 1967.
- L. Grey, *Concordance of Buddhist Birth Stories*, PTS 2000.

George Grimm, *The Doctrine of the Buddha: The Religion of Reason and Meditation*, Leipzig 1926, East Berlin 1958, Delhi 1973. Despite the controversial nature of this classic tome, the author claimed that he has built up his work exclusively on the Sutta Piṭaka.

Ānanda W.P. Guruge, *Buddhism: The Religion and Its Culture*, Madras 1975, rev. ed., Colombo 1984. Includes a concise analysis of Buddhist Literature (Ch. V) together with an anthology from SP (Ch. VI).

J.R. Halder, *Early Buddhist Mythology*, New Delhi 1977. A comprehensive study based mainly on the Vimānavatthu, Petavatthu and Buddhavaṃsa.

Sue Hamilton, *Early Buddhism: A New Approach*, London 2000.

Peter Harvey, *The Selfless Mind: Personality and Consciousness, and Nirvana in Early Buddhism*, Richmond (Surrey) 1995.

K.L. Hazra:

Pāli Language and Literature, 2 volumes, New Delhi 1994.

Studies on Pali Commentaries, New Delhi 1991.

History of Theravāda Buddhism in South-East Asia, New Delhi 1982.

Rise and Decline of Buddhism in India, New Delhi 1998.

Buddhist Annals and Chronicles of South-East Asia, New Delhi 2002.

Hellmuth Hecker—all BPS:

Ānanda: The Guardian of the Dhamma, 1980.

Anāthapiṇḍika: The Great Benefactor, 1986.

Anuruddha: Master of the Divine Eye, 1989.

Life of Aṅgulimāla, 1984.

Life of Mahā Moggallāna, 1979.

Lives of the Disciples I, 1967. Contains *The Upāsaka Citta*, *The Bhikkhu Citta*, and *Father and Mother Nakula*.

Mahā Kassapa: Father of the Sangha, 1987.

O. V. Hinüber, *A Handbook of Pāli Literature*, Berlin, New York, New Delhi 1996.

Frank J. Hoffman and Deegalle Mahinda (ed.), *Pāli Buddhism*, Richmond (Surrey) 1996.

I.B. Horner

The Basic Position of Sīla, BSS 1950.

Early Buddhism and the Taking of Life, BPS 1967.

The Early Buddhist Theory of Man Perfected. A Study of the Arahant, London 1936, Amsterdam 1975, New Delhi 1979.

Women in Early Buddhist Literature, BPS 1961.

Women under Primitive Buddhism, London 1930, Delhi 1973, Amsterdam 1975.

Huyen-Vi, *A Critical Study of the Life and Works of Sāriputta Thera*, Saigon 1972, Linh-So'n, Paris 1989.

S. Jayawardhana, *Handbook of Pali Literature*, Colombo 1994.

Rune E.A. Johansson:

The Dynamic Psychology of Buddhism, London 1983. A study of paṭiccasamuppāda from SP.

The Psychology of Nirvana, London 1969, New York 1970. The goal of Buddhism clarified by means of SP.

Susan Elbaum Jootla, *Inspiration from Enlightened Nuns*, BPS 1988. An essay based on the Therīgāthā and Bhikkhuni Saṃyutta.

Y. Karunadasa, *Buddhist Analysis of Matter*, Colombo 1967.

Khantipālo:

Banner of the Arahants, BPS 1979. A detailed history and account of the Bhikkhu Sangha.

Pointing to Dhamma Bangkok 1973. Thirty discourses based on Pali texts.

Kheminda, *Path Fruit and Nibbāna*, Colombo 1965. The path to Nibbāna illustrated from Pali sources.

Ria Kloppenborg, *The Paccekabuddha*, Leiden 1974, abridged ed. BPS 1983. A study of asceticism from canonical and commentarial literature, including a translation of Sn 1:3.

Baidyanath Labh, *Paññā in Early Buddhism*, Delhi 1991. A philosophical analysis with special reference to the *Visuddhimagga*.

B.C. Law:

A History of Pali Literature, 2 volumes London 1933, Varanasi 1974. Volume I comprises a detailed analysis of SP.

The Life and Work of Buddhaghosa, Calcutta 1923, Bombay 1946, Delhi 1976.

Ko Lay, *Guide to Tipiṭaka* Rangoon 1986, Delhi 1990, Bangkok 1993, Dehiwela 1998.

Ledi Sayādaw:

Bodhipakkhiya Dipani: The Requisites of Enlightenment, BPS 1971.

Catusacca Dipani: Manual of the Four Truths. (?)

Maggaṅga Dipani: Manual of the Constituents of the Noble Path, Rangoon 1961, Abingdon 1984. Rev. ed., *The Noble Eightfold Path and its Factors Explained*, BPS 1977.

Niyama Dipani: Manual of Cosmic Order, Mandalay 1921.

Sammadiṭṭhi Dipani: Manual of Right Understanding, *The Light of the Dhamma* (N.S.), Rangoon 1982.

Vipassana Dipani: Manual of Insight, Mandalay 1915, BPS 1961.

Uttamapurisa Dīpanī

Vijjāmagga Dīpanī

N.B. The above Manuals also appeared in the first series of *The Light of the Dhamma*, (1950s) and were off printed in one volume entitled *The Manuals of Buddhism*, Rangoon, 1965, Bangkok 1978, Delhi 1997.

T.O. Ling, *Buddhism and the Mythology of Evil*, London 1962. A comprehensive survey of all references to Māra in the Canon.

James P. McDermott, *Development in the Early Buddhist Concept of Kamma/Karma*, New Delhi 1984.

Peter Masefield, *Divine Revelation in Pali Buddhism*, Colombo 1986.

Bruce Matthews, *Craving and Salvation: A Study in Buddhist Soteriology*, Waterloo (Ontario) 1983.

Muni Shri Nāgarajji, *Agama and Tripiṭaka: A Comparative Study I, Historical Background*, New Delhi 1986

Hajime Nakamura:

Gotama Buddha, Los Angeles-Tokyo 1977.

Indian Buddhism. A Survey with Bibliographical Notes, Osaka 1980, Delhi 1987.

Ñāṇananda, *Concept and Reality in Early Buddhist Thought*, BPS 1971. An essay on papañca and papañca-saññā-sankha.

Nārada:

The Bodhisatta Ideal, Colombo 1963. The Ten Perfections illustrated from the Jātakas.

The Buddha and His Teachings, Saigon 1964, Colombo 1973, BMS 1977, BPS 1980.

Sunthorn Na-Rangsi, *The Buddhist Concepts of Karma and Rebirth*, Bangkok 1976. With special reference to the Pali Canon.

K.R. Norman:

Pali Literature, Wiesbaden 1983.

A Philological Approach to Buddhism, SOAS, London 1997, PTS, 2006.

Collected Papers, 7 volumes, PTS 1990–2001.

Nyanaponika:

Anatta and Nibbāna, BPS 1959, reprinted in *Pathways of Buddhist Thought*, London 1971.

Buddhism and the God-Idea, BPS 1962.

The Heart of Buddhist Meditation, Colombo 1954, London 1983. Includes M 10 and related texts.

The Life of Sāriputta, BPS 1966.

The Vision of Dhamma: Buddhist Writings of Nyanaponika Thera, London 1986.

Nyanaponika and H. Hecker, *Great Disciples of the Buddha*, Boston 1997.

Somdet Phra Nyanasamvara (formerly Phra Sasana Sobhana). *Contemplation of the Body*, Bangkok 1974. The transcription of nineteen talks on the first foundation of mindfulness.

C. Nyanasatta, *Basic Tenets of Buddhism*, Colombo 1965.

Hermann Oldenberg, *Buddha: His Life, His Doctrine, His Order*, London 1882, Delhi 1971. The first major exposition of Buddhism in the West based entirely on the Pali Canon.

G.C. Pande, *Studies in the Origins of Buddhism*, Allahabad University 1957, Delhi 1974. Includes a comprehensive analysis of the four main Nikāyas.

Joaquin Perez-Reimon, *"Self and Non-Self in Early Buddhism"*, The Hague 1980.

Piyadassi, *The Buddha's Ancient Path*, London 1964, BPS 1974. A detailed analysis of the Four Noble Truths and Noble Eightfold Path.

Walpola Rāhula, *What the Buddha Taught*, Bedford 1959, New York 1962, Dehiwela 2006. Includes a short anthology from SP.

- Rajesh Rañjan, *Exegetical Literature in Pali: Origin and Development*, Delhi 2005.
- C.A.F. Rhys Davids, *Buddhist Psychology*, London 1914. An inquiry into the analysis of mind in Pali literature. Rewritten as *The Birth of Indian Psychology and its Development in Buddhism*, London 1936.
- T.W. Rhys Davids, *Buddhism: Its History and Literature*, New York 1896, Calcutta 1962, Varanasi 1975—Lecture II from *The Hibbert Lectures 1881*, London 1891. Includes probably the earliest accurate analysis of the Pali Canon.
- H. Saddhātissa:
- The Buddha's Way*, London 1971. Includes selected *suttas*.
- The Life of the Buddha*, London 1976. Includes the salient features of the Buddha's teaching mission based on VP and SP.
- E.R. Saratchandra, *Buddhist Psychology of Perception*, Colombo 1958, Dehiwela 1994.
- Juliane Schober (ed.), *Sacred Biography in the Buddhist Traditions of South and Southeast Asia*, Honolulu 1997.
- Ved Seth, *Study of Biographies of the Buddha*, Delhi 1992.
- Sheo Kumar Singh, *History and Philosophy of Buddhism*, Patna 1982. Based mainly on Pali Canonical and exegetical literature.
- Harcharan Singh Sobti, *Nibbāna in Early Buddhism*, Delhi 1985. Based on Pali Sources from 6th B.C. to 5th A.D.
- G.A. Somaratne, *Intermediate Existence and the Higher Fetters in the Pāli Nikāyas*, JPTS XXV, 1999, pp. 121–54.
- R.L. Soni, *The Only Way to Deliverance*, Boulder 1980. Includes D 22.
- Donald K. Swearer, *A Guide to the Perplexed: The Satipaṭṭhāna Sutta*, BPS 1973.
- S. Tachibana, *The Ethics of Buddhism*, Oxford 1926, BSS 1961, London and Totowa (New Jersey) 1981, Richmond (Surrey) 1995. A study from the SP.
- Meena Talin, *Women in Early Buddhist Literature*, Bombay University 1972. Includes Bhikkhunī Pātimokkha.
- Ṭhānissaro Bhikkhu, *The Wings to Awakening*, Barre (Mass.) 1996.
- E.J. Thomas, *The History of Buddhist Thought*, London 1933, Richmond (Surrey) 1997. Includes a short analysis of the Canon.
- Mahesh Tiwary, *Sīla, Samādhi and Prajña: The Buddha's Path of Purification*, Patna 1987.
- Entai Tomomatsu:
- Lectures on the Dhammapada*, Tokyo 1956–1959.
- Lectures on the Saṃyutta Ratha*, Tokyo 1960.
- Paravahera Vajiranana, *Buddhist Meditation in Theory and Practice*, Colombo 1962, BMS 1975. A General Exposition according to the Pali Canon of the Theravada School.
- Nina van Gorkom, *Buddhism in Daily Life*, Bangkok 1977. Illustrated by relevant passages from SP.
- Tilmann Vetter, *The 'Khandha Passages' in the Vinayaṭīṭaka and the four main Nikāyas*, Vienna 2000.

- A.K. Warder, *Indian Buddhism*, Delhi 1970, rev. ed. 1980.
- Fumimaro Watanabe, *Philosophy and its Development in the Nikāyas and Abhidhamma*, Delhi 1981.
- David Webster, *Philosophy of Desire in the Buddhist Pali Canon*, London 2005.
- R.G. de S. Wettimuny, *The Buddha's Teaching: It's Essential Meaning*, Colombo 1969. Based on Ñāṇavira's radical interpretation of the earliest Nikāya material.
- K.D.P. Wickremesinghe, *The Biography of the Buddha*, Colombo 1972. A detailed narrative interspersed with extracts from VP and SP.
- O.H. de A. Wijesekera, *The Three Signata*, BPS 1960. Essay on *anicca*, *dukkha* and *anattā* illustrated from the SP.
- M. Winternitz, *History of Indian Literature II*, Calcutta 1933, New Delhi 1972.
- Yashpal, *A Cultural Study of Early Pali Tipitikas* (sic), 2 volumes, Delhi 1998.

B. Vinaya Studies

- D.N. Bhagavat, *Early Buddhist Jurisprudence*, Poona 1939. A study of the Vinaya.
- William M. Bodiford, *Going Forth. Visions of Buddhist Vinaya*, Honolulu 2005.
- Jotiya Dhirasekera, *Buddhist Monastic Discipline*, Colombo 1982.
- R. Spence Hardy, *Eastern Monachism, An account of the origins, laws, discipline, sacred writings, religious ceremonies and present circumstances of the order of mendicants founded by Gotama Buddha. Compiled from Sinhalese Pali manuscripts, etc.* London 1850, Delhi 1989.
- John C. Holt, *Discipline: The Canonical Buddhism of the Vinayapīṭaka*, Delhi 1983.
- Ute Husken, *The Legend of the Establishment of the Buddhist Order of Nuns in the Theravāda Vinaya-Pīṭaka*, JPTS XXVI, 2000, pp. 43–69.
- Prince Jinavarasirivaddhana, *Sāmaṇerasikkha—the Novice's Training*, Bangkok 1967.
- Chatsumarn Kabilsingh, *A Comparative Study of Bhikkhuni Patimokkha*, Varanasi 1984.
- G.S.P. Misra, *The Age of Vinaya*, New Delhi 1972. An historical and cultural study of the Vinaya.
- Edith Nolot, *Studies in Vinaya Technical Terms I-III*, JPTS XXII, 1996, pp. 73–150; IV-X. JPTS XXV, 1999, pp. 1–111.
- W. Pachow, *A Comparative Study of the Pratimoksha*, on the basis of its Chinese, Tibetan, Sanskrit and Pali versions. Shantiniketan 1955.
- Charles S. Prebish, *A Survey of Vinaya Literature*, Taipei 1994.
- Vajirañāṇavarorasa (tr. *Vinayamukha*):
- The Entrance to the Vinaya*, 3 volumes, Bangkok 1970–83. An introduction to the Vinaya including an explanation of the *pātimokkha* rules.
- Navakovāda. Instructions for Newly Ordained Bhikkhus and Sāmaṇeras*, 2 Bangkok 1971. Explains basic rules to be observed.
- Ordination Procedure*, Bangkok 1963, rev. 1990. Includes chapters explaining the basis of Vinaya.
- Mohan Wijayaratna:

Buddhist Monastic Life According to the Texts of the Theravāda Tradition, Cambridge 1990.

Buddhist Nuns. The Birth and Development of a Women's Monastic Order, Colombo 2001.

L.P.N. Perera, *Sexuality in Ancient India. A Study Based on the Pali Vinayaṭīṭaka*, Postgraduate Institute of Pali and Buddhist Studies Publications. Colombo, 1993.

Ṭhānissaro Bhikkhu (Geoffrey de Graff), *The Buddhist Monastic Code I and II*, Valley Center, 2007 (revised edition). Extensive explanation of the *Pātimokkha* and *Suttavibhaṅga* rules (Part I) and the *Khandhaka* regulations and rules (Part II).

Bhikkhu Ariyesako, *The Bhikkhu's Rules: A Guide for Laypeople*, Kalista, 1998. The Theravadin Buddhist Monk's Rules compiled and explained.

C. Sutta Studies

Oliver Abeynayake, *A Textual and Historical Analysis of the Khuddaka Nikāya*, Colombo 1984

Mark Allon, *Style and Function. A study of the dominant stylistic features of the prose portions of Pali canonical sutta texts and their mnemonic function*, Tokyo 1997.

D.K. Barua, *An Analytical Study of Four Nikāyas*, Calcutta 1971, Delhi 2003. An outline of D, M, S and A.

Bodhesako, *Beginnings: The Pali Suttas*, BPS 1984.

Burma Piṭaka Association, *Ten Suttas from Dīgha Nikāya. Three Fundamental Concepts and Comments on Salient Points in each Sutta*, Rangoon 1985.

Nissim Cohen, *A Note on the Origin of the Pāli Dhammapada Verses*, *Buddhist Studies Review* 6, 1989, pp. 130–52.

Sally Mellick Cutler, *The Pāli Apadāna Collection*, JPTS XX, 1994, pp. 1–42.

Gokuldas De, *Significance and Importance of Jātakas with special reference to Bharhut*, University of Calcutta 1951.

Leon Feer, *A Study of the Jātakas, analytical and critical*, Calcutta 1963.

P. Gnanarama, *The Mission Accomplished: A Historical Analysis of the Mahāparinibbāna Sutta of the Dīgha Nikāya of the Pāli Canon*, Singapore 1997.

N.A. Jayawickrama, *A Critical Analysis of the Pali Sutta-Nipāta*, serialised in *University of Ceylon Review* VI-IX, 1948–51, and *Pali Buddhist Review* 1–3, London 1976–78.

John Garrett Jones, *Tales and Teachings of the Buddha. The Jātaka Stories in relation to the Pali Canon*, London 1979.

Phra Khantipālo, *Where's that Sutta? A Subject Index to the Aṅguttara-Nikāya*, JPTS X, 1985, pp. 37–54.

Joy Manné:

Categories of Sutta in the Pāli Nikāyas, JPTS XV, 1990, pp. 29–87.

The Dīgha Nikāya Debates, *Buddhist Studies Review* 9, 1992, pp. 117–36.

On a Departure Formula and its Translation,. Ibid. 10, 1993, pp. 27–43.

Case Histories from the Pāli Canon I: The Sāmaññaphala Sutta Hypothetical Case History, JPTS XXI, 1995, pp. 1–34; II: Sotāpanna, Sakadāgāmin, Anāgāmin, Arahat.

- The Four Stages Case History*, *ibid.*, pp. 35–128.
- Sīhanāda – The Lion’s Roar*, *Buddhist Studies Review* 13, 1996, pp. 7–36.
- Minh Chau, *The Chinese Madhyama Agama and Pāli Majjhima Nikāya*, Saigon 1964, Delhi 1991.
- K.R. Norman:
- On Translating the Dhammapada*, *Buddhist Studies Review* 6, 1989, pp. 153–65.
- On Translating the Suttanipāta*, *Ibid.* 21, 2004, pp. 69–84.
- W. Pachow, *Comparative Studies in the Mahāparinibbāna Sutta and its Chinese Versions*, Shantiniketan 1946.
- Piyasīlo, *Translating Buddhist Sutras*, (sic), Petaling Jaya 1989.
- P.D. Premasiri, *The Philosophy of the Atthakavagga*, BPS 1972. An elucidation of the themes in Sn 4.
- Vijitha Rajapakse, *Therīgāthā: On Feminism, Aestheticism and Religiosity in an Early Buddhist Verse Anthology*, *Buddhist Studies Review* 12, 1995, pp. 7–26, 135–55. Reprinted as *The Therīgāthā*, BPS 2000.
- Sadhanchandra Sarkar, *A Study on the Jātakas and the Avadānas*, Calcutta 1981.
- B.C. Sen, *Studies in the Buddhist Jātakas*, Calcutta 1930, 1974.
- R.L. Soni, *Life’s Highest Blessing*, Mandalay 1956, BPS 1978. A commentary on the Maṅgala Sutta.
- Susunaga Weeraperuma, *The First and Best Buddhist Teachings: Sutta Nipāta, Selections and Inspired Essays*, Delhi 2006.

D. Abhidhamma Studies

- Alka Barua, *Kathāvatthu: A Critical and Philosophical Study*, Delhi 2006
- Amal K. Barua, *Mind and Mental Factors in Early Buddhist Psychology*, New Delhi 1990.
- N.K. Bhagwat, *The Buddhist Philosophy of the Theravada School, as embodied in the Pali Abhidhamma*, Patna University 1929.
- S.N. Dube, *Cross Currents in Early Buddhism*, Delhi 1980. A critical analysis of the Kathāvatthu.
- Jagdish Kashyap, *The Abhidhamma Philosophy II*, Benares 1943, Patna 1954, Delhi 1982. Comprises an analysis of this Piṭaka.
- Ledi Sayādaw, *Paṭṭhānuddesa Dīpanī: Manual of the Philosophy of Relations*, Rangoon 1935. Reprinted as *The Buddhist Philosophy of Relations*, BPS 1986.
- U Nārada, *Guide to Conditional Relations I*, PTS 1979, II. Rangoon 1986.
- Nyanaponika, *Abhidhamma Studies*, Dodanduwa 1949, BPS 1965, 2007. Essays mainly based on the *Dhammasaṅgaṇī* and *Atthasālinī*.
- Nyanatiloka, *Guide through the Abhidhamma Piṭaka*, BSS 1938, BPS 1971.
- Noe Ronkin, *Early Buddhist Metaphysics. The Making of a Philosophical Tradition*, Richmond (Surrey) 2005.
- Nina van Gorkom:
- Abhidhamma in Daily Life*, Bangkok 1975.
- Cetasikas*, Bangkok 1977.

Chandra B. Varma, *A Concise Encyclopaedia of Early Buddhist Philosophy based on the study of the Abhidhammatthasaṅgahasarūpa*, Delhi 1992.

6. Journals

Innumerable popular Buddhist magazines and academic periodicals publish translations from the Pali Canon together with studies of the language and later or related literature. Invaluable studies are recorded in the journals of the Pali Text Society (1882–1927, reprinted 1978, and revived in 1981), Royal Asiatic Society, European, American, Indian, Sri Lankan and Thai university Oriental faculties and learned societies. However, three journals should be singled out for special mention:

The Blessing, ed. Cassius A. Perera (later Kassapa Thera), published by the Servants of the Buddha, Bambalapitiya, Sri Lanka. This appeared in ten issues during 1925 and contained, almost exclusively, translations from the SP (notably M 51–70) by Nārada and Mahinda.

The Light of the Dhamma, ed. David Maurice for the Union Buddha Sasana Council, Rangoon 1952–63. Apart from containing (on average) two *suttas* in each issue, this quarterly provided the first popular outlet for the writings of Ledi Sayādaw, Ñāṇamoli, Nyanaponika, Nyanasatta, Nyanatiloka, Francis Story and other leading Theravādins. Many of their translations and essays subsequently appeared in The Wheel series of the Buddhist Publication Society, Kandy.

1900. *Pali Buddhist Review*, ed. Russell Webb for the Pali Buddhist Union, Ilford, Essex (later London) 1976–82. This appeared thrice yearly and included translations and exegeses.

7. Pali Grammars and Dictionaries

Abhidhānappadipikā, (Dictionary of the Pali Language by Moggāllāna, Colombo 1865, 1938. English and Sinhalese interpretations by W. Subhuti. Pāli terms in Sinhala script.

Medagama Nandawansa, *Abhidhānappadipikā: A Study of the Text and Its Commentary*, Pune 2001.

B. Ānanda Maitreya.

Pali Grammar and Composition, lessons 1–29 out of 34 serialised in *Pali Buddhist Review* 2–6, London 1977–82.

Pali Made Easy, Shizuoka 1993, Dehiwela 1997.

Dines Andersen, *A Pāli Reader*, Copenhagen and Leipzig: Part I, 1901, Glossary, 1904–1907, Kyoto 1968, New Delhi 1979. Reprinted as *A Pāli Reader and Pāli Glossary*, New Delhi 1996

Dhammakitti, tr. L. Lee, *Bālāvatāra*, a grammar, *The Orientalist* II, Kandy 1892; tr. H.T. de Silva and K. Upatissa, rev. F.L. Woodward, Pegu 1915.

S.C. Banerji, *A Companion to Middle Indo-Aryan Literature*. Calcutta 1977. A dictionary of Buddhist and Jaina texts.

P.V. Bapat and R.D. Vadekar, *A Practical Pali Dictionary for the use of students in High Schools and Colleges*, Poona 1940.

A. Barua, *Introduction to Pali*, Varanasi 1965, Delhi 1977. Pāli terms in Devanāgarī script.

D.L. Barua:

Pali Grammar, board of Secondary Education, W. Bengal, Calcutta 1956.

- A Brief Vocabulary to the Pali Text of Jātakas I–XL*, Rangoon 1895.
- A.P. Buddhadatta—all Colombo otherwise indicated:
- Aids to Pali Conversation and Translation*, 1950.
- Concise Pali-English Dictionary*, 1949, Delhi 1997 (but reprinted by another Delhi publisher as *Pāli-English Dictionary*, 2000).
- English-Pali Dictionary*, 1955, Delhi 1989, PTS 1995.
- The Higher Pali Course for Advanced Students*, 1951, reprinted as *New Pali Course III*, Dehiwela 2005.
- New Pali Course I*, 1937, 1962; II. 1938, 1974; combined ed., Dehiwela 2006.
- Palipāthāvalī*, (a supplementary reader to the New Pali Course) Dehiwela 2003.
- Tribhasharatnakara, *A handbook of Pali conversation, with Sinhalese and English versions*, Ambalangoda 1928.
- N. Cakravarti and M.K. Ghose, *Pali Grammar*, reprinted Delhi 1983.
- K.K. Chandaburinarunath, *Pali-Thai-Sanskrit-English Dictionary*, Bangkok 1969, 1977.
- R.C. Childers, *A Dictionary of the Pali Language*, London 1872–75, Rangoon 1974, Kyoto 1976, New Delhi 1981, Delhi 2005.
- B. Clough (tr. Bālāvatāra), *A Compendious Pali Grammar with a copious vocabulary in the same language*, Colombo 1824, 1832.
- Steven Collins, *A Pali Grammar for Students*, Chiang Mai, 2006.
- Margaret Cone, *A Dictionary of Pāli Part I, A-Kh*, PTS 2001.
- Ed. V. Trenckner, D. Andersen, H. Smith et al, *Critical Pāli Dictionary*, Copenhagen: I. 1924–48, II.1960.
- James D’Alwis, *An Introduction to Kaccāyana’s Grammar of the Pali Language*, Colombo 1863.
- Lily de Silva, *Pali Primer*, Igatpuri 1994.
- W.A. de Silva, *A vocabulary to aid to speak the Hindu and Pali languages*, Colombo 1903.
- Charles Duroiselle, *A Practical Grammar of the Pali Language*. Rangoon 1907, 1921.
- *School Pali Series* – I. Reader, II. Vocabulary. Rangoon 1907–8.
- T.Y. Elizarenkova and V.N. Toporov, *The Pali Language*, Moscow 1976.
- K.C. Fernando, *A Student’s Pali-English Dictionary*, Colombo 1950. Pāli terms in Sinhala script.
- Oscar Frankfurter, *Handbook of Pali*, London-Edinburgh 1883. An elementary grammar.
- James W. Gair and W.S. Karunatilaka, *Introduction to Reading Pali*, Cornell University 1975. Reprinted as *A New Course in Reading Pali*, Delhi 1998, 2005.
- Wilhelm Geiger *Pāli Literature and Language*, Calcutta 1943, Delhi 1968. Language rev. by K.R. Norman as *Pāli Grammar*, PTS 1994.
- James Gray:
- Elements of Pāli Grammar*, Rangoon 1883. Pāli terms in Burmese script.
- Elementary Pāli Grammar*, (2nd Pāli course). Calcutta 1905.

- First Pāli Course*, Calcutta 1913.
- First Pāli Delectus*, (companion reader to his Pāli course). Ib.
- First Lessons in Pāli*, 3rd ed., Rangoon 1882.
- Pāli Courses*, 3 parts, including translations of stories 13–31 in D. Andersen, *Pāli Reader*, Calcutta 1904.
- Pāli Primer*, Adapted for schools in Burma, Moulmein 1879.
- Pāli Poetry*, Calcutta 1909.
- Pāli Prose*, 2 parts, including translations of portions of D. Andersen, *Pāli Reader*, Calcutta 1905.
- K. Higashimoto, *An Elementary Grammar of the Pali Language*, Tokyo 1965.
- P. Holler, *The Student's Manual of Indian Vedic-Sanskrit-Prakrit-Pali Literature*, Rajahmundry 1901.
- Peter A. Jackson, *A Topic Index of the Sutta Piṭaka*, Bangkok 1986. Pāli technical terms in Roman and Thai scripts with brief English and Thai translations cross-referred to the books/sections of SP.
- Rune E.A. Johansson, *Pali Buddhist Texts*, explained to beginners, Copenhagen 1973, London 1976.
- C.V. Joshi, *A Manual of Pali*, (Pāli terms in Devanāgarī) Poona 1916, 1964, Delhi 2005.
- J.R. Joshi, *Introduction to Pali*, Pune 1985.
- I.Y. Junghare, *Topics in Pāli Historical Phonology*, Delhi 1979.
- D. Kosambi and C.V. Rajwade, *Pali-Reader*, 2 parts, Poona 1914–16.
- Lim Teong Aik, *A Glossary of Buddhist Terms in Four Languages—English, Chinese, Pāli and Sanskrit*, Penang 1960.
- T.O. Ling, *A Dictionary of Buddhism*, New York 1972.
- G.P. Malalasekera, *Dictionary of Pāli Proper Names*, 2 volumes, London 1937, 3 volumes, PTS and New Delhi 1997.
- Francis Mason, *Pali Grammar on the Basis of Kaccāyana*, Toungoo-London 1866, Delhi 1984.
- Madhusudan Mishra, *Comparative and Historical Pali Grammar*, New Delhi 1986.
- J. Minayeff (I.P. Minaev), *Pali Grammar, a phonetic and morphological sketch of Pali Language, with introductory essay on its form and character*, Moulmein 1882, New Delhi 1990.
- E. Müller:
- A Glossary of Pali Proper Names*, offprint from JPTS 1888 (reprinted 1978), Delhi 1989.
- A Simplified Grammar of the Pali Language*, London 1884, Delhi 1986.
- Ñāṇamoli *A Pali-English Glossary of Buddhist Technical Terms*, BPS 1994, 2006.
- Nārada, *An Elementary Pali Course*, Colombo 1941, 1953.
- Nyanatiloka:
- Buddha-Vacanam*, (Texts for the Word of the Buddha) BPS 1968.
- Buddhist Dictionary*, Island Hermitage Publications, Dodanduwa 1950, Colombo 1972, BPS 1988, 2003.

- Tha Do Oung, *A Grammar of the Pali Language*, 4 volumes, Akyab 1899–1902.
- Ed. F.L. Woodward, E.M. Hare, K.R. Norman, A.K. and N. Warder, H. Saddhatissa, I. Fisher, *Pāli Tipiṭakam Concordance*, PTS, I. 1952–1955; II. 1966–1975; III. 1963.
- Madihe Paññāsīha (ed.), *Pali Dictionary I, I: A-Akkhabhañjana*, Mahārāgama 1975. Pāli in Sinhala and Roman scripts with Sinhalese and English translations.
- V. Perniola, *A Grammar of the Pali Language*, Colombo 1958. Rev. as *Pāli Grammar*, PTS 1997.
- Widurupola Piyatissa, "*The English-Pali Dictionary*," Colombo 1949. Pāli terms in Sinhala script.
- Arayañkhura Prayuddha, *Students Thai-Pali-English Dictionary of Buddhist Terms*, Bangkok 1963.
- Rajavaramuni, all Bangkok:
- A Dictionary of Buddhism*, (Pāli terms in Thai script). 1976, 1985.
- Pali-English Dictionary of Buddhist Terms*, 1963, 1969.
- Thai-Pali-English Dictionary of Buddhism*, 3rd ed., 1970.
- T.W. Rhys Davids and W. Stede *Pali-English Dictionary*. PTS 1921–1925, 1986; reprinted Delhi 2007.
- Silavamsa, *Kaccāyana's Dhātumañjūsā* Colombo 1872. Edited with Sinhalese and English translations by B. Devarakkhita (alias Don A. de S. Batuwantudawe).
- S. Sumaṅgala, *A Graduated Pali Course*, Colombo 1913, Dehiwela 1994.
- J. Takakusu, *A Pali Chrestomathy*, Tokyo 1900.
- H.H. Tilbe:
- Pali First Lessons*, Rangoon 1902.
- Pali Grammar*, Rangoon 1899.
- Pe Maung Tin:
- A Pali Primer*, Rangoon 1914.
- The Student's Pali-English Dictionary*, Rangoon 1920.
- Udornganādhikāra (Javinda Sragam), *Pali-Thai-English Dictionary*, 8 volumes, Bangkok 1962.
- A.C.G. Vidyabhūsan, *Selections from Pali*, Calcutta 1911.
- S.C. Vidyabhūsan, *Kaccāyana's Pali Grammar*, Calcutta 1901.
- S.C. Vidyabhūsan and Swami Punnanand (ed. and tr.), *Bālāvatāra: An Elementary Pali Grammar*, Calcutta University 1916, 1935.
- J. Wade, *A Dictionary of Buddhism and Burman Literature*, Moulmein 1862, Rangoon 1911.
- M.O'C. Walshe, *Pali and the Pali Canon*, English Sangha Trust, London 1968.
- A.K. Warder, *Introduction to Pali*, PTS 1963, 1984.
- O.H. de A. Wijesekera, *Syntax of Cases in the Pāli Nikāyas*, Postgraduate Institute of Pali and Buddhist Studies Publications, Colombo 1993.
- U Wimala, *A New Elementary Pali Grammar*, Rangoon n.d.

Appendix: Some On-line References

Internet references:

<http://faculty.washington.edu/kpotter/xtxt1.htm>
<http://here-and-now.org/buddrel/5thru5.3.html#5.3>

Other links:

<http://www.dhamma.ru/sadhu/modules/mylinks/viewcat.php?cid=22>
<http://www.dhamma.ru/sadhu/modules/mylinks/viewcat.php?cid=41>

A History of Pali Literature by Bimala Churn Law:

<http://tera-3.ul.cs.cmu.edu/cgi-bin/DBscripts/metainfo.cgi?id=35453>
<http://tera-3.ul.cs.cmu.edu/cgi-bin/DBscripts/metainfo.cgi?id=35454>

Buddhism, its History and Literature, by T.W. Rhys Davids:

Chairman of the Pali Text Society, Secretary and Librarian of the Royal Asiatic Society,
Professor of Pali and Buddhist Literature at University College, London

<http://www.questia.com/read/1401252>

Burmese Grammars etc. for download:

<http://www.aseaninfonet.org/myanmar>

The Buddhist Publication Society

The BPS is an approved charity dedicated to making known the Teaching of the Buddha, which has a vital message for all people.

Founded in 1958, the BPS has published a wide variety of books and booklets covering a great range of topics. Its publications include accurate annotated translations of the Buddha's discourses, standard reference works, as well as original contemporary expositions of Buddhist thought and practice. These works present Buddhism as it truly is—a dynamic force which has influenced receptive minds for the past 2500 years and is still as relevant today as it was when it first arose.

For more information about the BPS and our publications, please visit our website, or contact:

The Administrative Secretary
Buddhist Publication Society
P.O. Box 61
54 Sangharaja Mawatha
Kandy, Sri Lanka
E-mail: bps@bps.lk
Web site: <http://www.bps.lk>
Tel: 0094 81 223 7283
Fax: 0094 81 222 3679



FILE

Name: Nyt008_Nyanatusita_ReferenceTableOfPaliLiterature.pdf
PURL: http://resolver.sub.uni-goettingen.de/purl/?gr_elib-66
Type: Searchable PDF/A (text under image); index/bookmarks
Encoding: Unicode (ā ī ū ṛ ṝ ḷ ḹ ṅ ṇ ṭ ḍ ṇ ś ṣ ḥ ṃ ...)
Date: 6.10.2008

BRIEF RECORD

Author: Bhikkhu Nyanatusita
Title: Reference Table of Pali Literature
Publ.: [electronic publication by author, 2008]
Description: 53 p.

FULL RECORD

www.sub.uni-goettingen.de/ebene_1/fiindolo/gr_elib.htm

NOTICE

This file may be copied on the condition that its entire contents, including this data sheet, remain intact.

Reference Table of Pali Literature

Compiled by

Bhikkhu Nyanatusita

This table will be updated from time to time. If there are unlisted texts, wrongly placed texts, spelling mistakes, etc, then please inform me at nyanatusita@gmail.com.

Contents

Contents.....	3
Introduction.....	5
References and Abbreviations.....	6
General Abbreviations.....	7
Abbreviations of Catalogues and Secondary Literature/Bibliography	7
Other Literature Consulted	9
Variant Titles of Texts.....	11
Classificatory components of texts.....	11
Table of Pāli literature.....	12
Vinaya-piṭaka.....	12
Vinaya Manuals.....	14
Sīmā manuals.....	15
Unclassified Vinaya texts.....	16
Suttapiṭaka.....	17
Dīghanikāya.....	17
Majjhimanikāya.....	17
Saṃyuttanikāya.....	17
Anguttaranikāya.....	18
Khuddakanikāya.....	18
Khuddakapāṭha.....	18
Dhammapada.....	18
Udāna.....	18
Itivuttaka.....	18
Suttanipāṭa.....	18
Vimānavatthu.....	19
Petavatthu.....	19
Theragāthā.....	19
Therīgāthā.....	19
Jātaka.....	19
Vesantarajātaka.....	20
Ummaggajātaka and commentaries.....	20
Commentaries on other individual Jātakas.....	20
Apocryphal Jātaka Texts.....	20
Niddesa.....	21
Paṭisambhidāmagga.....	21
Apadāna.....	21
Buddhavaṃsa.....	21
Cariyapiṭaka.....	21
Semicanonical Texts.....	21
Vimutti and Visuddhimagga.....	22
Anthologies from the Suttantas and the Commentaries, Paritta, Cosmology, Medicine, and Lexicography.....	22
Unclassified Anthologies, etc.....	25
Ānisaṃsa: Benefits	26
Bhāvanā: Development of Mind.....	27
Yogāvacara manuals, Esoteric Meditation.....	28
Law.....	28
Nīti Texts.....	29
Apocryphal Suttantas.....	29
Abhidhammapiṭaka.....	30
Abhidhamma Manuals.....	33
Supplementary Abhidhamma Treatises.....	35
Unclassified Abhidhamma.....	35

Chronicles.....	35
Extra History and legend.....	37
Unclassified History and Legend.....	38
Sāvakanibbāna literature.....	38
Bibliographies.....	39
Future Buddhas.....	39
Poetry.....	39
Unclassified Poetry.....	41
Mantras & Yantras	44
Grammar.....	44
Kaccāyana.....	44
Saddanīti.....	46
Moggallāna	46
Saddatthabhedacintā.....	47
14 Minor Texts.....	47
Unclassified Grammars.....	49
Orthoepy.....	50
Verbal Roots.....	50
Dictionaries, Lexicons.....	51
Metrics.....	51
Rhetoric.....	52
Sandesa: Messages & Letters.....	53
Bible translated into Pāḷi.....	53
Extinct Commentaries: Sīhalatṭhakathā, Porāṇatṭhakathā.....	53

Introduction

This reference table of Pāli literature is primarily intended as an aid for Pāli scholars and students. The references given after a listed text are not exhaustive; there are more catalogues and other works in which the particular text is listed and described, but providing all references would make the table too large and would require much more time for research. Further, the amount of catalogues and other secondary literature to which I have had access has been somewhat limited due to the non-availability of some works in Sri Lanka.

The numerical and abbreviation scheme as given in the the *Epilogomena* of the *Critical Pāli Dictionary* (CPD) has been followed despite it having its drawbacks: there are not enough text classes in this scheme; a few works have been put in the wrong place (e.g. 3.8.6.3 = 3.8.6.2); some works listed are not Pāli works, but Sinhalese texts (e.g., *Amāvatura*).

The table is primarily a table of Pāli scriptures and, to a lesser degree, of scriptures that contain a large amount of Pāli quotations. Sinhalese word-for-word translations, called *sannaya* or *sannē*, often have been included. They can be quite old, sometimes as old as the original Pāli works, and therefore can be very valuable because of giving variant readings, providing quotations from the old *Sthala-aṭṭhakathā* (Sinh. *Helatuvā*) and other lost Pāli texts and *sannayas*, providing historical information, etc. A few important works in Sinhalese and in Sanskrit are given, especially the ones given in the CPD, which are related to a Pāli text and can provide valuable information about it. The Indochinese Pāli traditions have their word-for-word-translations and commentaries, called *nissaya*, in their own vernaculars. Some of these *nissaya* have been listed, but there are so many of them that only a selection was made.

Individual *suttantas* and *jātakas*, often together with commentaries, translations and verbatim paraphrases (*sannaya*), are commonly found in palm-leaf manuscript collections. They usually have not been listed; firstly because they are already part of other collections, and secondly because the table would then get too extensive. Exception has been made for the *Satipaṭṭhānasutta*, *Vessantara-jātaka*, and a few other important suttas.

Only the data from the *Vinaya*, *Sutta*, and *Anthology* sections (but not the unclassified *Vinaya* and *Anthology*) has been compared with the data from the *Lankāve Puskoḷa Pot Nāmāvaliya* I and II, after that it only has been occasionally compared. Some data from the Burmese *Piṭaka-samuin* or *Piṭakatthamain* (Piṭ-sm) was entered by a Burmese bhikkhu into a brief list used for the Buddha Jayanti Tipiṭaka digitalisation project, and, unless the Ps has been mentioned as a reference in the CPD *Epilogomena* or Bode's *Pāli Literature of Burma*, I have not been able to confirm these data as I have no access to this work.

When referring to the author Chappaṭa, the Chappaṭa Saddhammajotipāla who wrote in the mid 15th century is referred to. I follow Godakumbara, who points out in his article “Chapada and Chapada Saddhammajotipāli” that the Chappaṭa who lived in the 12–13th century probably was not an author.

For the Pāli works of the Leḍī Sayāḍo (or Ñāṇadhaja) the *A Directory of the Buddhist Manual written by Ledī Sayadaw* and *Biography of the Venerable Mahathera Ledī Sayadaw* has been followed. Most of the Leḍī Sayāḍo texts mentioned by Bode in *Pāli Literature of Burma*, pp. 97–99, are not in Pāli but in Burmese.

There has been some disagreement whether in Burma the Nettipakarāṇa, Peṭakopadesa, Milindapañhā and Suttasaṅgaha are included in the Khuddaka Nikāya. According to Mabel Bode (*The Pali Literature of Burma*, p. 4) the Burmese tradition includes these four texts in this collection, but Duroiselle (JBRS, I.1. 1911, p. 121,) criticizes this: “No educated Burman, lay or monk, ever included these four works among the Piṭaka books of the Khuddakanikāya...” Peter Jackson (“The Canonicity of the Netti and Other Works,” JPTS XXVIII, 2006, p. 61-62), however, points out that Ñāṇābhivamsa Saṅgharāja, in his discussion of the section on the works included in the Khuddakanikāya in the introduction of D-a, states that Nett, Peṭ, etc, are come under the Niddesa and Paṭisambhidāmagga (*Sīlakkhandhavagga-abhinavaṭṭikā*, intro, section 17). Tha Do Aung (“Buddhistic Literature in Burmah,” *The Mahabodhi and the United Buddhist World*, Vol. X, no. 6 (Oct. 1901), pp. 56-58) also includes the Netti and Peṭ under the Khuddaka Nikāya.

Some spellings have been regularised in the table. Although both forms are commonly found in titles of texts, prefix forms with a single *-p-* have been consistently used instead of forms with the double *-pp-*, e.g., *-pakarāṇa* instead of *-ppakarāṇa*, etc, but for consistency and simplicity the single form has been chosen. The same applies for *vy-* instead of *by-* (e.g. *vyākaraṇa/byākaraṇa*), and *culla-* instead of *cūla-* and *cūla-*.

It is possible that there are some inaccuracies in this work as its scope is very wide. I offer my excuses if there are any mistakes.

I would like to express my gratitude to those who have assisted me in various ways with this table, especially, Ven. Mettavihāri for kindly providing the basic list based on the CPD *Epilogomena* that he got prepared; Ven. Ānandajoti for his valuable suggestions regarding the contents and form; Dr. Jacqueline Filliozat for the many suggestions and corrections she made especially with regards Southeast Asian Pāli literature and also for kindly providing her invaluable EFEO Data; Dr. Kieffer-Pülz for her help with sorting out the various texts dealing with boundaries and some other *Vinaya* texts.

References and Abbreviations

The system of reference numbers and abbreviations of the *Critical Pāli Dictionary Epilegomena* (CPD) has been followed in this table. When there is an abbreviation and reference number before the text listed, then it is listed in the CPD *Epilegomena*. The CPD *Epilegomena* gives a lot of additional information regarding the texts. Some additions and corrections to the numerical system of the CPD *Epilegomena* are given in Hinüber's *A Handbook of Pāli Literature* pp. 256–57. Texts without reference number and abbreviation are not listed in CPD. References to other literature that provide information regarding the texts are given after the text-titles.

Abbreviations in bold indicate that the data (page- or paragraph-numbers, etc.) have been entered systematically. The data from other works have sometimes been used, but not consistently.

Please note that often shorter abbreviations, no longer than three characters, than the ones normally used—e.g., H instead of HPL—are given in the table. Although this disagrees with the accepted Indological abbreviation standards as given by Bechert, this was necessary in the table in order to cut down on space. Similarly, for this reason the abbreviations *f* and *ff* have been used after reference numbers (e.g., LCM 777f), although their use is discouraged by modern style manuals. When there are more than two MSS of a particular text in various places a collection, the abbreviation *m* has been put after the last reference (e.g., LCM 333, 777m) to denote that there are more MSS which can be found in the index of the collection.

General Abbreviations

beg: beginning	La: Laos
B: Burma/Myanmar	m: more (More MSS of this text are in this collection.)
CM: Chiang Mai/Lān ² Nā	MS: manuscript
f: and following	MSS: manuscripts
ff: and following (plural)	S: Siam/Thailand
I: India	SI: South-India, Tamil Nadu
Ic: Indochina. (Burma, Cambodia, Laos, Siam, Vietnam, i.e., the wider sense given in the <i>Oxford Dictionary</i> .)	C: Ceylon/Sri Lanka
Kh: Khmer/Cambodia	~: identical to the preceding

Abbreviations of Catalogues and Secondary Literature/Bibliography

- ABM: “Additions to Burmese Manuscripts in the Library of Congress”; William Pruitt, JPTS XXIV (1998) pp. 171–83.
- ANL: “The Apocryphal Narrative Literature of Southeast Asian Buddhism”; Padmanabh S. Jaini, *Buddhism’s Contribution to World’s Culture and Peace*, pp. 51–56, Ed. N. A. Jayawickrama, Colombo, 1984.
- BC: *Book of Chants (a compilation, being the romanized edition of the Royal Thai Chanting Book)*; Bangkok, 1975. First published in Thai script in 1880; see RL 121.
- BCL: *Buddhist Commentarial Literature*; L.R. Goonesekere, Kandy 1967. *The Wheel Publication* No. 113. Also published as the article “Aṭṭhakathā”; in pp. 335–352, Vol. II, Fasc. 2 of the *Encyclopedia of Buddhism*, Colombo, 1966.
- BMD: *Buddhist Monastic Discipline*; Jotiya Dhirasekera, Colombo, 1996. (2nd digital ed.)
- BnF**: *Catalogue des Manuscrits Pālis des Collections Françaises*; Jacqueline Filliozat, Jinadasa Liyanaratne, William Pruitt, EFEO DATA Filliozat 101. (MS No.)
- BL: *Paritta manuscripts in Pāli in the British Library Oriental & India Office Collections*. Jacqueline Filliozat, London, 1994. ED 103.
- BLB “Buddhistic Literature in Burmah,” Tha Do Aung, *The Mahabodhi and the United Buddhist World*, Vol. X, no. 6 (Oct. 1901), pp. 56–58.
- BLS: *Biography of the Venerable Mahathera Ledi Sayadaw, Aggamahapandita, D.Litt.* In Publications folder in www.ubakhin.com.
- BLSL. “Bodhi Literature in Sri Lanka,” Kiriwaththuduwe Pragnasara, in H.S.S. Nissanka (ed.) *Maha Bodhi tree in Anuradhapura, Sri Lanka* (New Delhi 1994), pp.169–84.
- Bod: *Survey of the Pāli Manuscript Collection in the Bodleian Library*. Jacqueline Filliozat, London, 1994–96. ED 103.
- BP: *Bodhi Pūja*. Compiled by K. Seelananda, Penang 2003.
- Braun II: *Burmese Manuscripts Part II*, Braun H., Daw Tin Tin Myint, (VOHD XXIII 2), Stuttgart 1985.
- BSL: *Buddhism in Sri Lanka in the 17th and 18th Centuries*; A.H. Mirando, Dehiwala, 1985.
- CAPC: “The Commentaries to the Anāgatavaṃsa in the Pāli Manuscripts of the Paris Collections”; Jacqueline Filliozat, JPTS XIX (1993), pp. 43–63.
- CB: *Catalogue of Cambodian and Burmese Pāli Manuscripts*; C.E. Godakumbara, Royal Library, Copenhagen, 1983.
- CCS: “Chapada and Chapada Saddhammajotipāli”; C.E. Godakumbara, JBRS, LII, I, pp. 1–7, June 1969.
- CHL: *The Chuang-Hsiung Lu Burmese Manuscript Collection kept in Taipei 1–651*, Jacqueline Filliozat, Taipei, 2002. Also in ED 112. (MS. No.)
- CM**: *Catalogue of Ceylonese Manuscripts*; C.E. Godakumbara, the Royal Library, Copenhagen, 1980.
- CMA: *A Comprehensive Manual of Abhidhamma* (Introduction). U Rewata Dhamma and Bhikkhu Bodhi, Kandy, 1999.
- CPD**: *Critical Pāli Dictionary, Epilegomena to Vol. I*, Helmer Smith, Copenhagen, 1948. The addenda given in later volumes of CPD and in the *Handbook of Pāli Literature* (H) have also been incorporated.
- CS: *Chaṭṭha Saṅgāyana CD-ROM Version 3.0*; Vipassana Research Institute, Dhammagiri, 1999.
- CW: *A Bibliotheca Sacra Birmanica in Taipei—The Chung-Hwa Institute of Buddhist Studies Manuscript Collection Summary Catalogue*. Jacqueline Filliozat & Peter Nyunt, Taipei, 2000. ED 112. (MS. No.)
- DBM: *A Directory of the Buddhist Manuals—Written by Ledi Sayādaw Aggamahāpaṇḍita D.Litt.* Pesala Bhikkhu. <http://www.aimwell.org>

Dham: *Dhammikarama Buddhist Chanting*, Burmese Temple, Penang, Malaysia. No date.

Dickson: *The Pātimokkha, being the Buddhist Office of the Confession of Priests*. J.F. Dickson; *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, New Series VIII pp. 62–130, 1876.

ED: EFEO DATA Filliozat. Database for Pāli documents, studies and bibliographies of Jacqueline Filliozat. Free CD-ROM available on request at l'École Française d'Extrême-Orient Library, 22 avenue du Président-Wilson 75116, Paris, France, or e-mail <kfilliozat@yahoo.com>.

EP: EFEO Pāli. Manuscript shelfmark number given in: *Catalogue des Manuscrits en Pāli*. Bibliothèque de l'École Française d'Extrême-Orient, Paris. Jacqueline Filliozat, Paris 1986–2003. Published in ED 101. (MS No.)

FEMC: *Appendice Intérêt de la collection, textes inconnus ou rares, nouvelles recensions qui pourraient faire l'objet d'édition princeps ou d'éditions critiques*. Jacqueline Filliozat, ED 113. (MS No.)

FPL: Fragile Palm Leaf House Collection, Bangkok, Thailand. MS number.

GB: *The Great Book of Protective Blessings*. Compiled by W. Sarada Thero et al., Singapore, 1999.

H: *A Handbook of Pāli Literature*. Oskar von Hinüber; Berlin 1996. (§)

HP: *Handbook of Pāli Literature*. Somapala Jayawardhana; Colombo, 1994.

ICI: *Catalogue des Manuscrits Pālis des l'Institut de Civilisation Indienne Paris*, Jacqueline Filliozat, Paris, 1988, ED 101. (MS No.)

ICP: *Catalogue de Manuscrits Pālis des l'Institute Catholique de Paris, Bibliothèque de Fels, Fonds Grimblot et Feer*. Jacqueline Filliozat, Paris, 1987, ED 101. (MS No.)

IO: *Catalogue of Pāli Manuscripts in the India Office Library*. Jacqueline Filliozat, Paris, 1994, ED 103. (MS No.)

LJ: *La guirlande de Joyaux*. F. Bizot & O. von Hinüber, Paris 1994.

JPSA: “Jātaka and Paññāsa-jātaka in South-East Asia”; Peter Skilling, JPTS XXVIII (2006), pp. 113–173.

JPTS: *Journal of the Pali Text Society*.

L: *Lankāvē Puskoḷa Pot Nāmāvaliya* I and II. K.D. Somadasa; Colombo, 1959 and 1964.

LCM: *Catalogue of Palm Leaf Manuscripts in the Library of the Colombo Museum*; W.A. de Silva; Colombo 1938.

LN: “Lān²Nā as a Centre of Pāli Literature”; Oskar von Hinüber, JPTS XXVI (2000), pp. 119–37.

LS: “Līnatthapakāsīnī and Sāratthamañjūsā”; Primoz Pecenko, JPTS XXVII (2002), pp. 61–113.

LWA: “The literary works of the Abhayagirivihārins”; K.R. Norman, *Collected Papers* IV, pp. 211–17.

MA: *Les Manuscrits Pālis du Musée National des Arts Asiatiques-Guimet Paris*. Jacqueline Filliozat, ED 101, Paris, 1986. (MS No.)

ME: *Séminaire des Missions Étrangères de Paris, Catalogue Descriptif des Manuscrits du Fonds Pāli*. Jacqueline Filliozat, EFEO DATA 101, Paris, 1988. (MS No.)

MP: *Mahā Paritta*; Rewata Dhamma, Birmingham, 1996.

N: *Catalogue of the Hugh Nevill Collection of Sinhalese Manuscripts in the British Library*, 7 vols.; K.D. Somadasa, London, 1987 - 95. (MS No.)

NA: National Archives Microfilm Collection. National Archives, Colombo. These are entries from the card-index of the microfilms of manuscripts made by the project sponsored by the Ford Foundation in the 1980s. Most of the microfilms are now badly damaged due to neglect and are unusable. There are no copies of them.

Nāma: *Nāmamālā*; Waskaḍuwe Subhūti, Colombo, 1965.

Par: *Paritta—A Historical and Religious Study of the Buddhist Ceremony for Peace and Prosperity in Sri Lanka*; Lily de Silva, Colombo, 1981.

PCS: *Pāli Literature Transmitted in Central Siam*. Peter Skilling & Santi Pakdeekham; Bangkok 2002. (§)

PGG: “Pali Grammar and Grammarians from Buddhaghosa to Vajirabuddhi—A Survey”; Ole Holten Pind; Bukkyo Kenkyu (Buddhist Studies) Vol. XXVI, 1997.

PI: “A 15th Century Inscription and Library at Pagan, Burma”; G.H. Luce and Tin Htway, in *Malalasekera Commemoration Volume*, Colombo, 1976, pp. 203–56.

PL: *Pāli Literature*; K.R. Norman, Wiesbaden, 1983. (§ and pages.) (“Appendix I” in Norman’s *Collected Papers V*, Oxford, 1994, has been consulted.)

PLB: *Pāli Literature of Burma*, Mabel Bode, London, 1909, repr. 1966.

PLC: *The Pāli Literature of Ceylon*. G. P. Malalasekera; Colombo, 1958, repr. 1994.

PoI: *Progress of Insight*. Mahāsi Sayadaw, Kandy, 1965.

Ps: *Pitakat samuīn* (Burmese History of the Tipiṭaka); Mahasiriyejyasū, 19th c.

- PS: *Pāli Sāhityaya*; A.P. Buddhadatta, Colombo, 1962.
- PSA: *Pāli Literature of South-east Asia*; Ven. Dr. Hammalawa Saddhātissa, Singapore, 1992, repr. 2004.
- PSC: *Pāli Texts Printed in Sri Lanka in Sinhalese Characters*; Masahiro Kitsumo, Tokyo, 1997. (§)
- PV: *Piruvānā Pot Vahansē*. Ariyadasa Seneviratna; Colombo, 1995. (An edition of *Mahā Pirit Pota*. The texts referred to are found in an appendix that is also found in several other printed editions of the *Mahā Pirit Pota*.)
- RAS: *Survey of the Pāli Manuscript Collection in the Royal Asiatic Society*. Jacqueline Filliozat, Paris 1996, ED 103. (MS No.)
- RB: “Review of Bode 1909”; W.B. Bollée, *Indo-Iranian Journal* 11, 311–18.
- RL: “The Rakṣā Literature of the Śrāvakayāna”; Peter Skilling, JPTS XVI (1992), pp. 109–82.
- RLL: “Recherches sur la littérature laotienne” L. Finot, BEFEO XIV no. 5, Hanoi, 1914, pp. 42–83.
- RPA: “Une recension palie des annales d’Ayuthya; G. Coedès, BEFEO XIV no. 3, Hanoi 1914, pp. 1–31.
- SA: *Les manuscrits en pāli de la Société Asiatique de Paris*, Jacqueline Filliozat, Paris 1983, ED 101. (MS No.)
- SH: *Singhalesische Handschriften Teil I*; Heinz Bechert and Maria Bidoli, Wiesbaden, 1969. *Singhalesische Handschriften Teil II*; Heinz Bechert, Stuttgart, 1997. (MS No.)
- SL: *Sinhalese Literature*; C.E. Godakumbara, Colombo, 1955.
- SLSBT: “A Survey of Literature on the Sacred Bodhi Tree,” Somapala Jayawardhana, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Sri Lanka* XXXV(1990–91), pp. 23–52.
- SPB: “Survey of the Pāli manuscript collection in the Bodleian Library”; Jacqueline Filliozat, JPTS XXIV (1998), pp. 1–80.
- SR: *Safeguard Recitals*; Ānandajoti Bhikkhu, Kandy, 2004.
- SSJ: “A Short Study of the Jātaka-aṭuvā-gātapadaya”; D.E. Hettiarachi. *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1944. Vol. xxxvi, Part. I.
- STWS: “Sāriputta’s Three Works on the Samantapāsādikā”; JPTS XXVIII (2006), pp. 49–59.
- SW: “Sāriputta and his works”; Primoz Pecenko, JPTS XXIII (1997), pp. 159–179.
- TJM: “Textuality of the Jayamaṅgala Gāthā and its Liturgical Role in Modern Buddhist Marriage Ceremony”; Mahinda Deegala, in *Buddhist Studies in Honour of Professor Lily de Silva*, Peradeniya, 2001, pp. 183–197.
- TT: “Theravādin Literature in Tibetan translation”; Peter Skilling, JPTS XIX (1993), pp. 69–201. (§)
- TV: “The Vinayasāṅkhepaṭṭhakathā: An Unknown Vinaya Handbook”; Petra Kieffer-Pülz and Anne Peters, in *Buddhist and Indian Studies in Honour of Professor Sodo Mori*; Tokyo, 2002, pp. 117–127.
- UOR: “Un Outil de Référence pour Déchiffrer les Mantras et Yantras dans les Manuscrits en Pāli de la Péninsule Indochinoise”; Jacqueline Filliozat, Bangkok, 2003, In STVDIA ASIATICA IV (2003) - V (2004), p. 489–513.
- US: “Uttaravihāraṭṭhakathā and Sārasamāsa”; Sodō Mori, JPTS XII (1988) pp. 1–48.
- VH: *Selected Manuscripts in the Library of Vat Hong Ratanaram Rajavaravihan, Thonburi. A Summary Catalogue*. Jacqueline Filliozat & Yohei Shimizu, 2004, ED 115. (MS No.)
- VP: *The Pāli Manuscript Collection kept in the Vat Phra Jetuphon Vimol Mangklaram (Vat Po)*, Jacqueline Filliozat, Bangkok, 2002–2003. In ED 108. (MS No.)
- Vs: *Vesaturu-dā-sannē*; D.E. Hettiarachi, Colombo, 1950.
- W: “Some Problems of the later Pāli Literature”; A.K. Warder, JPTS XI (1987), pp. 198–207.
- Wms: “A Survey of the Burmese and Siamese Pāli Manuscript Collection in the Wellcome Institute”; Jacqueline Filliozat, JPTS XIX (1993), pp. 1–41. (MS No.)

Other Literature Consulted

- Heinz Bechert, “Vimuttimagga & Amatakaravaṇṇanā”; in *Amala Prajñā: Aspects of Buddhist Studies. Prof. P.V. Bapat Felicitation Volume*; ed. N.H. Samtani, Delhi, 1989, pp. 11–14.
- Polvatte Buddhadatta (ed.) “Paramatthavinicchaya by Anuruddha”; JPTS X (1985), pp. 155–226.
- Eugène Denis (ed.) ‘Brah̄ Māleyyadevattheravattum’; JPTS XVIII (1993), pp. 1–64.
- Toshiichi Endo, “The Asgiriya Manuscript of the Pali Vimuttimagga: An Inquiry into its Authenticity”; *Kalyāṇī: Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences of the University of Kelaniya*, vol. 1, 1983, pp. 100–108.
- Padmanabh S. Jaini (ed. & tr.) “Ākāravattārasutta: An ‘Apocryphal’ Sutta from Thailand”; *Indo-Iranian Journal* 35 (1992), pp. 193–223.
- Charles Hallisey (ed.), “Tuṅḍilovāda: An Allegedly Non-Canonical Sutta”; JPTS XV (1990), pp. 170–95.

- 'Nibbānasutta: An Allegedly Non-Canonical Sutta on Nibbāna as a Great City,' JPTS XVIII (1993), pp. 117–24.
- Kanai Lal Hazra, *The Buddhist Annals and Chronicles of South-East Asia*; New Delhi 1986
- P. Jackson, "A Note on Dhammapāla(s)"; JPTS XV (1990), pp. 209–11.
- Friedgard Lottermoser, "Minor Pāli Grammar Texts: the Saddabindu and its 'New' Subcommentary"; JPTS XI (1987), pp. 79-109.
- Aloysius Pieris, "The Colophon to the Paramatthamañjūsā and the Discussion on the Date of Ācariya Dhammapāla"; in *Buddhism in Ceylon and Studies on Religious Syncretism in Buddhist Countries*; ed. Heinz Bechert, Göttingen, 1978.
- Hammalava Saddhātissa (ed.), "Nāmacāradīpikā of Chapāṭa"; JPTS XV (1990), pp. 1–28.

Variant Titles of Texts

There is often more than one title in use for a particular text—the *Pālimuttaka-vinayavinicchaya-saṅgaha* (1.3.5) being the most extreme example—and this can be quite confusing. All the known titles of a work are given in the table; however it could well be that other titles or combinations of the key-words in the given titles. Sometimes, the same title is given to different works, and therefore, when known, the author and year of a work have been listed for extra clarity. It is well possible that in the table the same work is given under different titles in different entries. The Pāli titles are only given in the normal word order and not in the inverted Siamese way such as given in PLCS, e.g., *Pāli-pālimuttaka-vinayavinicchaya-saṅgaha* (PLCS 1.21).

The name of the text contained in a manuscript is mentioned on the first leaf of South East Asian manuscripts. Sinhalese Pāli palm-leaf manuscripts, however, normally do not have a title at the first page of a text or on the cover of the text. Instead of a title the “*namo tassa ...*” formula is found and then the text starts; see LCM p. xxi. On the wooden covers protecting the manuscripts there are also no titles and this absence can make it difficult to find a manuscript with a specific text in a monastery library if there are no modern tags or stickers with titles and reference-numbers (On some manuscripts one finds small strips of ola-leaf used as tags bearing the title of the work. The strips are attached by a string to the cover-button. It might be that these tags were more common in the past but have been lost or removed.) In this case one has either to be familiar with the text and be able to recognise it from the start of the text, etc or, if one is not familiar with the text, the conclusion of the text as most texts with “(title) *niṭṭhito*” or something alike. The original titles of works are also often mentioned in the introduction- and/or conclusion-verses made by the author of the work. The commentary on a work can also be of help in identifying the right title.

It seems that the Sinhalese bhikkhus who used the manuscripts in the past would recognise which manuscript was which through familiarity with the different wooden covers (painted or plain), the cloth-covers of the texts (still commonly used in Indochina), and the location of the manuscripts in their libraries.

Please note that the titles of Sinhalese Pāli texts are often Sanskritised, e.g., *Prātimokṣaya* instead of *Pātimokkha*, *artha* instead of *attha*, *gātapadaya* instead of *gaṇṭhipada*, *saṅgrahaya* instead of *saṅgaha*, etc. In this work usually the Pāli title is given, but while searching in library-indices it is important to check the Sanskrit forms. In Sri Lanka sometimes Pāli works have also been given Sinhalese titles, e.g., *Dhampiyā* instead of *Dhammapada*, in indices.

Classificatory components of textsⁱ

Pāli (Canonical text)ⁱⁱ (India)

Aṭṭhakathā (Commentary)ⁱⁱⁱ (Sri Lanka, South India)

Ṭīkā (Sub-commentary)^{iv} (Sri Lanka, Burma, Indochina, South India)

Anuṭṭikā (New Sub-commentary) (Burma)

Attha-yojanā, *Yojanā* (Burma, Lān Nā)^v

Gaṇṭhi (-pada), *gaṇṭhī*, *gātapada*^{vi} (Sri Lanka, Indochina)

Vivarāṇa (Indochina, Sri Lanka)

Sannaya^{vii} (Sri Lanka)

Nissaya^{viii} (Indochina)

ⁱ Arranged according to age. More components are given in PCS p. lxvii–lxviii.

ⁱⁱ See PL I,1.

ⁱⁱⁱ See PL 118ff, 145ff.

^{iv} See PL 148ff.

^v Lān Nā — or, more correctly, Lān² Nā — was a 14–15th century independent kingdom in Northern Siam with Chiang Mai as capital. In the middle of the 15th century it became part of Burma and more than two centuries later it became part of Siam. The main Pāli scholar in Lān² Nā was Ñāṇakitti thera. See: “Lān² Nā as a Centre of Pāli Literature”; Oskar von Hinüber, JPTS vol XXVI, 2000, pp. 119–37.

^{vi} A *gaṇṭhi* is a ‘knot’ or ‘difficulty’ and a *gaṇṭhipada* a ‘difficult word’ or ‘difficult line’. The purpose of this type of commentary is to ‘untie’ the difficult and obscure words and syntactical structures, etc., in a text. Some *gaṇṭhis*, such as the ones by Ñāṇakitti, are in Pāli only, while in Sri Lanka some are Pāli-Sinhalese. In Sri Lanka this genre is also called *granthipadaya* or *gaetapadaya*. Sometimes, possibly through confusion, a *gaetapadaya* is called a *sannaya*. A *gaetapadaya* only deals with portions of a text while a *sannaya* or *padārtha* deals with the whole texts; see Vs 75f.

^{vii} A *sannaya* or *sannē* (from Pāli *saññā*/Skt *saṃjñā*, see N 6601[8] and SSJ and II), also called *padārtha*, is a word by word translation or paraphrase from Pāli into Sinhalese, i.e., first the Pāli word is given in the syntactical order it would be placed in a Sinhalese language sentence, then the Sinhalese translation of it is given, sometimes some more explanation. Extensive *sannayas* are sometimes

called *arthavyākhyānaya* or *vyākhyāyava*. See the introduction to the edition of the *Vesataru-dā-sannē* (Vs) and *Sinhalese Literature* (SL) Ch. III for detailed information on *sannayas*. In Burma, Thailand, and other parts of South-east Asia this genre of texts is called *nissaya*.

In Sri Lankan monastery-library indexes the titles of Pāli or Sanskrit works which have a *sannaya* as supplement the word *sannaya* is abbreviated to *-aya*, e.g., *Mahā-bodhivaṃsa saha sannaya* could be abbreviated to *Mahā-bodhivaṃsaya*.

A *pada-ānuma* or *pada-ānavuma* or *pada-anvaya* is a Sinhalese genre of text in which the words of the Pāli sentences of a *suttanta* are given in the Sinhalese syntactical word order of a sentence. It is a *sannaya* stripped of the Sinhala translation and commentary and, properly speaking, a Pāli-Pāli text. See Nevill: Or. 6599(5), SL 352, and SH I p. ix.

^{viii} A *nissaya* is a word by word translation or paraphrase from Pāli into one of the vernaculars of Indochina such as Burmese. It is comparable to the Sinhalese *sannaya* genre. Only a few have been given in the table.

Table of Pāli literature

	Vinayaṭṭakā	H II.1, PL 2.
1.1 Pāt	Pātimokkha, Pātimokkha (S), Mātīkāpāli, Pātimokkhuddesa	H 15, PL 2.1, HP 195, CB 4f, BnF, L.
	Bhikkhubhikkhunīpātimokkha, Ubhayapātimokkha, Ubhayamātīkā, Dvemātīkāpāli	PLB 6, BnF 8–9, CW, L.
	Bhikkhupātimokkha	PCS 1.24, L, LCM 56, 1755, EP, BnF 10m, SH 1.
	Bhikkhunīpātimokkha	PCS 1.22, L, LCM 1756, BnF, Bod, CW.
1.1,01	(Bhikkhu) Pātimokkhagaṇṭhidīpanī (CM, Ñānakitti, ± 1493–4.)	PCS 1.10, LCM 21, PSA 15f, 61f, BnF 255.3, LN 125f, L.
	Pātimokkhagaṇṭhi, Pātimokkhagaṇṭhipadaya	BLB, Ps, L.
	Khuddakapātimokkha (Gives names of Pm rules.)	PCS 1.8.
	Pātimokkhapavāraṇa (B ms)	L.
	Pātimokkhanissaya (Pāli–Burm.) (Various versions by different authors.)	CB 128f, BnF 16m.
	Bhikkhupātimokkhapadārtha, ~sannaya, ~vistarāsannaya	N 6600(58), SL 19, L.
	Pātimokkhaeḷusannaya	N 6600(113)iv-v
	Prātimokṣaya (Sinhala)	N 6600(122), L
	Bhikkhubhikkhunīpātimokkha(pādākhyaṇa)sannaya	N 6600(93).
	Bhikkhunīpātimokkhapadārtha, ~sannaya	LCM 1693, L.
(1.3.6,1)	Pātimokkhavisodhanī (B, Chappaṭa, 15 th c.)	HP 195, PLB 39, BLB, Ps, L.
	Pātimokkhalekhana, Pātimokkhalekhanaya (B, Ñānavara, 18 th c.)	PLB 67, PLB, Ps.
	Pātimokkhapadatthaanuvannaṇā, Pātimokkhaanuṭṭikā (B, Vicittālaṅkāra Rājaguru, 17–18 th c.)	TV 118 n. 9, CB 75, Ps, L.
	Pātimokkhapadatthaanuvannaṇānissaya (?; B, Vicittālaṅkāra)	CB 79.
	Ratanārthasūdanī (sannaya), Namvu Bhikṣubhikṣuṇī prātimokṣavarṇanāva (C, S. Jinaratana & R. Pragnāśekhara, 1946.)	
	Pātimokkhaḍḍipikā (sannaya) (C, V. Guṇālaṅkāra, 1959)	
1.1,1 Kkh	Kaṅkhāvitaraṇī, Kaṅkhāvitaraṇīatṭhakathā, Mātīkatṭhakathā, Pātimokkha vaṇṇanā, Bhikkhubhikkhunīpātimokkhaatṭhakathā (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 221, PL 126f, LCM 12, PLC 95, CM 6f, BnF 844m, Bod, CW, L.
	Bhikkhukaṅkhāvitaraṇī, Bhikkhupātimokkhaṇṇanā	BnF 845, BLB.
	Bhikkhunīkaṅkhāvitaraṇī, Bhikkhunīpātimokkhaṇṇanā	BnF 15, BLB.
1.1,11 Kkh-pt	Kaṅkhāvitaraṇīpurāṇaṭṭikā, Līnapadavikāsaka, Kaṅkhāṭṭikā (C, ?, later than 1.2,11 Vjb.)	H 377, CS, BLB, Ps.
1.1,12 Kkh-t	Vinayatthamaṅḍūsā, Līnatthapakāsānī, Pātimokkhanavaṭṭikā, Kaṅkhāvitaraṇī[abhi]navaṭṭikā. (C, Buddhānāga, 12 th c.)	H 378, HP 178, Ps, PCS 1.35, PSC p. 60, PLC 201, LCM 22, CS, CW Burm 90, L.
	Līnatthapakāsānī (?) (Quoted in Spṭ and not identical with 1.1,12.)	H 378.
1.1,13 Kkh-y	Kaṅkhāvitaraṇīatthayojanāmahāṭṭikā (Mandalay, B, Shin Paññāsīha/Thit Seint Sayādo, 19 th c.)	H V.1.2/221.
1.1,14 Kkh-gp	Kaṅkhāvitaraṇīpīṭapota (= a gaṇṭhipada) (SL, ? 13 th c.)	N 6609(12), LCM 13, Vs 74ff, SL 20, L.
	Pātimokkhaatṭhakathāgātapadaya	L.
	Kaṅkhāvitaraṇīvisturusannaya, Sandehaghātinī (M. Dhammādhāra.)	Vs 84.
	Sekhiyā (= one section of Pāt)	N 6599(2)xx.
	Sekhiyapadārtha (Sannaya found together with Sekhiyā)	Meegamana RMV 66.
1,2 Vin	Suttavibhaṅga, Ubhayavibhaṅga, Ubhatovinaya, Bhikkhubhikkhunīvibhaṅga	H 22ff, PL 2.1, PCS 1.26, BnF 6, MA, L.
	Bhikkhuvibhaṅga, Mahāvibhaṅga	H 14, PCS 1.26, BnF 5, CW, L.
	Bhikkhunīvibhaṅga	H 27, PCS 1.23, CW, L.

	Pārājika (pāli), Pārājikakaṇḍa, Ādikamma (~pāli, ~sutta)	PCS 1.4 & 26, PSA 89, LCM 1f, BnF 1–4m, CB 6, CS, L.
	Pācittiya (pāli)	PCS 1.19 & 26, BnF 618, LCM 3, EP 99, CS, L.
	Bhikkhupācittianissaya, Ratanamañjūsā	CB 74.
	Khandhakapāli (= Mahā & Cullavagga.)	H 28ff, PL 2.2.
	Mahāvagga (pāli),	H 28ff, PCS 1.25, CB 69, CM 2ff, BnF 17m, CS, L.
	Cullavagga (pāli), (Ubbatokhandhaka)	H 28ff, PCS 1.13, EP 98, BnF 20m, CS, L.
	Parivāra (pāli), Parivārapāṭha	H 40f, N 2.3, HP 115, PCS 1.18, CM 5f, LCM 7, BnF 23, EP 113, VP4.139, CS, L.
	Pārājika(pāli)sannaya	L.
	Pārājikāgaṇṭhiatthakathāyojanā (B)	Ps.
	Mahāvaggacullagaṇṭhīguyhadīpanī	PCS 1.12.
	Cullagaṇṭhīguyhatthadīpanī, Vinayasamūha, Vinayasamoha (Cf. Dhammasamūha and Sikkhāpadasamūhana in <i>Unclassified Vinaya</i> below.)	ICI Pali 4.
	Mahāvaggasannaya	L.
	Mahāvagganissaya, Ratanamañjūsā (B, Jambudhaja, 1647 or 49.)	CB 69f, SPB 33, Bod.
	Cullavaggasannaya.	L.
	Cullavagganissaya, Ratanamañjūsā (B, Jambudhaja, 17 th c.)	CB 71.
1.2,1 Sp	Samantapāsādikā, Vinayaṭṭhakathā, Vinayasamvaṇṇanā (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.) (Also MSS on the individual books of the Vinaya: Pārājika, Pācittiya, Mahāvagga, Cullavagga, Parivāra, Bhikkhu & Bhikkhunīvibhaṅga, e.g., Pārājikaatthakathā and Pācittiyādiatthakathā.)	H 208f, PCS 1.44, HP 135, PLC 94f, CB 6, EP 109, BnF 35m, CW, CS, L.
1.2,10	Mahāgaṇṭhi, Majjhimaṅgaṇṭhi, Cullagaṇṭhi (C) (Extinct Sinhala gātapadas.)	Ps, PLC 189f, Vs 73f, SL 19.
	Samantapāsādikavinayasannaya, Samantapāsādikamahāsannaya	L.
	Samantapāsādikapūjāpatra, ~pūjāpatraya	L.
	Samantapāsādikanissaya, Ratanamañjūsā (B, Jambudhaja, 17 th c.) (Nissaya on Cullavagga and Pārājika in CB.)	CB 70, 72.
	(Samantapāsādikaaṭṭhakathāyojanā) (? B, Siri Sumaṅgala/Maṅgala, 14 th c.)	PLB 27.
	Mahāvaggaaṭṭhakathāyojanā	VH 280.12.
1.2,11 Vjb	Vajirabuddhiṭikā, Vinayagaṇṭhipada, Vinayagaṇṭhi, Samantapāsādikā gaṇṭhipada, Samantapāsādikāpurāṇaṭikā, Samantapāsādikālinapada, Paṭhamavinayaṭikā. (C/SouthIndia?, Vajirabuddhi, 6 th c.)	H 367ff, PCS 1.32, HP 172 & 202, PLL 35, PLB 39, BnF 43m, LCM 1, LN 130f, PSC p. 60, VP, CS, CW, Ps, L.
	Vinayagaṇṭhipada (Extant in B, ascribed to C Joti thera and to C Moggallāna, 12 th c.)	PC 190, PLB 75f, DPPN, Vs 73.
	Vinayaḡātapadaya (Quoted in 5.3.11 Moggp.)	SL 19.
	Cullavinayagaṇṭhipada, Cullagaṇṭhipada (?? C, 12 th c. Moggallāna.)	PLB 74ff.
	Cullagaṇṭhi, Cullagaṇṭhimahāvaggavaṇṇanā (B, Nandamāla, 18 th c.)	ABM 173, BL Or 9238.
	Vinayagaṇṭhipadavaṇṇanā	L.
	Vinayasāragaṇṭhi (Pāli–Burm.) (B, Munindasāra, 1801–02.)	CB 83.
	Vinayārthasamuccaya, Vinayasannaya, Vinayārthasaṅgrahava (C, Di_bulāgala Medhaṅkara, 13 th c.)	PC 202, CM xxix, LCM 31.
	Vinayasannaya (SL, Sāriputta and Moggallāna, 12 th c.)	SL 19.
	Vinayaḡāthāsannaya	SL 19.
1.2,12 Sp-t	Sāratthadīpanī, Samantapāsādikamajjhimaṭikā, Vinayamahāṭikā, Samantapāsādikadutiyaṭikā, Dutiyaṅvinayaṭikā (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c.)	H 373, PCS 1.45, HP 142, SW, LCM 14, PLC 192, PSC 60, Vs 73, STWS, BnF, Bod, Ps.
	Sāratthadīpanīsankhepa	VP 4/136.
1.2.13 Vmv	Vimativinodanī, Vimativinodanīṭikā, Samantapāsādikānavaṭikā, Samantapāsādikālinatthavaṇṇanā (I, Coḷaratta Kassapa, 12–13 th c.)	H 338, PCS 1.42, HP 175, LCM 16, PLC 179/323, BnF 640, PSC 6, CW, STWS, L.
1.2,14 Sp-y	Samantapāsādikāatthayojanā, Vinayayojanā, Samantapāsādikāatthakathā yojanā (CM, Ṇānakitti, 1492 or 1493.)	H 379, PSA 15, 61f, PCS 1.29, LN 127f, L.
	Pārājikayojana	BLB.
1.2.14,1 Pāc-y	Pācityādiyojanā, Pācityādivaṇṇanayojanā (B, Jāgara, 1869.)	H n. 694, Cs, Ps.
1.2,15 Vin-gp	Parivāragaṇṭhipada	PCS 1.11.
	Parivāralīnārthagātapadaya, Parivāralīnatthasannaya	N 6600(126)xiv, L.
	Parivāragaṇṭhipada (Pāli–Sinh.)	N 6601(60)x, 6609(35) SL 352, L.
	Parivāraṭikā (Siamese Khom ms.)	L.
	Parivārasannaya	L.
	Parivāranissaya	CB 74.

1.2,16 Kammav	Kammavācā, NānāKammavācā	H 28, PCS 1.16, PLB 6f, 106, CB 4, 62, PL, LCM 1757f, SH 199, 234, BnF 24m, N 6600(113)ii, ED 205, EP 2.9m.
	Kammavācāsannaya	L.
	Vinaya Manuals	
1.3.1 Khuddas	Khuddasikkhā, Khuddasikkhāpakaraṇa, Khuddakasikkhā (C, Dhammasiri, ? 4–6th c.) (The spelling Khuddakasikkhā is only found in the Miṭṭ on CSCD)	H 332 & 368f, PL 169, PCS 1.9, N 6601(5), BnF 371m, PSC 5, PLC 76f, CB 6, CM xxi, CS, BLB, Ps, L.
1.3.1,1 Khuddas-pt	Khuddasikkhāpurāṇaṭīkā (C, Mahāyasa or Revata, 13 th c. Possibly there are two purāṇaṭīkā. Cf Nevill 6600(126)v.)	PC 77f, 109, HP 188f, 192, Ps, L, N 6601(5)ii.
	Khuddasikkhāpurāṇaṭīkā (C, Revata, 13 th c.)	PC 77f, CB 80 & n 3, BLB.
	Khuddhasikkhāatthakathā (? = 1.3.1,1)	PCS 1.1
1.3.1,2 Khuddas-nt	Sumaṅgalapasādanī, Khuddasikkhānavāṭīkā (C, Saṅgharakkhita mahāsāmi, 12–13 th c.) (According to the colophon [see CSCD p. 440] the author is Saṅgharakkhita, not Vācissara. It is identical with 1.3.1,3.)	PC 204, PCS 1.54, HP 189, L, PSC 5, TV 118 n. 10, BnF 672, VP 1/27, BLB, Ps.
1.3.1,3 Khuddas-t	Khuddasikkhāabhinavaṭīkā (C, Saṅgharakkhita mahāsāmi, 12–13 th c.) (Identical with 1.3.1,2.)	TV 118 n. 10, PC 77f, 198, 200, CB 79f, HP 189, LCM, 40, Ps, L.
1.3.1,4	Khuddakasikkhāyojanā, Khuddasikkhapadayojanā (B)	PCS 1.28, PSC 5, BLB, Ps, L.
	Khuddakasikkhāviniṅchaya, Khuddasikkhāatthavaṇṇanā, Khuddasikkhā(purāṇa)ṭīkā	PSC 5, L.
1.3.1,5	Khuddakasikkhādīpanī (B, Panlhavā Śīlacāra, ?)	BnF 372m, CPD, PSC 5.
1.3.1,6	Kudusikasannaya, (C, Vanaratana Ānanda, 13 th c. Cf CPD.) = ? Khuddasikkhāpurāṇasannaya	PC 77, 211, HP 189, PLC 77f, LCM 41, Vs 79, L, PSC 5.
	Kudusikkhāpadārtha, Kudusikkhāpurāṇasannaya, Medhānaṅkarasanna (C, Udumbaraḡiri/Di_bulāgala Medhānaṅkara, 13 th c.)	N 6600(113)iii, (126) v, L.
	Khuddasikkhāatthayojanā, ~vyākḡhāva ~vivarāṇaya, ~vistaraya, ~nissaya (= Different works in PSC)	PSC 5.
1.3.2 Mūla-s	Mūlasikkhā (C, ? Mahāsāmi, 4–6 th c.?)	H 332f, PL 169, PCS 1,27, PSC 5, BnF 547m, CM xxi, CS, L, VP, BLB, Ps.
1.3.2,1	Mūlasikkhāpurāṇaṭīkā (C, Vimalasāra.)	Ps, PSC 6, BLB, ? L.
1.3.2,2	Mūlasikkhāṭīkā (C, Vācissara Mahāsāmi. 12 th c.)	CPD, L, PSC 6.
1.3.2,3	Mūlasikkhā(abhi)navāṭīkā, Vinayavimaticchedanī (B, Samantagūṇasāgara)	PCS 1.39, Ps, PLC 198, BLB, L.
1.3.2,4 Mūla-sn	Mūlasikasannaya (Maybe this is the Mūlasikasannaya on 1.4.(2). See below.)	Vs 80, L, PSC 6.
	Mūlasikkhāvāyākḡhāva, Mūlasikkhāpadārtha, Mūlasikkhāvistārtha	PSC 6, L.
1.3.3 Vin-vn	Vinayaviniṅchaya, Vinayaviniṅchayasāṅgha, Vanavinisa, Vinayaviniṅchayaatthakathā (C, Urāgapura Buddhādatta, 5 th c.)	H 325, PL 131, HP 177f, PCS 1.38, PLC 108f, EP 63, CS, Ps, L.
1.3.3,1 Vin -vn-pt	Vinayaviniṅchaya(purāṇa)ṭīkā, Vinayasāratthadīpanī, ~sandīpanī, Vinayatthasārasandīpanīṭīkā, Vinayaviniṅchayaṇṇanā, ~saṃvaṇṇanā (C, ? Revata, 12 th c.)	H 325 & 330, PCS 1.36, PSC 4, Ps, L.
1.3.3,2	Vinayaviniṅchayaṭīkā, Yogaviniṅchaya, Vinayatthasārasandīpanī, Vinayaviniṅchayaṇṇanā (C, Vācissara Mahāsāmi or Saṅgharakkhita, 12 th c.) (In CS both this text and 1.3.4,1 are given under Vinayaviniṅchayaṭīkā.)	PC 109, 198, 202, K4, CS, L.
1.3.3,3	Vinayaviniṅchayaṇṇanā (B)	Ps, PSC 4.
	Viniṅchayaṭīkāyojanā	BLB.
1.3.3,4	Vinayaviniṅchaya(purāṇa)sannaya, Vanavinisa sannaya, Nissandeha (C, Parākrāmaḡāhu II, 13 th c.) (Extinct?)	CC xxix, PSC 4, Vs 84, SL 20, L.
	Viniṅcayārthadīpanī, Vinayaviniṅchayasannaya	PSC 4.
1.3.3,5	Vinayaviniṅchaya(nava)sannaya (C, Dhīrananda, 19 th c.)	CPD.
	Other related works: Vinayaviniṅchayaatthayojanā, ~nissaya, ~padayojanā, ~vyākḡhā, ~vīgrahaya.)	PSC 4.
1.3.4 Utt-vn	Uttaraviniṅchaya, Uttarasiṅjana (in BLB) (C, Urāgapura Buddhādatta, 5 th c.)	H 325, PL 131, Ps, PCS 1.5, HP 167f, EP 63, BLB, CS.
1.3.4,1 Utt-vn-t	Uttaraviniṅchayaṇṇanāṭīkā, Uttaraviniṅchayaṭīkā, Uttaraviniṅchayaṇṇanā, Uttaraviniṅchayaṭīkā, Uttaraviniṅchayaṇṇanā, Uttaraviniṅchayaṇṇanā (C, Vācissara, 13 th c.?) Revata is not the author and only had this text and 1.3.3,1 transcribed in Arimaddanapura. See colophon in CS and LCM. In CS both this text and 1.3.3,1 are given under Vinayaviniṅchayaṭīkā. Ps gives the author as Mahāupatissa; see CPD.)	PLC 202, HP 201, PCS 1.31, LCM 28, CS, Ps, L.
1.3.4,2 = 1.3.4,1	Uttaraviniṅchayaṇṇanāṭīkā, Uttaraviniṅchayaṇṇanāṭīkā (Disciple of Sāriputta, = Vācissara Mahāsāmi ?, 13 th c.) (This text is identical with 1.3.4,1. In CS each section of 1.3.4,1 ends with: <i>Iti uttare līnatthapakāsanīyā.</i>)	H 325, PLL n. 1, PLC 109, LN 131f, PSC 4, BLB, L.

1.3.4,5	Uttaravinicchayasannaya, ~navasannaya	LCM 29, L, PSC 4, Ps.
1.3.5 Pālim	Vinayaśaṅgaha, Mahāvīnayaśaṅgahapakaraṇa, Vīnayaśaṅgahaatṭhakathā, Pālimuttaka, Pālimuttakavīnayavinicchaya, Pālimuttakavīnayavinicchayaśaṅgaha, Pālimuttakavīnaya, Vīnayavinicchaya, Mahāvīnayaśaṅgahapakaraṇa, Vīnayaśaṅgaha (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c.)	H 334, PCS 1.21, CM 52, HP 107, PLC 190f, LCM 23f, N 6601(57), PSC 7, BnF 377m, SW, EP 16, VH, CS, CW, STWS, BLB, Ps, L.
1.3.5,1 Pālim-ṭ	Vīnayaśaṅgahapurāṇaṭīkā, Pālimuttakaṭīkā, Anuttānathadīpanī, Anuttānadīpanī, Anuttānapadavaṇṇanā (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c.)	H 334+36, LCM 26, HP 194, BnF 255.2, PCS 1.3, PLC 191f L, SW, PSC 7, EP 16, Ps, VP, VH, STWS, BLB.
[1.3.5.12] Pālim-ṇṭ	Pālimuttakavīnayavinicchayaśaṅgahamahāṭīkā, ~navāṭīkā, Vīnayaśaṅgaha, ~ṭīkā (Ava, B, Munindaghosa Tipiṭikāśaṅgaha, early 17 th c. Not 1.3.6.2; see H n. 540.)	H 334+337, PLB 54, TV 118 n. 11, SH 80, LCM 30, PSC 7, CS, Ps, L, VP, STWS, BLB.
	Vīnayaśaṅgahaṭīkāśāṅgaha	CB 82.
	Pālimuttakanavamahāṭīkāśāṅgaha	PSC 7.
	Vīnayavinicchayaśaṅgahayojanā (B, Jambudīpa Anantadhaja Mahārājāgarū, 1768.)	PLB 72, PCS 1.30.
1.3.5.2	Cullavīnayaśaṅgaha	Ps.
(1.3.6.1)	(See above in Pātimokkha Section.)	
1.3.6.3	Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā (B, Chappaṭa, 15 th c.)	HP 203, PLB 18, .
1.3.6.4	Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā, Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā (B, Chappaṭa, 15 th c.) =? Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā	HP 202, PLB 18, BLB, Ps.
1.3.6.5	Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā (B)	Ps.
	Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā (? Author unknown, + 12 th c.)	TV, PCS 1.40, Ps.
	Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā (B) (Different text than 1.3.6.5.)	Ps.
	Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā	BLB.
	Vīnayaśaṅgahaatṭhakathā (śaṅgaha) (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c.)	Ps.
	Pālimuttakagāthapadaya	PSC 7.
	Pālimuttakasannaya	PSC 7.
	Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā (B, Nāṇanda, + 17 th c. Quotes extensively from some atṭhakathās and ṭīkāś.)	TV
1.4.(1) Herāṇas	Herāṇasikha (In Sinhala. Includes 40 Pāli gāthās called <i>Dasasīla</i> . 11 th 12 th c.)	N 6599(34)xxxvii, 6601(22), LCM 51–8, SL 18f, L.
1.4.(1,1) Herāṇas-vn	Herāṇasikhavinisa (Sinhala. 11 th 12 th c.)	LCM 42, N 6600(113)ix, SL 18f, L.
	Herāṇasikhagāthapadaya, Herāṇasikhapadārtha	L
	Herāṇasikhapāvīdivata (Sinhala)	N 6603(208).
1.4.(2) Sikhav	Mulsikhavaḷa ¹ da, Sikhavaḷa ¹ da, Mulsikha, Saritvaritsikha. (Before 10 th c.) (Sinhalese translation of the Mūlasikkhā, 1.3.2)	N 6600(126)iv & 6601(53), PLC 216, CM xxv, PSC 6, SL 16, L.
	Mulsikhasannaya, Mulsikhapīṭapota, Sikhavaḷa ¹ dapurāṇagāthapadaya	N 6600(126)iv.
1.4.(2.1) Sikhav-vn	Sikhavaḷa ¹ davinisa (Sinhalese commentary on 1.4.[2] and a companion volume to it in manuscripts. Before 10 th c.)	N 6600(126)iii & 6601(53), PLC 216, LCM 32f, PSC 6, CM xxv, SL 16, L.
	Sikhavaḷa ¹ davinisapīṭapota	N 6600(126)xv, L.
1.4.3	Sikkhāpadavaḷaṅjanī, ~vaḷaṅjana (C, Pañcamūlavihārādhipati, 13 th c.) (Pāli translation of Sikhavaḷa ¹ davinisa with additional material from Sikhavaḷa ¹ da; see N 6600(126)iii)	HP 147f, PCS 1.47, PSC 9, PLC 216, LCM 34, BLB, Ps.
	Sikkhāpadavaḷaṅjanīarthadīpanī	PSC 8.
	Sikkhāpadavaḷaṅjanīgāthapadaya	PSC 8.
	Sikkhāpadavaḷaṅjanīsannaya	PSC 8.
1.4.4	Pārūpanapāli (C, Nāṇaloka, 1934)	PSC 14, H n. 693.
	Pārūpanavādaya, ~vata, ~vādayagāṇalipi, ~vidhiya, ~vinisa, ~viniścaya, ~vistaraya, ~saṅgahaya (C. Different works about the pārūpana dispute.)	PSC 14, L.
	Sīmā manuals	
1.5.1 Sīmāl	Sīmāśaṅgaha (pāli, pāṭha, gāthā, atṭhakathā) (C, Vācissara, 13 th c. Maybe identical with 1.5.2.)	H 339, PL 171, HP 200, PLC 202, L, Ps, VP, PSC 8, BLB, L.
1.5.1,1	Sīmāśaṅgahaṭīkā, Sīmāśaṅgahavaṇṇanā (B or C, Chappaṭa, 15 th c.) (Maybe identical with 1.5.2.1. Sīmāśaṅgahavaṇṇana is given on the title page in the NA though in the text it clearly is called Sīmāśaṅgahavaṇṇanā.)	PL 171, PLB 18, PLC 202, PSC 8, CCS, Ps, L, NA (RN 1, EN 230–233), BLB.
	Sīmāśaṅgahavaṇṇanā, Sīmāśaṅgahaṭīkā, ~atṭhakathā, Vīnayaśaṅgahapāṭīkā (B or C, Chappaṭa, 15 th c.) (Maybe an autocommentary or 2 nd ṭīkā on the Sīmāśaṅgaha śaṅgaha, or identical with 1.5.1.1.)	PCS 1,14, CCS, L.
	Sīmāśaṅgahavaṇṇanā, Sīmāśaṅgahaṭīkā (In the Sīmāśaṅgahavaṇṇanā the Sīmāśaṅgaha mentioned in the Sīmāśaṅgahavaṇṇanā as a source (vs. 2) is identified with a Sīmāśaṅgahaṭīkā.)	PSC 8, BMD p. 76 fn. 2, L.
	Sīmāśaṅgahavaṇṇanā	NA (RN 140, EN 103), L.

	Sīmālaṅkārapurāṇasannaya (Sinhalese glossary on Vācissara's Sīmālaṅkāra.)	PSC 8, L.
1.5.2 Sīmāl-s	Sīmālaṅkārasaṅgaha (= abridged version of 1.5.1, C, Vācissara, 13 th c.) (A versified and abridged version of a text called Sīmālaṅkāra (vs. 2), identified by Chappaṭa's commentary with a Sīmālaṅkāraṅṭhi. Whether it is an abbreviated version of (1.5.1) or is identical, is not certain. Probably 1.5.1 and 1.5.2. are identical with only varying titles.)	H 339, PL 171, HP 148, PSC 8, PCS 1.51, PLL, L, Ps.
	Sīmāsaṅgaha (ṭīkā)	Ps, L
1.5.3	Sīmāsaṅkarachedanī, ? =, ? = (C, T. Rāhula Vācissara, 15 th c.)	PL 172, PLC 251, PSC 8, RN 27, L, NA (RN 27, EN 240–5.)
	Sīmāsaṅkaravinodanī	L, NA (RN 10, EN 292–293.)
	Sīmāsaṅkhāvinodanīya	L, NA (RN 77, EN 128–131.)
	Sīmāsaṅkarachedanī, Sīmāsaṅkaravinodanī, ~vinodanīya, Sīmāsaṅgaham uttama, Sīmāsaṅgraha (Sinh.–Pāli. C, Pupphārāma mahāthera, 1826.)	N 6603(216 & 232), LCM 47, L.
	Sīmāsaṅgrahaya, Sīmāsaṅgaha	NA (RN 16, EN 225–32.), L
	Sīmāsaṅkaravinodanīsannaya	PSC 8, L.
1.5.4 Sīmāv	Sīmāvivādavinicchayakathā, Sīmāvinicchaya (B, Ñeyyadhamma Saṅgharāja, 1858.) (Letter to Amarapura Nikāya in C.)	H 339, PL 172, CB 86, PSC 8, BMD p. 175, L.
	Sīmāvinicchayasannaya (A sannaya on 1.5.4?)	L, PSC 8.
	Sīmāvinicchaya, Sīmāvinicchayaṅṭha (?), Mahādhammapālathera, ?. Siamese Khom MS.)	ICI 2.
	Sīmāsaṅkaravinicchaya (CM, Ñānakitti, 15 th c.)	PSA 62, PCS 1.53, L.
	Sīmāvisodhanī, Sīmāvisodhanīṭīkā (B, Sāgarabuddhi, 16 th c.)	PCS 1.50, PSC 8, CS, BLB, L.
1.5.5	Sīmānayadappana (C, Dhammalāṅkāra, 1882. Describes one side of the case judged in 1.5.4.)	PCS 1.48, PSC 13, BMD p. 176 and n. 880.
1.5.6	Sīmālakkaṇadīpanī (C, Vimalasāra, 1881. Describes the other side of the case judged in 1.5.4.)	PL 172, PLC 311, PSC 11, BMD p. 176 and n. 880, L.
	Sīmābandhanī, Sīmābandhana (Vācissara, 13 th c.) (Identical with 1.5.1?)	Ps 275, L.
	Sīmābandhanīṭīkā. (15 th c.) (Identical with 1.5.1, 1?)	PLB 39, fn. 1.
	Sīmābandhanakathā (B, Ñāṇābhivamsa Saṅgharāja, 19 th c.)	De Zoysa 13.
	Sīmābandhanaya (Sinhalese version of aforementioned?)	L.
	Vinayalakkhaṇavinicchayadīpaka, Vinayalakkhaṇadīpaka, Sīmāvicāraṇa (= Thai title). (S, letter (<i>sandesa</i>) from Siam to L. Dhīraṇanda in C by Rāma IV as bhikkhu, 1844.)	PCS 1.49, BLB, L, (cf. BMD 175.)
	Sīmāvivāda (Message sent to Siam.)	L.
	Sīmāsaṅkaravādaya (C, L. Dhīraṇanda, 19 th c.)	N 6603(216), PSC 8, 11, L.
	Saṅkaravinicchaya (Ganegodālavihāra, C, 1855)	LCM 48.
	Sīmāvivarāṇaya	PSC 8.
	Sīmākammavāca	N 6600(126)ii, L.
	Viṣuṃgāmasīmāvinicchaya (B, Visuddhācāra, 1899.)	PLB 97.
	Udakukkhepasīmāvinicchaya (Colombo, C, K. Indagutta, 1949) (Pāli with Sinhalese, 12 p.)	
	Unclassified Vinaya texts	
	Adhikamāsavinicchaya (CM, 15 th c.)	LN 121.
	Anāpattidīpanī (C, Pañcapabbatavihāra therā, 14 th or 15 th c.)	PC 247, PCS 1.2, PSC 10, LCM 49.
	Āpattivinicchaya (B, Paññāsāmi, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 93.
	Cātupārisuddhasīla (S ?)	PSA 89f.
	Catusāmaṇeravatthu (Amarapura, B, Ñāṇa/Ñāṇābhivamsa, 18–19 th c.)	PLB 78.
	Cullakāṭhinamahākāṭhinakathā	PCS 2.96.2, VP 4/151, (VH 234.20).
	Daḷhīkammaupasampadākathā (C, A. Devānanda, 1930)	PSC 14.
	Daḷhīkammavinicchaya (C, A. Devānanda, 1930)	PSC 14.
	Daḷhīkammadīpanī (B. Leḍḍī Sayadāw, 19–20 th c.)	DBM 14.
	Dasasikkhā[pada]vivarāṇapañhāgāthā (S?)	VP 1/38.
	Dasasīlagāthā, Bālasikkhā, Sāmaṇerasikkhā (C, ?) (Pāli, 48 gāthās.)	N 6603(205).
	Dhammagāravādīpanī (C, M. Medhānanda, 1909)	PC 312f, PSC 14.
	Dhammasamūha, Dhammaguṇa, Dhammaguṇasaṃvaṇṇanā (Ic?)	PCS 1.15, VP 1/38m, EP 75.31, VH.
	Dhūtaṅgavinicchaya (B?)	CW Burm 80.
	Dinacariyā, Dinacārittasaṅgaha	LCM 984f, N 6599(37) viii, 6601(22)v.
	Gāravagāravavinicchaya (B, Leḍḍī Sayādo, 19–20 th c.)	PSC 14, DBM 10.
	Kammākammavinicchaya (kathā).	PCS 1.7, L.
	Kāṭhinadīpanī (B, Vimalācāra, 1820.)	CB 85f.

	Kaṭhinatthāraaṭṭhamātikāpañcānisamsasannaya, Kaṭhinavibhāgaya	N 6600(133).
	Kaṭhinavinicchaya (B. Nissaya)	CW 104.
	Katikāvata, Parākramabāhukatikāvata (Sinh.) (C, 12 th c.)	SH 321, PLC 213f, LCM 1298.
	Khalitakhalita	BLB
	Mahāvīpāka (Ic. ThaiPāli)	PSA 90, 121, BnF 405, VH 243m.
	Nipūṇasaṅgha, Nipūṇasaṅgha, Nipūṇapadasaṅgha	PCS 1.17, VP, BLB, Ps.
	Ovādānūsāsana (S, requested by Vanaratana Saṅgharāja, ± 1720.) (Instructions for novices and new monks. = ThaiPāli Nissaya.)	PSA 90, BnF 403.
	Pārisuddhivinaya	PCS 1.20.
	Pasvisiavahārāya	LCM 44–45.
	PratyavekṣaKāṇḍaya	LCM 59.
	Sādhujanapasādanī (C, A. Devānanda, 1909)	PSC 14.
	Sāmsayavibhedanī (B?, Sāsanavaraghosa thera.)	CW Burm 80.
	Sāmaṇerasikkhā (S.)	BC 22–23.
	Sammohanāsiṇī (C, K. Upasena, 1911)	PC 313, PSC 14.
	Satarapratyavekṣā	LCM 43.
	Sikhakaranīya	LCM 62, L.
	Sikkhāpadasamūhana	L.
	Sikkhāpadauddānaya (pāli, gāthā)	L.
	Sīlāvahaatṭhakathā, Sīlāvaha	Ps, BLB.
	Sīluddesapāṭha (Recited after pātimokkha.)	BC 120.
	Suddhantaparivāsa (Saṅghādisesā procedures)	PSA 90, LCM 1506f
	Sugatavidatthavidhānaya (C, A. Sīlakkhandha, 1894)	PSC 14.
	Surāvinicchaya (B, Nāṇavara, 18 th c.)	PLB 67.
	Surāvinicchaya (Taungu, B, Mahāparakkama, 16 th c.)	PLB 46.
	Terasakhandhaṭṭkā, Terasakanṭṭkā (C, Sāriputta.)	Ps, BLB.
	Uposathavinicchaya (B, Paññasāmi, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 44, 93.
	Vattavinicchaya	PCS 1.33, VP.
	Vinayadharasikkhāpada	PCS 1.37, VP.
	Vinayakkhandhakaniddesa	PCS 1.34, VP.
	Vivādavinicchaya (B, Paññasāmi thera, mid 19 th c. Nissaya?)	PLB 93, CW Burm 26.
	Vohāratthabheda (B, Paññasāmi thera, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 93.
	Suttapiṭaka	H II.2, PL 3.
	Dīghanikāya	
2.1 D	Dīghanikāya, Dīrghāgama	H 52ff, PL 3.1, PCS 2.81, HP 51f, CM 7f, LCM 68, BnF 46m, CS.
2.1.1 Sv (D-a)	Sumaṅgalavilāsinī, Dīghanikāyaatṭhakathā (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 226–44, PCS 2.248, HP 151f, CM 9ff, LCM 88, EP 12, BnF 52m, CS.
2.1.11 Sv-pt (D-pt)	Līnatthapakāsinī (purāṇaṭṭkā) I, Dīghanikāyaṭṭkā (C, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 358, PL 149, PCS 2.186, HP 52, PSC p. 60, CS.
2.1.12 Sv-t (D-t)	Sāratthamañjūsā I (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c. Although H and HP state that this work is extinct, it is extant see LS.)	LS 105, H 376, PLC 192f/ 324.
2.1.13 Sv-nt (D-nt)	Sādhujanavilāsinī (navāṭṭkā), Sīlakkhandhavaggaabhinava ṭṭkā. (Amarapura, B, Nāṇa/Nāṇābhivamsa, 18–19 th c.)	H 382, PLB 78, PCS 2.229, LS 70ff, Ps.
	Majjhimanikāya	
2.2 M	Majjhimanikāya	H 63f, PL 3.2, PCS 2.150, HP 83f, CM 12f, LCM 69, BnF 60m, CS.
2.2.1 Ps (M-a)	Papañcasūdanī, Majjhimanikāyaatṭhakathā. (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 226ff, LCM 89, PCS 2.109, HP 110f, CM 16f, EP 17, BnF 67m, CS.
2.2.11 Ps-pt (M-pt)	Majjhimanikāyaṭṭkā, Līnatthapakāsinī II, Līnatthavaṇṇanā (SI, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 358, PCS 2.187, HP 192, LCM 108f, CB 88f, CS, Ps.
2.2.12 Ps-t (M-t)	Sāratthamañjūsā II (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c. Although H and HP state that this work is extinct, it is extant; see LS.)	LS 105, H 376, PLC 192–3/324, HP 199, LCM 108.
	Samyuttanikāya	
2.3 S	Samyuttanikāya	H 69ff, PL 3.3, LCM 70f, CM 17ff, N 6599(40), PCS 2.253, BnF 71m, CS.
2.3.1 Spk (S-a)	Sāratthapakāsinī, Samyuttanikāyaatṭhakathā (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 226–241, PCS 2.230, HP 143, EP 149, LCM 90, BnF 73m, CS.
	Sāratthapakāsinīsāṅkhepa	PCS 2.230.
2.3.11 Spk-pt (S-pt)	Līnatthapakāsinī III, Samyuttaṭṭkā (SI, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 358, PCS 2.188, HP 198, LCM 110, CS, Ps.

2.3.12 Spk-t (S-t)	Sāratthamañjūsā III (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c. Although H and HP state that this work is extinct, it is extant; see LS.)	LS 105, H 376, PLC 192–3/324, LCM 111, CPD.
	Anguttaranikāya	
2.4 A	Anguttaranikāya, Anguttarasāṅgiya, Anguttarāgama	H 76ff, PL 3.4, PCS 2.1, HP 11f, CB 7, CM 22f, LCM 73, BnF 77f, CS, L.
2.4.1 Mp (A-a)	Manorathapūraṇī, Anguttaranikāyaatthakathā (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 226ff, PCS 2.155, HP 89, CM 24ff, LCM 92, BnF 87f, CS, L.
2.4.11 Mp-pt (A-pt)	Purāṇaṭṭikā I, II, III. (SI, Dhammapāla, 6 th c. Although HP states in PLC 324 that this work is extinct, it is extant; see LS.)	LS 105, Ps, PLC 324.
2.4.12 Mp-t (A-t)	Sāratthamañjūsā (IV), Anguttaranikāyaṭṭikā (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c.)	H 376, HP 199, PLC 192f/324, LCM 111, SW, PSC p. 60, CS.
	Anguttaraanuttānadīpanāgaṇṭhi	PCS 2.3, VH 244.
	Khuddakanikāya	
	Khuddakapāṭha	
2.5.1 Khp	Khuddakapāṭha	H 86f, PL 3.5.1, PCS 2.35, HP 73f, LCM 74, 1697, BnF 91f, CS.
2.5.1.1 Pj I	Paramatthajotikā I, Khuddakapāṭhatthakathā, Khuddakapāṭhavaṇṇanā (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 252–4, PL 129, PCS 2.110, HP 74, LCM 93, 1698, BnF 92m.
2.5.1.12 Khp-t	Paramatthasūdanī, Khuddakapāṭhaṭṭikā (? Ādiccavaṃsa)	Ps.
	Dhammapada	
2.5.2 Dhp	Dhammapada (pāli, gāthā), Dampiyā	H 88ff, PL 3.5.2, PCS 2.89, LCM 75f, 389, 1698, CB 76, CM 27f, N 6599(34 & 38), BnF 91, CS, L.
2.5.2.01 Dhp-sn	Dhammapadapurāṇasannaya (? 13 th c.)	Vs 86, SL 26, L.
	Dampiyāsannaya, Dhammapadasannaya, Dhampiyāgāthārtha (C, 10 th c.)	N 6600(49)f, LCM 396, SH 51, Vs 72.
	Dhammapadasannē 2	N6600(52).
	Dampiyāgāthāsannaya, Dampiyāva	D 394.
2.5.2.1 Dhp-a	Dhammapadaatthakathā, Dhammapadatthavaṇṇanā (C, ? Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 261, PL 127f, PCS 2.90, HP 47f, LCM 94, SH 52, CM 28f, EP, BnF, ME, CS, L.
2.5.2.12 Dhp-t	Dhammapadatthadīpanī (B)	Ps, CPD.
2.5.2.13 Dhp-nt	Dhammapadatthanaṭṭikā (B, Varasambodhi, 1866.)	H 261, RB, Ps.
2.5.2.14 Dhp-a-gp	Dampiyāatuvāgātapadaya, Dampiyāatuvāsannaya (C, Kassapa Rāja, 10 th c.)	LCM 395, HP 47, H 261.
2.5.2.15 Rt	Saddharmaratnāvaliya (C, Dhammasena, 13 th c. = Sinh. Based on Dhpa.)	N 6603(78), PLC 97f, H 269, HP 47, SL 81f, SH 98.
2.5.2.16 Dhp-a-y	Dhammapadaatthakathāgāthāyojanā (? S, Siri Sumaṅgala)	H 262.
	Dhammapadagāthāvivarāṇa, Dhammapadavivarāṇa (?; Beg: <i>Namatthu mahāmohatamonadde loke...</i>)	PCS 2.199, BnF 121.
	Dhammapadagaṇṭhi (Before 1442.)	PCS 2.38, PLB 106.
	Dhammapadatthakathānissaya (B.)	CB 92, CW.
	Udāna	
2.5.3 Ud	Udāna (pāli)	H 91, PL 3.5.3, PCS 2.26, HP 165f, LCM 1700, BnF 91, CS.
2.5.3.1 Ud-a	Paramatthadīpanī I, Udānaatthakathā, Vimalavilāsini (C, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 273, 277, PL 134, PCS 2.112, HP 166, PLC 114 (+ n 4), LCM 95, CS.
2.5.3.12 Ud-t	Udānaṭṭikā (Extinct text?)	Ps.
	Itivuttaka	
2.5.4 It	Itivuttaka (pāli)	H 92f, PL 3.5.4, PCS 2.24, HP 56f, LCM 78, 1700, BnF 91m, CS.
2.5.4.1 It-a	Paramatthadīpanī II, Itivuttakaatthakathā, Vimalavilāsini (C, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 273, 277, PL 134, PCS 2.112, HP 58, PLC 114 (+ n 4), LCM 96, BnF 122, CS.
2.5.4.12 It-t	Itivuttakaṭṭikā (Extant text?)	Ps.
	Suttanipāta	
2.5.5 Sn	Suttanipāta (pāli)	H 94f, PL 3.5.5, PCS 2.245, HP 152f, LCM 78, 1701, BnF 123m, CS.
2.5.5.1 Pj II	Paramatthajotikā II, Suttanipātaatthakathā (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 255f, PL 129, PCS 2.111, HP 156, N 6601(56), LCM 97, BnF

		126m, CS.
2.5.5.12 Sn-ṭ	Paramatthajotikādīpanī, Suttanipāṭaṭīkā (C)	H 255, Ps.
	Sūtranipāṭapurāṇavyākhyā, ~sannaya, ~padārtha, Sūtrasannaya (C, 12–13 th c. Partly published old <i>sannē</i> of a part of Sn and Pj.)	N 6600(140), Vs 86, SL 25f, L.
	Vimānavatthu	
2.5.6 Vv	Vimānavatthu, (pāli, gāthā, pakaraṇa)	H 100f, PL 3.5.6, PCS 2.198, HP 174, LCM 81, 1702, BnF 123.2, CS, L.
2.5.6.1 Vv-a	Paramatthadīpanī III, Vimānavatthuaṭṭhakathā, ~vaṇṇanā, Vimalavilāsinī (SI, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 273, 280, PCS 2.118, HP 174, PLC 114 (+ n. 4), LCM 98, BnF 128, Bod, CS, L.
2.5.6.12 Vv-t ??	Vimānavatthuṭīkā	Ps, L2.
2.5.6.15 Vv-pk ??	EḷuVimānavastuprakaraṇaya (Sinhala & Pāli) (C, G. Ratanapāla, 1770.)	SH 55, BC 105, BnF 127, L.
	Vimānavatthusannaya	L.
	Petavatthu	
2.5.7 Pv	Petavatthu (pāli, gāthā)	H 100f, PL 3.5.7, PCS 2,132, HP 118, LCM 82, BnF 123m, CS, L.
2.5.7 Pv-a	Paramatthadīpanī IV, Petavattuaṭṭhakathā, Petavattuvaṇṇanā, Vimalavilāsinī (SI, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 273, 280f, PL 134f, CB 42, PCS 2.117, HP 119, PLC 114, BnF 130m, LCM 99, CS.
	Petavattu[sāṅkhepa]vaṇṇanā (C? Abridged version of 2.5.7.)	BnF 129.
	Petavattusaṅkhepapakaraṇa, Petavatthu (Ic. Apocryphal story?)	PCS 2.93, BnF 256, VP 4/152, EP 75.37.
2.5.7 Pv-ṭ	Petavattuṭīkā (Extinct text?)	Ps.
	Petavattusannaya	L.
	Theragāthā	
2.5.8 Th	Theragāthā (pāli)	H 103–7, PL 3.5.8, PCS 2.74, HP 160f, LCM 1704, BnF 91, CS, L.
2.5.8.1 Th-a	Paramatthadīpanī V, Theragāthaaṭṭhakathā (SI, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 273, 283f, PL 134f, HP 161, PCS 2.115, LCM 100, CM 31f, N 6601(80), BnF 290ff, VH, CS.
2.5.8.12 Th-ṭ	Theragāthā ṭīkā (Extinct text?)	Ps.
	Therīgāthā	
2.5.9 Thī	Therīgāthā, Theripāli	H 103f, PL 3.5.9, PCS 2.75, HP 162, LCM 1705, BnF 91, VH, CS, L.
2.5.9.1 Thī-a	Paramatthadīpanī VI, Therīgāthaaṭṭhakathā (SI, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 273, 283f, PL 134f, PCS 2.116, HP 162f, CS, L.
2.5.9.12 Thī-ṭ	Therīgāthāṭīkā (Extinct text?)	Ps.
	Jātaka	
2.5.10 J	Jātakapāli, Jātakagāthā	HP 59, LCM 83, BnF 135f, CS, L.
2.5.10.01 J-sn	Jātakagāthāsannaya (On first 448 verses.) (C, Rājamurāri, ? 13 th c.)	SSJ, Vs 101, L.
2.5.10.1 Ja	Jātakaaṭṭhakathā, Jātakathavaṇṇanā, Jātakavaṇṇanā (C, ? Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 260f, PL 3.5.10 & p. 128f, PCS 2.53, HP 59f, PLC 117ff, CB 8m, BnF, CM 33f, LCM 83m, N 6603(75), Vs 97ff, CS, JPTS XXVIII (2006), 113–73.
2.5.10.11 Ja-pt	Līnatthappakāsinī, Jātakatīkā, Jātakatṭhakathāpurāṇaṭīkā (C, ? Dhammapāla, ? 6 th c.)	H 260f, 359, PL 150, PLC 114, PCS 2.189, Vs 109f, ME 30, FPL 2248, ED 403, Ps.
2.5.10.12 Ja-ṭ	Asammohavilāsinī	CPD.
	Jātakavisodhana (Ava, B, Ariyavaṃsa, 15 th c.)	PLB 43.
2.5.10.14 Ja-gp	Jātakaaṭṭhagāthapadaya, Jātakatṭhakathāganṭhipadattavaṇṇanā, Jātakaganṭhipadaya (C, ?, 13 th c. ?)	H 260, HP 62, SSJ, N 6609(11), PLC 124, 126f, LCM 456, Vs 101, L.
	Jātakaaṭṭhakathāsannaya	L.
	Jātakaganṭhi (Before 1442)	PLB 106.
2.5.10.15 Ja-pot	Pansiyapanas Jātakapota, Jātakapotvahansa, Sinhala Jātaka Atuvāva (Sinhalese trans. of Ja by Parākramabāhu IV, 14 th c.)	N 6603(75), PLC 127, 233, HP 63, LCM 457, Vs 100, L.
	Jātakapūjapotrāya	L.
	Aṭṭhajātaka	N 6603(75)
	Aṭṭadāsannē, Aṭṭhajātakasannaya (C, ? 12 th c.) (Old sannē on the Aṭṭhajātaka.)	SSJ, Vs 101f, N 6603(75), D 419, L.

	Dasajātaka (S. Compilation of ten jātakas found in Thailand and Laos.)	PSA 30, N 6603(5).
	Dasajātaka (Sinhala translation.)	Vs 101.
	Jātakapaṭuna (Indexlist of titles in Ja.) (C, early 14 th c.)	N 6603(100).
	Demalajātakagātapadaya (Extinct Tamil sannaya quoted in the 15 th c. Pañcīkāpradīpaya.)	Vs 72, 103.
	Nidānakathā, Jātathakīnidāna (Introduction to Jātaka, consisting of 3 [or 4] sections: [Sumedhakathā], Dūrenidāna, Avidūrenidāna, Santikenidāna.) (2.5.10,5 Jtn: Jātathakīnidāna, is identical with this text.)	H 111, PCS 2.87, PL 78f, HP 63, BnF 648, VP 4/141, ED 403, BLB, L.
	Sumedhakathā (gāthā) (Ava, B, Sīlavamsa, 15 th c.) (Poetical version of Sumedhakathā of the Dūrenidāna.)	PLB 43.
	Samohanidāna (S. Compilation of Jātakas.)	BnF 627.
	Vesantarajātaka	
Ves-ja	Vesantarajātaka (pāli), Vessantara~, Mahāvessantara~ (= HP 550.)	Vs 98, PL 3.5.10, BnF 203m, VP, ME, L.
	Vessantarajātakagāthā, Mahāvessantaragāthā	CB 14, SPB 32, BnF 204f, VH 253, ME.
	Vesantarāgīti (? B.)	CS.
	Vesantarajātakaya (Sinhalese translation.)	Cf N 6599(24)I, 6603(194), LCM 596–623, SH 66, 227.
	Vessantarajātakakāvya (Sinhalese verse.)	SL 173, N 6603(192), SH 228f, LCM 593f.
Ves-a	Vesantarajātakaatthakathā, Mahāvessantarajātaka (? S, ?, 1351)	PCS 2.9, PSA 99, BnF 206, 418f.
Ves-sn	Vesatarudāgātapadaya, Vesaturudāsannē, Vesantara jātakagāthāsannē, Vesaturugāthāpadārthaya, Vesantarajātakaatthavaṇṇanā (C, 12 th c.?)	SSJ & Vs, N 6600(112.), LCM 625, 627–8.
	Līnatthappakāsīnīmahāvessantarajātakaṭṭikā, Vesantarajātakaṭṭikā, Vesantarajātakalīnatthapākāsānī. (Part of 2.5.10.11 Japt.)	Vs 109f, LCM 626, N 6599(28–9), VP.
	Ganthasāracintā	PCS 2.36.
2.5.10.13 Vess-dīp	Vessantarajātakadīpanī, Vessantaradīpanī, Mahāvessantaradīpanī (CM, Siri Maṅgala, 1517)	H 390, PSA 21, 62f, PCS 2.84, CB 15f, VP, VH, EP 48, 56.
	Vessantarajātakavivarāṇa, Mahājātakavivarāṇa	PCS 2.200, BnF 813, VP.
	Sakābhimata	PCS 2.206.
	Vessantarajātakanissaya (Pāli–Burm, Pāli–Thai.)	SPB 36, 65, BnF 205m.
	Ummaggajātaka and commentaries	
	Ummaggajātaka, Mahāummagga~, Mahosatha~, Mahāsatha~ (Ja 446.)	BnF 173m, ME 31.14, L.
	Mahosadhajātakavivarāṇa, Ummaggajātakavivarāṇa (Ic.)	CB 13.
	Umaṁdāgātapadaya, Ummaggajātakagātapadaya (Before 15 th c.) (C. Extinct.)	Vs 72, 104.
	Ummaggajātakaya, ~purāṇapīṭapata	Vs 101, LCM 578ff, L.
	Ummaggajātakasannaya	L.
	Ummaggajātakaya (Sinhala), Umaṁdāva & Umandā Kavi (Sinh. verse versions.)	SL 173f, LCM 577ff, L.
	Ummaggajātakanissaya (Pāli–Burm, Pāli–Thai.)	SPB 53, BnF 414f, Bod.
	Commentaries on other individual Jātakas	
	Nāradajātakavivarāṇa, Mahānāradakassapagāthā vaṇṇanā (Ic.) (On Ja 544.)	CB 13.
	Apocryphal Jātaka Texts	
2.5.10 Sj-ja	Sivijayajātaka, Sīvijayajātaka (Ic.)	H 431, PSA 99, PCS 2.238, BnF 328, ED 403, EP 18, VP 4/154, BnF 328m, VH.
	Sivirājānāmavattu	ME 31.6.
2.5.10,4 Smn	Sotathakīmahānidāna(nidāna, pakaraṇa, ṭṭikā), Sodattakī, Sotattagī, Sodattakī (C, CullaBuddhaghosa, pre 1442 see PI and SL 91.)	PCS 2.252, PSA 123PLB 104, VP4/122, FPL 2248, ED 403, PI.
	Sampiṇḍitamahānidāna, Sampiṇḍimahānidānaya, Mahāsampiṇḍitanidāna,	H 432f, PSA 86f, PCS 2.223, LCM 1452, VP4/122, PSC 75, BnF 623f.
2.5.10,5 Jtn	Jātathakīnidāna = Nidānakathā (See Jātaka section above.)	H 434, FPL 2248, PLB 104, EP 403, PI.
Paññāsa-ja	Paññāsajātaka, Zimmè/Chiangmai Paññāsa, Lokipaññāsajātaka (CM, Sāmaṇera ?, 15–16 th c.) (3 recensions: B, C, S.)	PL 177f, PSA 30, 98f, 109ff, PCS 2.102, BnF 324m, EP 54, 60 m, VP, ANL, ED 509, JPSA.
	Cakkhānavuttijātaka, Cakkhānavuttipāpasutta (La ?)	PSA 118f, ED 403.
	Gandhaghātakajātaka (La ?)	PSA 117, ED 403.
	Nandakumārajātaka, Candakumāra~ (= Khaṇḍahālijātaka, J 542.)	PSA 109f, BnF 189f.
	Pācittakumārajātaka, Arabhimabajātaka	EP 31, VP 4/154.
	Supinakumārajātaka	ME 31.13.
	Bālasāṅkhyājātaka, Varavamsa~ (S or La)	PSA 114, ED 403.
	Mahākappinarājajātaka, Mahākappinavaṇṇanā, Mahākappinatherā (? S)	EP 75.30, VP 4/141.

	= Mahākappinadhajasūtra (? S)?	PCS 2.159.
	Mūlakittijātaka (La ?)	PSA 118, ED 403.
	Lokaneyya, Dhanañjayajātaka, Lokavinaya	See: 2.10.5 Loka-n
	Lohagoṇajātaka (La ?)	PSA 117, ED 403.
	Vijādhārajātaka, Vijjñadhamma~ (Kh.)	PSA 99, BnF 211, ED 403.
	Sīlajātaka, Sīlavimaṃsaka~, Sīlavanāga~ (Kh.)	PSA 99, BnF 212f, VP 4/150.
	Sirisārajātaka (S?)	ME 42.3, VP 4/151.5.
	Sīsojātaka (S?)	VP 4/154.
	Sudattayaññakammanidānānisamsa (S? Part of Paramattamaṅgala.)	VP 4/150.
	Suddhakammajātaka, ~vaṇṇanā, Sudukamma~ (Kh.)	PSA 99, BnF 412.
	Suvaṇṇajīvhajātaka (La.)	PSA 115.
	Suvaṇṇameghajātaka (La.)	PSA 115, ED 403.
	Suvaṇṇahaṃsajātaka (La.)	PSA 116, ED 403.
	Sūkarajātaka (S?)	PCS p. 165, VP 4/147.
	Niddesa	
	Suttaniddesa, Niddesa	H 116, PL 3.5.11, LCM 1707, BnF 837.
2.5.111 Nidd I	Mahāniddesa (pāli)	H 116f, PL 3.5.11, PCS 2.162, LCM 84, BnF 214, CS.
2.5.112 Nidd II	Cullaniddesa (pāli)	H 116f, PL 3.5.11, PCS 2.49, LCM 85, CS.
2.5.11.1 Nidd-a I-II	Saddhammapajotikā, Saddhammajotikā, Niddesaatṭhakathā, Mahāniddesaatṭhakathā, Cullaniddesaatṭhakathā, Saddhammatṭhitikā (C, Upasena, ? 6 th or 9 th c.)	H 287f, PL 133, PCS 2.216, HP 128, 132, PLC 117, 322, LCM 102, BnF 781, CS, VP, L.
2.5.11.12 Nidd-t	Mahāniddesaṭṭikā (Extinct text?)	Ps.
	Paṭisambhidāmagga	
2.5.12 Paṭis	Paṭisambhidāmagga, Paṭisambhidāpakararaṇa	H 119f, PL 3.5.12, PCS 2,104, HP 115f, LCM 1708, BnF 215, CS.
2.5.12.1 Paṭis-a	Saddhammapakāsinī, Paṭisambhidāmaggaatṭhakathā (C, Mahānāma, 499 or 559.)	H 291ff, PL 132, PCS 2.217, HP 128f, LCM 103f, CS.
2.5.12.13 Paṭis-gp	Paṭisambhidāmaggaṅṭhipadathavaṇṇanā, Paṭisambhidāmagga ṅaṅṭhipada, Līnatthadīpana. (C, Mahābhīdhāna thera.)	PLB 104, CS 2.39, BLB, Ps, L.
	Līnatthadīpanī, Saddhammapakāsinīṭṭikā (C, Vācissara. Extinct text or identical with the previous?)	HP 189, PLC 217, VP 3/93.
	Apadāna	
2.5.13 Ap	Apadāna, Theratherīapadāna (pāli)	H 121f, PL 3.5.13, PCS 2.13, HP 13ff, L, SH 69, LCM 1709, EP 46, BnF 216, CS.
2.5.13.1 Ap-a	Visuddhajanavilāsinī, Apadānaatṭhakathā (? SEAsia, ?, late.)	H 302, PL 146f, PCS 2.201, HP 179f, SH 70, CB 8, EP 47, CS, CW, VP, VH, BLB, L.
2.5.13.12 Th-Ap-t	Theraapadānaṭṭikā	CPD.
	Therīapadānadīpanī (B, Kumārābhivamsa, late 1980s or 1990s)	Private correspondence.
	Buddhavaṃsa	
2.5.14 Bv	Buddhavaṃsa (pāli)	H 124f, PL 3.5.14, PCS 2.142, HP 34, LCM 86, BnF 123m, CS.
2.5.14.1 Bv-a	Madhuratthavilāsinī, Madhuratthapakāsinī, Buddhavaṃsaatṭhakathā (? , Buddhadatta, 5 th c.)	H 298ff, PL 145f, PCS 2.152, HP 76, PLC 109, N 6601(96), LCM 650m, BnF 131m, VH, CS, L.
2.5.14.12 Bv-t	Buddhavaṃsaṭṭikā (C)	CPD.
	Buddhavaṃsajātakaya, Buddhavaṃsagāthā, Buddhavaṃsasannaya	L.
	Cariyāpiṭaka	
2.5.14 Cp	Cariyāpiṭaka (pāli), Buddhāpadāna	H 126f, PL 3.5.15, PCS 2.46, HP 36, LCM 87, 1711, BnF 124, PSA 107, CS, L.
2.5.14.1 Cp-a	Paramatthadīpanī VII, Cariyāpiṭakaatṭhakathā, Vimalavilāsinī (SI, Dhammapāla, 6 th c.)	H 273, 285, PL 134ff, PCS 2.113, HP 36, PLC 114 (+ n. 4), LCM 105, CS, L.
2.5.14.12 Cp-t	Cariyāpiṭakaṭṭikā	Ps.
	Semicanonical Texts	H III, PL III.
2.6 Mil	Milindapañhā, Milindapañhā (Title is plural: see Mil 419: ... <i>milindapañhā samattā ... tisatapañhā honti, sabbāva milindapañhā ti saṅkhaṃ gacchanti.</i>)	H 172ff, PL 110ff, PCS. 2.176, HP 93f, BnF 359f, LCM 1154, SH 237,

		CM 49, PLB 4, ME, CS.
	Milindapañhasaṅkhepa	PCS 2.175, VP 4/126.
	Milindapañhagaṇṭhipada	N 6609(19), SH 237.
2.6.1 Mil-ṭ	Madhuratthapakāsinī, Milindapañhaṭṭikā, Milindapañhavivaraṇa (CM ?, Mahātipiṭaka Cūḷābhaya or Cullavimalabuddhi, 1474)	H 172m, PL 150, PSA 100f, HP 75, PCS 2.151, SH 237, VP 4/126, CB 49, EP 58, CS.
	Milindapañhaatṭhakathā (B, Thatōn Mingun Zetawun Sayāḍo/Ū Nārada Jetavana, 1949.)	RB, EP 58.
2.6.01 Hīnat	Sri Saddharmādāsaya, Dharmādāsaya, Milindaprasānaya (Pāli–Sinh.) (C, Sumaṅgala, 1777–8.)	PC 284, LCM 1155f, N 6603(79), BSL 104f.
2.7.1 Peṭ	Peṭakopadesa (I, Kaccāyana, ? B.C.)	H 167ff, PL 108f, PCS 2.131, LCM 1802, HP 117, PLB 5, N 6601(38), BnF 357, VP 4/131, CS.
2.7.2 Nett	Netti, Neti, Nettipakarāṇa (pāli). (I, Kaccāyana, ? B.C.)	H 158ff, PL 108f, PCS 4.75, LCM 1801, PLB 5, BnF 357m, CS, L.
2.7.2.01	Nettipakarāṇagaṇṭhi	CPD.
2.7.2.1 Nett-a	Nettiatṭhakathā, Nettipakarāṇaatṭhakathā, Nettipakarāṇatthasaṃvaṇṇanā (? SI, ? Dhammapāla, ? 6 th or 10 th c.)	H 362, PL 133ff, 149, PCS 4.3, HP 100, N 6608(37), LCM 1231, BnF 720m, BLB, L.
2.7.2.11 Nett-pt	Nettipurāṇaṭṭikā, Nettipakarāṇaṭṭikā, Līnatthavaṇṇanā, Līnatthapakāsinī (? Badaratittha Dhammapāla or Culladhammapāla, 6 th or 8–9 th c. ?)	H 363, W, PSC p. 60, BLB, Ps.
2.7.2.12 Net-ṭ	Nettivibhāvanī (ṭṭikā), Nettivibhāvanā (B, Saddhammapāla Rājaguru, 1564. Cf author of Saddavutti [5.4.4]: Saddhammapāla/ Saddhammaguru.)	H 381, HP 194, PCS 4.76, VP, BLB, Ps.
	Ratanavālī, Nettipakarāṇaṭṭikā	PCS 4.102 (? BLB).
2.7.2.13 Net-mhṭ	Nettiṭṭikā, Nettimahāṭṭikā, ~navāṭṭikā, Peṭakālaṅkāra, = ? Saṅhatthasūdanī (Amarapura, B, Nānābhivamsa, 18–19 th c.)	H 382, PLB 78, PCS 4.45, LS 70ff, PSC p. 60, BLB, L, Ps.
	Nettiratanākaro (C, Kōḍāgoda Upasena, 1924)	Printed edition.
	Nettiatthayojana (Pāli–Burmese) (Ava, B, Sīlavamsa, 15 th c.)	PLB 43.
	Nettivavattham	BLB.
	Nettihāranaya	BLB.
	Nettianusandhi	BLB.
	Vimutti and Visuddhimagga	
2.8.0 Vimū	Vimuttimagga (Extinct in Pāli.) (I ?, Upatissa, 5 th c.)	H 245ff, PL 113f, HP 175f, PLC 86, TT 2.1.
	Vimuttimagga (Modern Sri Lankan partial retranslation from English into Pāli, 1963.)	SH II p. 52–4.
2.8.1 Vism	Visuddhimagga (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 245ff, PL 120f, PCS 2.202, PLC 84ff, HP 179f, LCM 1614f, SH 83, PSC 9, EP, VH, CS, L.
2.8.1.01 Vism-gp	Visuddhimaggagaṇṭhi (pada) (B, Saddhammajotipāla, 15 th c.)	H 245, PCS 2,41, PSC 59, BnF 356, VP, Ps.
	Visuddhimaggagaṇṭhipadattha (Ava, B, Sāradassī, 17 th c.)	PLB 56.
2.8.1.1 Vism-mhṭ	Paramatthamañjūsā (ṭṭikā), Visuddhimaggamahāṭṭikā, Visuddhimaggatṭikā (C, Dhammapāla, 6 th of 9 th c.)	H 245, 361, PCS 2.121, LCM 1300, HP 11f, CS, VP.
	Paramatthasāramañjūsā (C, [? Culla] Dhammapāla, 6 th or 9 th c. ?)	PC 113 (+ n.2), W, PSC 59, L.
2.8.1.2 Vism-ṭ ¹	Visuddhimaggasaṅkhepaṭṭikā (C)	H 245, HP 180, Ps.
2.8.1.2 Vism-ṭ ²	Visuddhimaggacullaṭṭikā, Saṅkhepatthajotanī (? S)	PCS 2.211, PSA 25, 97f, VP, VH 244.
	Visuddhimaggasaṅkhepa	PSC 59.
2.8.1.3 Vism-dī	Visuddhimaggadīpanī (CM, Uttārāma thera, 16 th c.)	PSA 23, 62, PLB 97.
2.8.1.4 Vism-sn	Visuddhimaggamahāsannaya, ~vistarapadārtha vyākhyānaya, Parākramabāhusannaya (C, Parākramabāhu II of Dambadeniya, 13 th c.)	N 6601(58), LCM 1616f, HP 180, Vs 80–4, L.
2.8.1.5 Vism-bh	Visuddhimārga(abhinava)saṅksepabhāvasannaya (C, M. Dharmaratna)	CPD.
	Visuddhimaggapūjapāthaya	L.
	Atthapakāsana (C, Vācissara, 12–13 th c.)	PC 217.
	Visuddhimaggagaṇṭhi	PCS 1.43, VP 4/110.
	Visuddhimagganidānakathā (B, Chaṭṭhasaṅgītibhāranitthārakasāṅgha samitiya, 1950s.)	CS.
Anthologies from the Suttantas and the Commentaries, Paritta, Cosmology, Medicine, and Lexicography		
2.9.1 Parit	Catubhāṇavāra, Mahāpiriṭṭota, Piruvānāpotvahanse. (Current in an older recension of 22 texts and a newer of 29 texts. Sinhalese printed editions often also contain an	PL 174, RL 118f, N 6599(36), H 87, HP 37f, PSC 1, PLC 75, CM

	appendix with various other paritta texts and mantras and yantras. The PVV contains 48 of these.)	25f, L, LCM 283, 1712, SH 128, PSA 101, BC 129–69, EP 2, BnF 217.
	Paritta, Mahāparitta (Burmese collection of 11 texts; see MP.)	PL 173f, RL 119, PLB 3, MA.
	Piritnavasūtra, Navasuttaparitta, Āṇavumpiritpota (Sri Lankan collection of 9 texts.)	PL 174, RL 118f.
	Parittasaṅkhepa, Parittasaṅkhepagaṇṭhi, ~vaṇṇanā (S, 17–18 th c.) (Commentary on 9 parittas which are the same as in the Piritnavasūtra.)	BL OR 1246 A, RL 121.
	Piritnavasūtrapadārtha, Āṇavumpadārtha	N 6599(2)xix, (36)iv.
	Dasasuttaparitta, Pirit dasa sūtraya (C, 10 texts.)	N 6600(113)vi.
	Dasaparitta (Siam or Khmer. Not identical with the above one.)	CB 34, EP 2.11.
	Vataparitta, Vat Pirit Potha, Pirit Potha (3)	N 6601(73), BC 14f.
	Aṭṭavisipirit, Aṭṭhavisaparitta (C.) (28 texts.)	CC 25f.
	'Khmer' Paritta collection	PSA 101.
	'Arakan' Paritta collection (Arakan area in Burma/Bangladesh)	BL Add 12258/B.
	Paritta (Unidentified) (S)	EP 39.7.
	Sattaparitta, Cullarājaparitta, Jet Tamnan (Ic) (7 texts. Abridged version of Mahārājaparitta.)	RL 120, BC 67–80, EP 2.E, BnF 771f.
	Dvādasaparitta, Mahārājaparitta, Sipsong Tamnan (Ic) (12 texts.)	RL 120, 124, BC 83ff, CB 35f, EP 2.15, ED 401.
	Sīrimaṅgalaparitta (B, 20 th c.) (31 texts, incl. the 11 of the Paritta.)	RL 120f.
2.9.1.1 Parit-a	Sāratthasamuccaya, Catubhāṇavāraaṭṭhakathā, Parittaṭṭhakathā. (C, Anomadassī, 13 th c.)	H n. 152, HP 143f, PCS 2.233, PSC 1, LCM 883, CB 38f, BnF 217m, L.
	Saṅkhepavivarāṇa, Piritpurāṇasannaya	N 6600(48).
	Catubhāṇavāraaṭṭhakathāsannaya	L.
	Catubhāṇavāraṭṭhikā, Parittaṭṭhikā, Parittavaṇṇanā	L.
	Sārāthadīpanī, Satarabaṇavarasannaya, Catubhāṇavārasannaya, Piritasannaya. (C, V. Saranaṅkara, 18 th c.)	HP 143f, 199, SH 314, N 6600(151), BSL 100f, Vs 88, PSC 1, LCM 1465, PLC 282, SL 353, L.
2.9.1.11 Parit-t	Parittāṭṭhikā, Parittavaṇṇanā (B, Tejodīpa thera, 1672.)	PLB 57, PCS 2.122, PSC 1, Ps.
	Parittagaṇṭhi	PCS 2.40, ED 401.
2.9.2 Suttas	Suttasaṅgaha (? C, Ariyavaṃsa ?, ? before 12 th c.)	H 157, PL 172f, HP 156f, BnF 791, N 6599(19), PCS 2.246, PLB 5, PSC 2, EP 66, 146, L.
2.9.2.1 Suttas-a	Suttasaṅgahaṭṭhakathā, Suttasaṅgahavaṇṇanā	H 157, HP 158f, N 6599(27), BnF 626m, PCS 2.10, LCM 656, PSC 2, EP 24, 67, L.
	Suttasaṅgahasannaya	PSC 2, L.
	Sūtrasaṅgrahapadārthavyākhyānaya	PSC 2.
	Suttasaṅghanissaya	PSC 2.
	(Laotian) Suttasaṅgaha (La.)	PSA 106.
2.9.3 Ss	Sārasaṅgaha (Sometimes mistakenly called Sāratthasaṅgaha; see next entry.) (? , Siddhattha the pupil of Dakkhinārāmadhipatti Buddhappiya, 13–14 th c.) (Encyclopedia.)	H 384f, PL 173, HP 141, CB 50f, CM 60, LCM 1459, N 6601(78), PSC 3, PLC 228, PLB 107, BnF 296m, EP 14, ED 302, L.
	Sārasaṅgahasannaya	L.
	Sāratthasaṅgaha (Sometimes mistakenly called Sārasaṅgaha; see previous entry.) (CM, Nandācāriya/Ānandācāriya, 13 th c.) (= Encyclopedia.)	PCS 2.232, PLB 108, H n. 620, EP 59, PSA 63.
	Sārapīṇḍa (? , before 1442.)	PLB 107.
	Sārāthasamgrahaya, Śrī Saddharmasārāthasamgrahaya (Sinh. with Pālī quotations. C, V. Saranaṅkara, 18 th c.)	HP 140, SL 66f, PLC 282, BSL 93ff.
	Saddharmaratnākara (Sinh. C, Dhammadinna Vimalakitti, 1417)	N 6603(36), SL 94f, SH 261, HP 42, H 385.
2.9.3.1 Ss-gṭ-dī	Citragaṇṭhidīpanī, Sārasaṅgahaṭṭhakathā	PCS 2.48, PSC 3, RLL 71, VP 4/133.
2.9.4 ¹ Upās	Upasakālaṅkāra, Upasakālaṅkāraṇā, Upāsakajālaṅkāra (C, Sīhalācāriya Ānanda, 12 th c.)	H 386f, PL 170, HP 168, L, Ps, PCS 2.27, LCM 1568f, PSC 71, BnF 255, LWA, N 6601(61m), CM 54, Bod, VP.
	Upāsakajālaṅkārayavaṇṇanā	PSC 71.
	Upāsakajālaṅkārayavyākhyāva	PSC 71.
	Upāsakajālaṅkārayasannaya	PSC 71.

2.9.4 ²	Upāsakavinicchaya (B, 1882)	PLB 95, BnF 380f, 555f.
2.9.4 ³ Paṭip-s	Paṭipattisaṅgha, Pratipattisaṅgha, Gihivinaya (Before 1442)	H 386, LCM 60, PLB 107, PCS 2.103, N 6600(60), PSC 68, L.
2.9.5 Amāv	Amāvatura, Purisadammasārathipadavarṇanāva (Eḷu Sinh.) (C, Guruḷugomī, 12 th c.)	H 6603(41), LCM 713, PLC 158, SL 56f, L.
2.9.6 Dharmap r	See 4.1.3,2.	
2.9.7 Buts	Butsaraṇa, Amṛtāvaha I (Sinh.) (C, Vidyācakravartī, 12 th c.)	SH 259, LCM 875–78, L.
2.9.8 Dhms	Dahamsaraṇa, Amṛtāvaha II (Sinh.) (C, Vidyācakravartī, 12 th c.)	N 6603(72), LCM 903, L.
2.9.9 Saṅgs	Sa ¹ gasaraṇa, Amṛtāvaha III (Sinh.) (C, Vidyācakravartī, 12 th c.)	N 6603(52), L.
2.9.10 Maṅg-d	Maṅgalatthadīpanī, Maṅgaladīpanī, Maṅgaladīpanīmaṅgalasuttaatṭhakathā (CM, Siri Maṅgala, 1524)	H 389, PSA 22, 62f, PCS 2.149, LCM 248, 1786, LN 122, PSC 62, BnF 631, 755, ME, ED 323, EP 13m, VH, Ps.
	Maṅgalasuttaatṭhakathā, ~vaṇṇanā, ~padatthavaṇṇanā.	VP 4/140, L.
	Maṅgalasuttaṭṭhā (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c.)	HP 191, SW.
	Maṅgalasuttavistarasaṇṇaya. ~saṇṇaya. ~mātikā, ~padaānuma. (= different texts)	N 6600(87–8), L.
2.9.11 ¹ Paṭham	Paṭhamasambodhi (S, ?, 15 th c.)	H 391, PSA 24, 84, 124f, BnF 300m, ED 212, EP 9 m.
(2.9.11 ²) Ext Paṭham	Paṭhamasambodhivithāra (S, Suvāṇṇaramsi, 1845)	H 391, PCS 2.106, ED 212.
	Paṭhamasambodhisāṅkhepa (S, Suvāṇṇaramsi, 19 th c.)	PCS 2.107, ED 212.
	Vivāhamaṅgala, Vivādha~, Vivāca~, Maṅgalavivāha (S ?) (= First chapter of Paṭham as a separate work.)	PSA 86, BnF 389f, EP 143.
2.9.12 Pañca-g	Pañcatidīpanī, Pañcatidīpana, Pañcatipāḷi (Ic, 11–12 th c.)	H 393, PL 160, PCS 2.99, PSA 96, BnF 346f.
2.9.12.1	Pañcatidīpanīatṭhakathā, Pañcatidīpanī (Ic)	PCS 2.64, PSA 96, BnF 347, EP 53, ME 44.
2.9.13 Cha-g	Chagatidīpanī (Thatōn, B, ? Saddhammaghosa/Asamaghosa, ? 12–13 th c.)	H 394, PLB 104, Ps, (cf PCS 2.99).
2.9.13.1 Cha-g-ṭ	Chagatidīpanīṭṭhā (B)	H 394.
2.9.14 Loka-p	Lokapaññatti (Thatōn, B, ? Saddhammaghosa, ? 11–13 th c.)	H 395, PL 174, PLB 104, PCS 2.194, EP 112, Ps.
2.9.15 Okāsa-d	Okāsadīpanī, Okāsalokadīpanī	H 398, PCS 2.28, CB 53, EP 51.3, VP 4/144, ICI 10, Ps.
2.9.16	Lokadīpanī (? CM, ? Saṅgharāja)	PSA 22, PCS 2.190, FPL 3058, Ps.
2.9.17 Loka-d (Lok-s)	Lokapadīpikasārapakaraṇa, Lokadīpakasāra, Lokadīpasāra (Martaban, B, Medhaṅkara Saṅgharāja, mid 14 th c.)	H 397f, PLB 36, HP 190f, PCS 2.191, LCM 1096, PSC 49, CM xxix n. 4, EP 49, 77, 112, VP 4/143, Ps.
2.9.18	Lokuppattipakāsini (B, Aggapaṇḍita)	Ps.
	Lokuppatti	PCS 2.195.
2.9.19	Candasuriyagatidīpanī (Asamaghosa)	H 401, Ps.
2.9.20 Saṅkh-p	Saṅkhyāpakāsaka (CM, Ñāṇavilāsa thera, 15–16 th c.)	H 390, PSA 23, 68, PCS 2.210, PLB 47, FPL 634, Ps.
2.9.20.1 Saṅkh-p- ṭ	Saṅkhyāpakāsakaṭṭhā, Saṅkhyāpakāsakadīpanī (CM, Siri Maṅgala/Sumaṅgala, 1520.)	H 390, PSA 23, 62, 68, PCS 2.70, PLB 47, EP 74, Ps.
2.9.21	Vajirasāratthasaṅgha (pakaraṇa), Vajirasārasaṅgha, Vajirakhandānapakaraṇa (CM, Ratanapañña, 1535.)	PSA 20, 64, PCS 4.108, LCM 1588, ICI 2, L, Ps.
2.9.21.1	Vajirasārasaṅghaṭṭhā, ~vaṇṇanā, Vajirasāratthasaṅghaṭṭhā (According to Ps, quoted in PSA and CPD, by Ratanapañña in Ratanapura, see above.)	PCS 4.48, PSA 64, PSC 74, L, Ps.
2.9.22	Bhesajjamañjūsā (C, Pañcapariveṇaadhīpati/Atthadassi thera, 1261 or 1267)	PL 163, HP 24f, PCS 2.148, PLC 215, PSC 125, L.
2.9.22.1	Bhesajjamañjūsāṭṭhā (C, Pañcapariveṇaadhīpati, 13 th c.)	PC 216.
2.9.22.2	Bhesajjamañjūsāsannaya (C, Pañcapariveṇaadhīpati in 13 th c. [18 sections] & Vālanvitta Saraṇankara [who added 42 sections in] 1734.)	HP 23f, 140, N 6612(2), BnF 560, PLC 215, Vs 87, PSC 125, BSL 94f, L.
	Yogapitākaya (Bhesajjamañjūsāparivartanaya) (C, D. Dhammajoti, 18 th c.)	HP 25, PCS 2.181, L.

2.9.112 Jina-m	Jinamahānidāna (S)	H 392, PCS 2.58, VP 4/124.
2.9.172 Cakkav- d	Cakkavāḷadīpanī, Cakkavāḷatthadīpanī (CM, Siri Maṅgala, 1520)	H 400, PL 175, EP 50, 61, 76, PSA 21, 68, HP 185, PCS 2.43, LCM 79f, PSC 76, LN, VP 4/142, VH, L.
	Unclassified Anthologies, etc.	
	Abhisambodhikathā	L.
	Ācariyavaṃsa	PCS 2.21.
	Aggasāvakaṃbenpāramī (Maybe identical with Sāvakanibbāna.)	PCS 2.17, VP 4/140, VH 250.
	Anattavibhāvana (B. Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19th–20th c.)	DBM 82, BSL.
	Arahattamaggavaṇṇanā (B)	Ps.
	Ariyasaccāvatāra (? B, before 1442.)	PLB 107.
	Upāyakathā (B, Paññāsāmi Saṅgharāja, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 93.
	Kāyanagara, Kāyanagarasutta (S or Kh ?)	PSA 95, BnF 566.
	Kusaladhammavinicchayakathā (La ?) (Based on Dhammasaṅganī mātikā.)	PSA 124.
	Gaṇṭhisāra, Gandhisāra, Gaṇḍhisāra (B, Chappāta, 15 th c.)	PLB 18f.
	Cakāṅkanicchaya (B ?) (Pāli & Burm.)	CB 121.
	Catusaccabhayavināsakadīpanī (B. Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19th–20th c.)	DBM 69.
	Cullasīlavimamsa	LCM 887.
	Jālīkaṇḥābhiseka	PCS 2.54.
	Tam Wat Chow, Tam Wat Yen (S, King Mongkut, 19 th c.) (Morning and evening service chants in Pāli.)	BC 2ff.
	Tiṃsapāramī	PSA 124.
	Tilakkhaṇasuttasaṅgha, Dhammapadasuttasaṅgha tilakkhaṇa vinicchayakathā (La.)	PSA 108f.
	Tilokadīpanī, Lokadvīpa, Lokadīpaka	PSA 125, EP 49, 77.
	Tilokavinicchaya (S, ordered by Rāma I, 1790.) (Extinct? Pāli original of Trailokavinicchayakathā.)	PSA 97.
	Trailokavinicchayakathā (? S) (Pāli-Siamese.)	PSA 97, BnF 395m, VH.
	Tepītakagaṇṭhi (C?)	PCS 2.72, VP 4/138, Wms Thai 11.
	Dasabodhisattavidhiya	N 6601(21).
	Devadhitapañhā (La ?)	PSA 121.
	Dhammacakkaatṭhakathā, Saddhammavilāsini, Dhammacakkapavattana suttatthasaṃvaṇṇanā	PCS 2.118, VP 4/114.
	Dhammacakkagaṇṭhi	PCS 2.38.
	Dhammacakkasaṅkhepaatṭhakathā	PCS 2.6.
	Dhammacakkasutta, Dhammacakkapavattanasutta	LCM 194ff, N 6599(2 & 9), SH 6ff, PLB 105, CB 35, BnF, Bod, ME 45, ED 401.
	Dhammacakkasuttapadaānuma.	LCM 171f, 217ff, N 6600(47)ii.
	Dhammacakkasuttasannaya, Dhammacakkapurāṇa sannaya, ~sūtrārthavyākhyāna, ~padārtha.	LCM 180f., 198ff, N 6600(47)ii, SH 6, BnF 874.
	Dhammacakkaṭṭikā	PCS 2.62, PLB 105.
	Dhammasamūha	PCS 2.91.
	Nandopanandadamanaya (Sinh. C. Extracted from another treatise that included Navagaṇasannaya.)	LCM 1207, SL 354.
	Nandopanandavatthu, Nandopanandanāgarāja (? Buddhasiri) (Part of Bāhuṃṭikā.)	BnF 320f.
	Namoṭṭikā	PCS 2.63.
	Nirayakathādīpaka (B, Paññāsāmi thera, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 93.
	Nirayavaṇṇanāva (2) (Pāli gāthas and Sinhala description)	N 6601(71)
	Niyamadīpanī (Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19 th –20 th c.)	DBM 16, BLS.
	Pabbājaniyakammavācā (B, Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19–20 th c. A paritta for dispelling danger.)	PLB 98, DBM 50a, 59a.
	Pañcadussīla	N 6599(39).
	Pañcakkharasaṃkhepa	PCS 2.98.
	Pañcanīvaraṇaya	N 6599(17).
	Pasādanīyakathā	PCS 2.123, BnF Ic 487(3), VP 4/137.
	Pitugaṇakathā, Pitugaṇasutta (S?)	PCS 2.128 VP 4/157.
	Porāṇasaṅgha (La.)	PSA 106
	Buddhānuparivatta	PCS 2.143, VP 4/118.
	Buddhānusatīvaṇṇanā	ME 31.4.

	Buddhapādamāṅgala (Cf Poetry: Aṭṭarāsiyak Magullakuṇu.)	PCS 2.140, VP 4/115.
	Buddhavassaācikkhaṇa, Buddhavarṣayakīma (Announcing the Buddhist year at Vataparitta)	N 6601(75)vi.
	Buddhavipāka	PCS 2.141, VH 249.
	Buddhavipākaatthakathā	PCS 2.7.
	Bojjhaṅgapāṭhabhāvanā (S or Kh ?)	BnF 74–5, PSA 91f.
	Bhikkhudussīla	N 6601(39).
	Bhummasaṅgaha (? , Dhammaramsī thera)	PCS 2.147.
	Mahābuddhagūṇa, Buddhagūṇa, Namaskāragāthā (S ?) (Beg: <i>Iti pi so... or Buddhamaṅ jīvitaṃ yāva nibbānaṃ...</i>)	PSA 95, PCS 2.163, LCM 1175, BnF 385m, ED 401, EP 2.2m, BnF 385, MA.
	Mahābuddhagūṇaattthakathā, ~vaṇṇanā	PCS 2.8, 2.164, BnF 877, EP 132, VH.
	Mahābuddhagūṇatīkā	PCS 2.68.
	Mahākappalokasaṅṭhānapaññatti, Mahākappalokasaṅṭhāna (S ?)	PCS 2.158, CB 54, BnF 717, EP 51.2.
	Mahānekkhammacampū (Gāthā & prose. C, Widurapola Piyatissa, 1935)	PSC 80, printed edition.
	Maṅgalaatthasāraatthakathā, Maṅgalaatthasāatthakathā (? Kh or S, Buddhapādamāṅgalamahādevaṛāja, ?) (On auspicious signs on Buddha's feet.) (Cf Buddhapādamāṅgala above.)	PSA 96, BnF 391.
	Mātugūṇakathā, ~sutta (S?)	PCS 2.173, BnF 561, VP 4/157.
	Mo Paritta, Ngayanmin Paritta, Ñāyanmin Paritta (B. Leḍī Sayadaw, 20 th c. Against drought)	DBM 50a, 59b.
	Moggallānabimbapañhā (S?)	PCS 2.179, VP 4/150.
	(Mongkutṛājasāṅgaha), Prachum Phra Rachaniphon Bhasa Bali nai Phra Bat Somdet Phra Chom Klao Chao Yu Hua (S, Bangkok, 2004. Collection of letters, chants, edicts, and the like in Pali King Mongkut/Rāma IV, from 1830s1862.)	Private correspondence.
	Yasassattha (Ic. Beg: <i>Paṭhamaṃ dānapāramī...</i>)	PSA 97, BnF 411.
	Yasavaḍḍhanavattthu (Ava, B, Tipiṭakālaṅkāra, early 17 th c.)	PLB 53.
	Rāhudamanasannaya (C)	LCM 1243, 1371.
	Rājasevakadīpanī (B, Paññāsāmi thera, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 93.
	Lokasaṅṭhānajotaratanagaṅṭhi, Lokajotika, Jotaratanasatthavaṇṇanā (S ?)	PCS 2.193, VP 4/144, EP 51, FEMC A5.
	London Pāli Devī Pucchavissajanā (B. Leḍī Sayāḍo, 20 th c. Mrs C.A.F. Rhys Davids' Questions and Sayāḍo's Answers)	DBM 33, 44, BSL.
	Vedavinicchaya (B? Royal Burmese astrological handbook)	PCS 2.204.
	Visuddhakūṭadīpanī (B ? Might not belong to this section.)	CW Burm 80.
	SaddhammavilāsiniDhammacakkaatthakathā	PCS 2.218.
	Sambhāravipāka, Sambhāravipākasutta (S ?)	PCS 2.224, VP 4/121, VH 145m.
	Sammādiṭṭhidīpanī (B. Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19 th –20 th c.)	DBM 22, BSL.
	Sammohanidāna	PCS 2.225, VP 4/125.
	Sampasādanī (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c.) (Maybe extinct.)	SW.
	Saṅkhyāpakaraṇa, Tepiṭakasāṅkhyā (Ic ?) (Enumeration of contents of Pāli canon & commentaries.)	EP 121, VP 4/157.
	Sārasamvaṇṇanā	L.
	Sāsanasampattidīpanī, Sāsanavisodhanī (B, Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19 th –20 th c.)	BSL, DBM 3.
	Sāsanavipattidīpanī, Sāsanavisodhanī (B, Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19 th –20 th c.)	BSL, DBM 3.
	Sattavipāka	PCS 2.213.
	Satyakkriyāva (= Saccakiriya)	LCM 1471
	Sīlakathā (B, Paññāsāmi Saṅgharāja, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 93.
	Sirimahāmayavattthu	Ps.
	Siriviccittālaṅkāra (? , Mahāsvāmi Dhammakitti)	PCS 2.237.
	Sotabbamālini (? S or C, 14 th c. or earlier)	N 6601(54), PSA 25, HP 148f, PCS 2.251, PLB 106, PSC 64, BnF 342, VP 4/145, EP 42, ED 518, L.
	Sotabbamāliniāṭuvāva	PSC 64.
	Surājamaggadīpanī (B, Ñeyyadhamma Saṅgharāja, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 93.
	Suvaṇṇamālā, ~gaṅṭha, ~sutta (S?)	PCS 2.250, VP 4/150.
	Ānisaṃsa: Benefits	PL 178, ED 203.
	Aṭṭapirikāraānisaṃsaya (C. Sinh. prose & Pāli verses.)	SH 244f, L.
	Ādhārapattadānaānisaṃsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.22, VP 4/151, VH 227.
	Āvāsadānānisaṃsavaṇṇanā, Pasādajanānī (C, V. Dharmaratana, 1932)	PSC 14.
	Āvāsadānānisaṃsaprakaraṇaya C, V. Dharmaratana, 19??)	PSC 14.
	Uddesadakkhiṇānumodanājhāpanakiccakathā (S ?)	VH 234.4.

Kaṭhinaānisamsakathā, Tiṇṇakavatthu, Tiṇṇapālakavatthu (S ?)	PCS 2.96.3, PSA 97, BnF 404.
Kaṭhinadānānisamsa (Sannaya & Nissaya)	VH 234, SH 246, LCM 1071, SL 80.
Caṇḍāgāraānisamsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.44, VP 4/151, ME 45.
Jhāpanakiccānānisamsa (S ?)	VH 234.
Tepiṭakaānisamsakathā, Tepiṭakalekhānisamsa, Piṭakattayakārakānisamsa (S ?)	PCS 2.73, VP 4/151, VH 234, H n. 671, PL 178.
Dānaānisamsakathā, Dānānisamsaya	PCS 2.80, VP 4/151, VH, N 6600(60)7, SL 355.
Dīpadānānisamsakathā	LCM 82, VP 4/151, VH 227.
Dhajādānāthomanānisamsa (S ?)	VP 4/151.
Dhammānisamsaya (C ?)	N 6599(3), LCM 949ff, VH 227, SH 92.
Dhammasavanānisamsaya (S ?)	PCS 2.92, VP 4/151, VH 227.
Dhūtaṅgānisamsaya (Sinh. with Pāli quotations.)	LCM 57.
Paṭisaṃkharānānisamsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.105.
Pañcasīlānisamsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.101, VP 4/151.
Paṃsukūladānānisamsakathā (Kh ?) (An apocryphal jātika.)	H n. 671, PSA 104 (n. 5).
Paṃsukūlānisamsa (kathā), Paṃsukūlikavatthaānisamsa	H n. 671, PL 178, PCS 2.212.6, EP 75.39, VP 4/141, VH 244.6.
Parittānisamsa, Ānisamsa (S or Kh?)	PSA 95.
Pabbajjānisamsa (sutta) (Ic. Apocryphal sutta. Cf Paramatthamaṅgala.)	PSA 121, VH 234, VP 4/150, ED 203.
Piṭakattayānisamsakathā (S ?)	VH 234.11.
Pupphaggidānānisamsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.130.
Bhūmidānānisamsa (C ?)	N 6600(138)iii.
Mettānisamsaya (C ?)	LCM 1149.
Maitribhāvanānisamsaya (sannaya) (C)	LCM 1138.
Yānaānisamsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.180, VP 4/151, VH 227.
Likkhitakammaānisamsa, Akkharalikkhitānisamsa (S ?)	EP 75.27, VH 265.
Vatthakaṭṭhānisamsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.196.
Vatthadānānisamsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.197, VP 4/151, VH 227.
Vihāradānānisamsaya, Vihāradānānisamsakathā	PCS 2.203, VP 4/151, VH, LCM 1606.
Vesantarajātakaānisamsa (= 4.1.4: Mthv ??)	PCS 2.23.
Saṅghabhataānisamsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.212.3.
Sāradavatthuvaṇṇanānisamsa (S ?)	VH 282.
Sīmāānisamsakathā (S ?)	PCS 2.240, VP 4/151.
Sīlānisamsa (C ?)	N 6599(37)vii.
Suttajātakanidānānisamsakathā, Suttajātakanidānānisamsa (S or Kh ?)	PCS 2.244, PSA 94, EP 1, 35m, ED404
Suvaṇṇathambhaānisamsakathā (S?)	PCS 2.250, VP 4/151.
Setukaānisamsakathā, Setukānisamsa (S?)	PCS 2.212.3, VP 4/147.
Bhāvanā: Development of Mind	
Asaṅkhatadhammapakāsinīkyaṇ (B, U Pyinnyathika, 1899.)	PLB 97.
Aṭṭapaccavekkhaṇa (pāṭho)	N 6601(45), BC 29, L.
Aṭṭapasvikumsannaya, Pratyavekṣāgāthāsannaya	LCM 1306, 1361.
Parikkhārapaccavekkhaṇa, Taṅkhaṇikapaccavekkhaṇapāṭho	N 6600(115), SH 210, BC 28, SR 37f.
Dhātupaṭikūlapaccavekkhaṇapāṭho	BC 27.
Anityāsmṛutiya (Pāli–Sinh.)	LCM 742–3.
Abhidharmakamaṭṭhaṇa (Pāli–Sinh.)	N 6599(37)iii, LCM 685f.
Āhāraviharānaya (Pāli–Sinh.)	LCM 705.
Bhūtakammaṭṭhāna, Yathābhūta~, Uyyojanadīpani~	CW.
Kāyagatāsatiya (Pāli–Sinh.)	LCM 690.
Paṭiccasamuppāda (Vin I 1–2 & Dhṃ 153–4.)	N 6599(2)ii, SH 203, MP 102f, SR 5f.
Paṭiccasamuppādasannaya	N 6599 (34)xi.
Pilikul Bhāvanāva (Pāli–Sinh.)	LCM 1317–32.
Bālacittapabodhagaṇṭha, Bālacittapabodhana	PCS 2.136, VP 4/157.
Bhāvanā Kāṇḍayak (Pāli–Sinh.)	LCM 1240.
Maitribhāvanā (gāthā), Mettabhāvanā, Brahmavihārapharaṇā, Brahmavihārabhāvanā (Different versions. Beg. <i>Ahaṃ avero homi...</i>)	LCM 1135, 1147f, N 6559 (2)x, BC 32–3, MP 107f, Dham 25.
Maitribhāvanā (sannaya)	LCM 1136.

	Mettānusrūtiya (Pāli–Sinh.)	LCM 1150.
	Satipaṭṭhānasutta (MN 10)	LCM 317–334, VP 4/113, L.
	Satipaṭṭhānasuttapadārtha	LCM 337–44, L.
	~padaānuma	LCM 311–6m, L.
	~sannaya	DC 335–6, 339, L.
	~aṭṭhakathā, ~vaṇṇanā, ~bhāvanāsastaraya, ~pujāpota, ~purāṇasannaya, ~vistarassannaya, ~vistaradeshanāwa (Different works.)	L.
	Satipaṭṭhānasuttasannē (C, D. Dhammarakkhita, 18 th c.)	PC 285.
	Mahāsatipaṭṭhānasutta (DN 22)	N 6599(1), SH 19, CM 8, BnF, Bod, VP.
	Mahāsatipaṭṭhānasuttam vitthāramukhena	N 6599(3)
	Mahāsatipaṭṭhānasuttasannaya (C, ? T. S. Buddharakkhita, 1760.)	SH 19, Vs 88, CM xxxix.
	Mahāsatipaṭṭhānasuttapadaānuma	SH 21, BNF 725, Bod.
	Vipassanādīpanī (B. Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19th–20th c.)	DBM 32, BSL.
	Saggāvatāra, Sattāvitarā (S?)	PCS 2.208, VP 4/157.
	Visuddhiñāṇakathā (B, Mahāsi Sayāḍo, 1950)	PoI.
	Vipassanāyappakarāṇa (B, Mahāsi Sayāḍo. Translation from Burmese <i>Vipassanā Shu Ney Kyan</i> of by Ven. Kumārābhivamsa, published in Burmese script in 1999.)	Private correspondence.
	Sāṅgikavinicchaya	PCS 3.85, VP 5/56.
	Yogāvacara manuals, Esoteric Meditation	
	Vidarśanā pota, Vidarśanā bhāvanā pota, Dhyāna pota, Samasatalis karmasthānadhyanabhāvanā, Bambaragalē Pota, Vipassanā Niddesa (Pāli–Sinh. C. Compiled by Rambukavāllē Ratanajoti on advice of Siamese theras, 18 th c. Different versions? Beg: <i>Okāsa vandāmi bhante...</i> Eng. trans.: <i>Manual of a Mystic</i> . The material of this and the below entries is similar.)	N 6601(6; 7; 23; 43 i & ii, 50; 76), LCM 699–702, SH 236.
	Parikammabhāvana (C? Pāli. Beg: <i>Upāda uppajjantu...</i>)	N 6601(23iii)
	Kasinabhāvanāpota, Cattālisakammaṭṭhāna (Pāli–Sinh. Beg: <i>Ahaṃ yācāmi uggahanimmitam...</i>)	N 6601(6 & 64).
	Kasinabhāvanāpota, Cattālisakammaṭṭhāna (Pāli–Sinh. Beg: <i>Okāsa accayo no bhante accagamā...</i>)	N 6601(51).
	Ratanaamatākaravaṇṇanā, Amatākaravaṇṇanā, Yogijanakantavimuttimagga (Pāli verse. 18 th c.? Beg: <i>Niccaṃ kilesamalavajjitadehadhāriṃ</i> . The title <i>Vimuttimaggaudāna</i> is arbitrary according to Somadasa in N.)	N 6601(85i), SH 236, LCM 687, L.
	Samathavipassanabhāvanavākkapparakaraṇam, Dvidhāvuttakammaṭṭhāna (Pāli prose. Beg: <i>Vanditvā sirasā buddhaṃ ... Okāsa okāsa bho sabbaññu Gotama sitthakadīpa...</i> The 13 ch. titles are same as in Amatākaravaṇṇanā with which it is found in the same MS bundle. Maybe <i>dvidhā</i> refers to the verse text followed by the prose text. Cf prec. and next entries.	N 6601(85ii).
	Duvidhakammaṭṭhāna, (C? In same entry as Kammaṭṭhānasaṅgaha in L. Beg: <i>Vanditvā... Okāsa sabbaññu Gotama sitthakadīpa...</i> 4 chapters.)	N 6601(23ii), SW, L.
	Kammaṭṭhānasaṅgaha (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c. Maybe identical with the preceding entry.)	SW, Ps, HP 144.
	Kammaṭṭhānadīpanī (Sāriputta. Maybe identical with the preceding entry.)	Ps, SW.
	Kammaṭṭhānavibhāga (C?)	L.
	Kammaṭṭhānagahananiddesasannaya,	L.
	Kammaṭṭhāna, Kammaṭṭhānabhāvanā, Karmaṭṭhāna, Kamaṭṭhāna, Kamaṭṭhānasannaya (C. Different works?)	LCM 1067, N 6600 (145), L.
	Vimuttisaṅgaha (Pāli.) (C?)	L.
	Vimuttisaṅgahasannaya (C)	L.
	Vimuktisaṅgahaya ((Pāli verse + sanna + Sinh. prose.C, Laṅkāsenavirat pirivena adhipatti, late 14th c. Often together with the Skhandhādingē vibhāgaya and Navaarahādībuddhagaya vibhāgaya. Beg: <i>Natvā buddhañca...</i>)	N 6601(55), CM xxxii, SL 53, L.
	Vimuktimargaya (C?)	L.
	Mūlakammaṭṭhāna, Mahāmūlakammaṭṭhāna (Ic.)	PCS 2.165, PSA 108, VP 4/120.
	Yokappako Ācāriya (La?)	PSA 121.
	Law	
2.9.23.1	Manudhammasattha, Dhammasattha, Dhammavilāsa Dhammathat (Dala, B, Dhammavilāsa, ± 1174.)	PLB 32f, 85, Ps.
	(Dhammasatthavaṇṇana) (B, 1656)	PLB 33.
2.9.23.2	Wagaru Dhammasattha, ~that (Tailang, B, Wagaru Rāja, 13 th c.) (In Tailang language.)	PLB 33, 85f, CPD.
2.9.23.3	Manusāra (B, Buddhaghosa, 16 th c.) (Pāli translation of Wagaru Dhammathat)	PLB 86, BnF 551f, FPL 2630.
2.9.23.4	NavaDhammasattha	CPD.
	(Nava) Manudhammasattha (B, Dhammavilāsa II, 1650.)	PLB 87.

2.9.23.5	Manuvaṇṇanā (Vannakyawdin, between 1776 and 1774.)	PLB 87f, CPD.
	Vinicchayapakāsinī (Vannakyawdin, between 1776 and 1774.)	PLB 88.
	Mohavicchedanī (B, Rājabalakyawdin, 1832.)	PLB 88.
	Mahārājasattavinicchaya (PāliBurm.)	BnF 550.
	Nīti Texts	
2.10.1 Dhn	Dhammanīti (B, ? 14–15 th c.)	H 420f, PL 176, PLB 51, FPL, CHL, CS.
2.10.3 Mhn	Mahārahanīti (B, + 15 th c.)	H 420f, PL 176, CS.
2.10.4 Rn	Rājanīti (B, 16 th c.)	H 420f, PL 176, PLB 51, BnF 711, CHL, FPL.
2.10.5 Loka-n	Lokaneyyapakaraṇa, Lokanayajātaka, Dhanañjaya paṇḍitajātaka, Dhanañjayajātaka, Mahāpurisajātaka, Lokavinaya, Lokaneyyadhanañjaya, Lokaneyya, Dhanañjaya (? Kh.)	H 423, PCS 2.192, ANL, BnF 330m, PSA 99, PSA 112f, BnF 330m, EP 33, VP 4/153, VH, ME, ED 403.
	Lokaneyyagāthā (S. PāliSiamese)	BnF 338.
2.10.6 Manus	Manussavineyya	H 424.
2.10.21 Ln	Lokanīti (B, Chakkindābhisiri, 1882.)	H 420f, PL 176, PLB 51, 95, CB 129, CHL, FPL.
	Lokanīti (Visuddhārāma, B, Visuddhācāra, ?) (See colophon in CS.)	CS.
2.10.22 Ln	Lokanīti (S)	H 422.
	Sutavaḍḍhantanīti, Paṇḍitālankāranīti (B, 18 th c.)	PL 176.
	Cāṇakyanīti (pāli), Cāṇakyasārasaṅgaha (B, late 19 th c.) (Pāli trans. of Skt Cāṇakyanītiśāstra.)	PL 176, CS.
	Gihiviniyasaṅgahanīti (B, 1830)	PL 176.
	Suttantanīti (B.)	CS.
	Sūrassafīnīti (B.)	CS.
	Kavidappaṇanīti & mātikā (B.)	CS.
	Nītimañjari (B.)	CS.
	Naradakkhadīpanī	CS.
	Apocryphal Suttantas	See PL 183 in App. I.
2.11.1 Tuṇḍ-s	Tuṇḍilovādasutta (C)	H 436, PL 183 in App. I, N 6599(21), JPTS XV 170–95.
2.11.2 Nibbāna-s	Nibbānasutta, Mahānagarānibbānasutta, Mahānagarānibbānasuttavaṇṇanā (Ic)	H 436, PCS 2.96.1, PL 183 in App. I, PSA 116, VP 4/152, EP 30, JPTS XVIII, 117–24.
2.11.3 Ākārav-s	Ākāravattārasutta, Ākāravattasutta (Kh or Ic)	H 436, PSA 120, PL 183 in App. I, RL 122, BnF 602, ED 401, EP 2.8 & 119.
	Aruṇavaṭṭisutta, Aruṇavaṭṭi (Ic.)	PCS 2.18, PSA 122f, VP 4/140.
	Aruṇavaṭṭisuttaatṭhakathā	PCS 2.4, FEMC C54, VP 4/140.
	Ādhāranaparitta, Ādhāraṇa~ (Apocryphal sutta) (End: ... <i>phalāni paññāyissantīti</i> ...)	EP 2.12, 75.17.
	Jambupattisutta, Jambūpatisūtra, Mahājambūpatisarājā (? S)	PSA 31, 101, PCS 2.52, BnF 401m, VP 4/140, VH, ED 403.
	Jarāsutta (Ic ?)	EP 30, VP 4/152.
	Kusalasūtraya, Kosamāvata, Kosabāvata (? C. Pāli intro, rest Sinhala)	N 6599(33)vi, SH 779f.
	Kosalabimbavaṇṇanā, Bimbavaṇṇanā (? C.)	PL 179, SH 110f, N 6599(33), LCM 2336ff, PSC 77, SL 80, L.
	Kosalabimbapañhā	PCS 2.33.
	Kosalapañhā, Sakkarājānisamsavaṇṇanā (Cf Saṃkrājasamvaccharakosalapañhā = ME 31.6) (S ?)	PCS 2.93, VP 4/151.6, VH 242.10, ME 31.6.
	Cakkaparitta (sutta) (Contains gāthās & apocryphal sutta.) (Beg: <i>Dasa saññojanajito buddho</i> ...)	N 6599(4)i, LCM 1243, PV 11, RL 123.
	Cakkaparitta aparaṃ (Beg: <i>Uddham yāva bhavaggā</i> ...)	N 6599(4)ii.
	(Mahā) Cakkavālaparitta (? S)	PSA 101.
	Catuvekka (? C, 12th c. Parakramabāhu is mentioned.) (Beg: <i>Mayā saddhiṃ imasmim</i> ...)	BnF 662
	Cuttimaraṇasutta (? S)	EP 75.25, VP 4/136.
	Cundasūkarikasutta, Dhammikapaṇḍitajātaka (La ?)	PSA 119.
	Cetanābheda (sutta), Cetanābhedavaṇṇanā, (Anuruddhasutta) (La ?)	PSA 121.
	Chakesadhātuvamsa (B)	See 4.1.7 ¹ Cha-k
	Chadisapālasutta (B)	RL 123.

	Chadisabhāgasutta (B ?)	Braun II p. 50 no. 223.
	Disapālaparitta, Mahāmeghaparitta (S ? Apocryphal sutta. End: ... <i>indā ca brahmānayasutti.</i>)	EP 2.13, EP 2.13, 75.20, ED 401.
	Mahādisapālaparitta (Apocryphal sutta. S ? End: ... <i>sabbe te vinassantuti.</i>)	EP 75.21, ED 401
	Sabbadisabuddhamaṅgalaparitta (Beg: <i>Padumuttaro purabbāyaṃ...</i>)	EP 75.13, ME 49.3, ED 401.
	Cullasabbadisabuddhamaṅgalaparitta (Beg: <i>Buddho ca majjhimo...</i>)	EP 75.14, ED 401.
	Maṅgalaparitta (S ? Contains Catuvekka, see above BnF 662.) (Beg: <i>Na hi sīlavataṃ...</i>)	EP 75.15.
	Cullamaṅgalaparitta (S ? Beg: <i>Imassa ratanattaya tejasānubhāvena...</i>)	EP 75.16.
	Sabbadisaparitta (S ? Beg: <i>Puratthimasmim disābhāge santi devā...</i> Cf <i>Ātānātiparitta.</i>)	EP 75.23, ED 401
	Sabbadisaparitta (S? Beg: <i>Sabbe puratthimāya...</i> End: ... <i>attānaṃ pariharantu.</i>)	EP 75.22.
	Mahāvīraparitta (S ? Beg: <i>Sabbe puratthimāya...</i> End: ... <i>cutti cutti dhāraṇīti.</i>)	BnF 600.6
	Dhāraṇīparitta (S ? End: ... <i>cutticutti dhāraṇidhāraṇīti ...</i>)	EP 75.4, ED 401.
	Dhāraṇaparitta (B)	RL 123, ED 401.
	Nagaratthānariparitta (Apocryphal sutta.) (End: ... <i>saṅghajālaparikkhite rakkhantu...</i>)	EP 75.19.
	Nandabrāhmaṇasutta (S?)	PCS 2.93,2, VP 4/152, EP 75.36.
	Pabbajjānisamsa (sutta) (Apocryphal sutta.) (La ?)	PSA 121, VH 234, VP 4/150.
	Paramatthadhammasutta (? S)	PCS 2.119.
	Paramatthamaṅgala (S? A compilation starting with a sutta on the 3 <i>paramattha maṅgala</i> , followed by 4 apocryphal jātaka and the <i>Uṅhissavijayavaṇṇanā.</i>)	PCS 2.121, VP 4/150.
	Parimittajālasutta (B)	RL 123.
	Parivāsādānasutta (? S)	EP 75.32.
	Puṇṇovādasūtra (? S)	PCS 2.129, EP 35, VP 4/152.
	Puṇṇovādasuttavaṇṇanāsankhepakathā (PāliSiamese Nissaya.)	BnF 400.
	Bimbābhilāyasutta, Bimbābhilyagaṇṭhi (S ?) (Bimbādevī's Story. Also in <i>Suttajātakanidānānisamsa.</i>)	PSA 87, BnF 397, ED 404.
	Bimbābhilābhavaṇṇanā (S ?) (PāliSiamese Nissaya.)	PSA 87, BnF 398f, ED 404.
	Brāhmaṇasutta (S ?)	EP 75.29, VP 4/151.
	Bhūmiparitta (? Arakan, Burma)	BL Add 12258/B.23.
	Manussavinaya, Upāsakamanussavinayaṇṇanā (? Verses & prose. Beg. <i>Samsāre samsarantaṃ...</i> The text at VP is listed as <i>Sirisārajātaka</i> , but the colophon has <i>Manussavinaya.</i>)	N 6599(21)ii m, VP 4/151.5.
	Marāṇasatisutta, Marāṇāṇasutta (See N 6600(91)ii.) (Sinh. transl. of AN sutta.)	N 6600(90), BSL 108, L.
	Marāṇāṇasuttapadārthaya	N 6600(91)ii.
	Marāṇāṇaṭṭikā, Marāṇāṇadīpanā	N 6599(12).
	Mahākappinadhajasūtra (? S)	PCS 2.159.
	? = Mahākappinarājajātaka (? S)	EP 75.30.
	Mahāvijayasetṭhisutta, Vijeyasetṭhisutta (? S)	PCS 2.169, EP 75.26, VP 4/136m, ME.
	Cuddasamātāpitukatapuññasutta (? S)	EP 75.24.
	Mahākamsānaphalaparitta	BnF 600.3
	Mātrasūtra, Matasutta, Suciravathuvaṇṇanā (? S)	PCS 2.93.4, VP 4/151.
	Mettaparitta (? S. Beg: <i>Atthāya hitāya sukhāya...</i>)	EP 75.18.
	Metteyyasutta (?) (Compare with the Sinhalese <i>Metteyyavastu</i> , <i>Metteyyakathāva</i> in LCM and L.)	PSA 107, TT 1.5, 1.14.
	(Rakkhasutta ?)	EP 2.14.
	Rāhulaparitta (? C. Apocryphal Pāli sutta/paritta.)	SH 132, EP 75.7, BnF 662.
	Sappurisasutta, Sappurisdāna (La ?)	PSA 107–8.
	Salākarivijjasutta (La ?)	PSA 122.
	Saraṇagamanasutta	N 6599(3), BnF 743, ICP 5, 81, 82.
	Saraṇagamanasuttasannaya	N 6600/127.
	Sāsanāyupakaraṇa (B.) (Apocryphal Vinaya story.)	PSA 91, BnF 374.
	Sārasutta	N 6599(3).
	Sārasuttapadānuma	N 6599(3).
	Sārasuttasannaya	N 6599(3).
	Sīvaliparitta, Sīvalithera~ (Arakan, Burma? Not identical with <i>Sīvalipirit</i>)	BL Add 12258/B.5.
	Sunandarajāsutta, Nandasutta (La ?)	PSA 118.
	= Nandarājajātaka, Sunandarājajātaka, Dhammasundarāja ?	VP 4/155, Vh 255.4, 282.
	Subhūtasutta (? S) (based on Tha I 25, J I 332) (Cf <i>Vāsapirita.</i>)	EP 75.35, ME 45.7.
	Soḷasamaṅgalaparitta (Kh) (Beg: <i>Solasamaṅgalañce...</i>)	PSA 101, BnF 600, 611, FEMC D112.
	Abhidhammapīṭaka	H II.3, PL 4, CMA 11f.

3.1 Dhs	Dhammasaṅgaṇī, Dhammasaṅgaṇīpakaraṇa, Dhammasaṅgaha, Saṅgaṇī, Saṅgiṇī, Abhidhammasaṅgaṇī	H 131ff, PL 4.1, HP 49f, PCS 3.18, LCM 657, SH 31f, CB 104, CM 43, BnF, CS.
	Dhammasaṅgaṇīmātikā	LCM 658f, N 6599(2 & 35), BC 301ff, CB 46, BnF 239.
	Dhammasaṅgaṇīmātikatthasarūpa (CM, Ratanapañña, 16 th c.)	PSA 63, PCS 3.44, VP 5/1.
	Dhammasaṅgaṇīguyhadīpanīgaṇṭhi (? [Ratanapura], Sāradassī) (Dhammasaṅgaṇī) Paccayadīpanī	PCS 3.12. PCS 3.26.
3.1.1 As	Atthasālinī, Sālinī, Dhammasaṅganiatthakathā (C or SI, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 308 & 315, PL 122f, HP 20, PCS 3.1, CM 43f, EP 5, 80, BnF 220m, CS.
3.1.11 As-mṭ	Atthasālinīmūlaṭīkā, Dhammasaṅgaṇīmūlaṭīkā, Paramatthapakāsani I, Līnatthajotikā I, ~jotanā I, ~padavaṇṇanā I, Abhidhammamūlaṭīkā I (C, Ānanda, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 356, HP 74f, W, PCS 3.63, Ps, PLC 210f, PSC p. 61, LCM 671f, BnF 264m, CS, CW.
3.1.12 As-anuṭ	Dhammasaṅgaṇīanuṭīkā, Abhidhammaanuṭīkā I, Līnatthavaṇṇanā I, Līnatthapakāsini I (C, ? CullaDhammapāla, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 360, HP 74f, 189f, W, BnF 804, 882 PCS 3.70, PLC 211, CS, Ps.
3.1.13 Maṇi-dīpa	Maṇidīpa (ṭīkā), Maṇipadīpa (B, Ariyavaṃsa [Dhammasenāpati], 15 th c.)	PLB 42f, PCS 3.41, H n. 513, RB, VPJ 5/34–37, BLB, Ps.
3.1.14 Madhu-t	Madhusāratthadīpanī, Madhuṭīkā (Hamsāvati/Pegu, B, Ānanda [not Mahānāma], ? 15–16 th c.)	PCS 3.42, H n. 513, PLB 47f, PLL, RB, Ps.
	Madusāradīpanīanuṭīkā	BLB.
3.1.15 ¹ As-y ¹	Atthasālinīatthakathāyojanā (? : B, Sumaṅgala, 14 th c.)	PSA 17, PLB 27, Ps.
3.1.15 ² As-y ²	Atthasālinīatthayojanā (CM, Nānakitti, 1495) (This is not to be confused with the Atthasālinīatthakathāyojanā; see PSA and the previous entry.)	H 379, PCS 3.49, PSA 16, 62, LN 125f, PSC p. 61 (? VP 5/3), BLB.
3.1.16 ¹	Abhidhammagāṇṭhipada (Mahākassapa)	Ps.
3.1.16 ²	Atthasālinīgaṇṭhipada (B, Nānavara, 18 th c.)	PLB 67, CPD.
	Atthasālinīgaṇṭhi, Atthasālinīnavagaṇṭhi (thit) (B, 1900.)	PLB 96.
	Atthasālinīnissaya (Pāli–Burm.) (Different versions.)	CB 105ff.
3.1.17	Vīsativaṇṇanā (on As) (Ava, B, Tipiṭakālaṅkāra, early 17 th c.)	PLB 53, Ps.
	(Saṅgiṇīsankhepa) (S ?, Pra Aphitham)	EP 21.1.
	Dhammasaṅgaṇī (lee) atthakathā (S. Abridged commentary on Dhammasaṅgaṇīmātikā.)	BnF 266ff, EP 5m, ME 10M.
3.2 Vibh	Vibhaṅga (pakaraṇa)	H 138f, PL 4.2, HP 173, PCS 3.77, LCM 661, SH 74, BnF 218m, CS.
3.2.1 Vibh-a	Sammohavinodanī, Vibhaṅgaatthakathā (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 308f, 318f, PL 122ff, HP 136, PCS 3.81, CM 44, VP 5/6f, BnF 223m, CS.
3.2.15 ² Vibh-a-y ²	Sammohavinodanīatthayojanā, Sammohavinodanīyojanā (This is probably not the Vibhaṅgaatthakathāatthayojanā; see PSA and the next entry) (CM, Nānakitti, 1495.)	H 379, PSA 17, 62, PCS 3.57, LN 127, PSC p. 61, VP 5/10, BLB, Ps.
	Vibhaṅgaatthakathāatthayojanā (? : B, Sumaṅgala, 14 th c.)	PSA 17, PLB 27, Ps.
3.2.11 Vibh-mṭ	Vibhaṅgamūlaṭīkā, Paramatthapakāsani II, Līnatthajotikā II, ~jotanā II, ~padavaṇṇanā II, Sammohavinodanīmūlaṭīkā (C ?, Kalasapura Ānanda, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 356, PCS 3.68, PLC 210f, CB 48, CM xxvi, 44, VP 5/8, CW, CS.
3.2.12 Vibh-anuṭ	Vibhaṅgaanuṭīkā, Abhidhammaanuṭīkā II, Līnatthavaṇṇana II, Līnatthapakāsini II (C, ? CullaDhammapāla, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 360, PCS 3.75, PLC 211, BnF 882, CS.
	Vipassanābhūmipāṭha (S.) (= First part of the mātikā of the Vibhaṅga.)	BC 302f.
	(Vibhaṅgaatthakathāsankhepa) (S ?, Pra Aphitham)	EP 21.2.
	Vibhaṅga (lee) atthakathā (S. Abridged commentary on Vibhaṅgamātikā.)	BnF 266ff, EP 5m, ME 10M.
3.3 Dhātuk	Dhātukathā (pakaraṇa)	H 140, PL 4.3, HP 50, PCS 3.19, LCM 662, SH 75, BnF, CS.
3.3.1 Dhātuk-a	Dhātukathatthakathā, Pañcapakaraṇaatthakathā I, Paramatthadīpanī I (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 308–9, HP 109, PCS 3.30, BnF 265m, CS.
3.3.11 Dhātuk-mṭ	Dhātukathamūlaṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇamūlaṭīka I, Paramatthapakāsani III, Līnatthajotikā III, ~jotanā III, ~padavaṇṇanā III (? C, Ānanda, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 356, PCS 3.64, VP 5/11, CS, CW.
3.3.12 Dhātuk-anuṭ	Dhātukathanuṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇaanuṭīkā I, Līnatthavaṇṇana III, Līnatthapakāsini III, Abhidhammaanuṭīkā III (C, ? CullaDhammapāla, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 360, VP 5/11ff, CS.
3.3.15 Dhātuk-a-y	Dhātukathāatthayojanā, Dhātukathāyojanā (CM, Nānakitti, 1493–4 c.)	H 380, PSA 62, PCS 3.52, LN 125f, Ps.

	Dhātukathāyōjanā (B, Sāradassi, 18 th c.) (? Pāli or Burmese)	PLB 67.
3.3.18	Dhātukathāṭīkāvaṇṇanā (Sagaing, B, Tilokaguru, early 17 th c.)	PLB 54, CPD, Ps.
3.3.19	Dhātukathāanuṭīkāvaṇṇanā (Sagaing, B, Tilokaguru, early 17 th c.)	PLB 54, CPD, Ps.
	Dhātukathāvaṇṇanā	BLB.
	Dhātukathāgaṇṭhi	PCS 3.10.
	(Dhātukathā) Paccayadīpanī	PCS 3.27.
	Dhātukathā lee aṭṭhakathā (S. Abridged commentary on Dhātukathāmātikā.)	BnF 266ff, 654f, EP 5.2, ME 10M.
3.4 Pp	Puggalapaññatti (pakaraṇa)	H 140f, PL 4.5, HP 120, PCS 3.38, LCM 663f, SH 76, BnF, ME, CS.
3.4.1 Pp-a	Puggalapaññattiatṭhakathā, Pañcapakaraṇaatṭhakathā II, Paramatthadīpanī II, (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 308f, HP 109, PCS 3.32, LCM 666, BnF 265m, CS.
3.4.11 Pp-mṭ	Puggalapaññattimūlaṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇamūlaṭīkā II, Paramatthapakāsānī IV, Līnatthajotikā IV, ~jotanā IV, ~padavaṇṇanā IV (? C, Ānanda, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 356, PCS 3.66, CS.
3.4.12 Pp-a-anuṭ	Puggalapaññattianuṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇaanuṭīkā II, Līnatthavaṇṇanā IV, Līnatthapakāsīnī IV, Abhidhammaanūṭīkā IV (C, ? CullaDhammapāla, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 360, PCS 3.73, BnF 882, CS.
3.4.15 Pp-a-y	Puggalapaññattiyōjanā, Puggalapaññattiatthayōjanā (CM, Nānakitti, 15 th c.)	PCS 3.55, PSA 62, LN 127.
	Puggalapaññattigaṇṭhi	PCS 3.11.
	Puggalapaññatti lee aṭṭhakathā (S. Abridged commentary on Puggalapaññattimātikā.)	BnF 266ff, EP 5.3m, ME 10M.
3.5 Kv	Kathāvattu (pakaraṇa/pāli)	H 144f, PL 4.5, HP 70f, PCS 3.8, LCM 667, SH 77, BnF, CS.
3.5.1 Kv-a	Kathāvattuātṭhakathā, Pañcapakaraṇaatṭhakathā III, Paramatthadīpanī III, (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	H 308f, 322, PL 125, PCS 3.29, BnF 229m, CS.
3.5.11 Kv-mṭ	Kathāvattumūlaṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇamūlaṭīkā III, Paramatthapakāsānī IV, Līnatthajotikā IV, ~jotanā IV, ~padavaṇṇanā IV, (? C, Ānanda, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 356, PCS 3.62, H 355, CS, CW.
3.5.12 Kv-a-anuṭ	Kathāvattuanuṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇaanuṭīkā III, Līnatthavaṇṇanā V, ~pakāsīnīanuṭīkā V (C, ? CullaDhammapāla, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 360, PCS 3.69, BnF 410, BnF 882, CS.
3.5.15 Kv-a-y	Kathāvattuyōjanā, Kathāvattuātthayōjanā (CM, Nānakitti, 15 th c.)	PCS 3.50, PSA 62, LN 127.
	Kathāvattu lee aṭṭhakathā (S. Abridged commentary on Kathāvattumātikā.)	BnF 266ff, EP 5.4, ME 10M.
3.6 Yam	Yamaka, Mūlayamaka (pakaraṇa, pāli)	H 152f, PL 4.6, HP 182f, PCS 3.48, LCM 668, CB 107f, SH 78, BnF, CS.
3.6.1 Yam-a	Yamakaātṭhakathā, Pañcapakaraṇaatṭhakathā IV, Paramatthadīpanī IV (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	HP 109, PCS 3.33, BnF 266m, CS.
3.6.11 Yam-mṭ	Yamakamūlaṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇamūlaṭīkā IV, Paramatthapakāsānī V, Līnatthajotikā V, ~jotanā V, ~padavaṇṇanā V (? C, Ānanda, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 356, PCS 3.67, PLC 210f, CS.
3.6.12 Yam-a-anuṭ	Yamakaanuṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇaanuṭīkā IV, Līnatthavaṇṇanā VI, ~pakāsīnīanuṭīkā VI, Abhidhammaanūṭīkā VI (C, ? CullaDhammapāla, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	PCS 3.74, PLC 211, BnF 882, CS.
3.6.12 Yam-v-ṭ	Yamakavaṇṇanāṭīkā, Yamakavaṇṇanā (Sagaing, B, Tilokaguru, early 17 th c.)	PLB 54, BLB, Ps.
3.6.15 Yam-a-y	Yamakayōjanā, Yamakaatthayōjanā (CM, Nānakitti, 15 th c.)	PCS 3.56, PSA 62, LN 127.
	Yamaka lee aṭṭhakathā (S. Abridged commentary on Yamakamātikā.)	BnF 266ff, EP 5.5, 21.5f, ME 10M.
	Yamakapucchavisajjana (B. Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19 th –20 th c.)	BSL.
3.7 Paṭṭh	Paṭṭhāna (pakaraṇa), Mahāpaṭṭhāna, Mahāpakaraṇa (Often sections such as the Dukapaṭṭhāna are transmitted as separate MSS.)	H 154f, PL 4.7, PCS 3.28, LCM 669f, CMA 12, SH 79, CB 111f, BnF, CS.
3.7.1 Paṭṭh-a	Paṭṭhānatṭhakathā, Pañcapakaraṇaatṭhakathā V, Paramatthadīpanī V (C, Buddhaghosa, 5 th c.)	HP 109, PCS 3.31, CM 44f, BnF 265m, CS.
3.7.11 Paṭṭh-mṭ	Paṭṭhānamūlaṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇamūlaṭīkā V, Paramatthapakāsānī VII, Līnatthajotikā VII, ~jotanā VII, ~padavaṇṇanā VII, (? C, Ānanda, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 356, PCS 3.65, (CB 110), CS, CW.
3.7.12 Paṭṭh-a-anuṭ	Paṭṭhānanūṭīkā, Pañcapakaraṇaanuṭīkā V, Līnatthavaṇṇanā VII, Līnatthapakāsīnīanuṭīkā VII, Abhidhammaanūṭīkā VII (C, ? CullaDhammapāla, ? 6 th or 8–9 th c.)	H 360, PCS 3.72, BnF 882, CS.
3.7.15 Paṭṭh-a-y	Paṭṭhānaatthayōjanā, Paṭṭhānayōjanā (CM, Nānakitti, 15 th c.)	PCS 3.54, PSA 62, LN 127.
3.7.18 Paṭṭh-v-ṭ	Paṭṭhānavāṇṇanāṭīkā (Sagaing, B, Tilokaguru, early 17 th c.)	PLB 54, Ps.

3.7.19 Paṭṭh-t	Paṭṭhānasāradīpanī (ṭīkā) (Hamsāvati/Pegu, B, Saddhammālaṅkāra, 1551.)	PLB 47, PSC 31, BLB, Ps.
	Paṭṭhānagaṇanāyana (B, Chappaṭa, 15 th c.)	HP 195, PLB 19, PSC 31.
	Paṭṭhānapaccayadīpanī (C, Dhammabodhisiri)	PCS 3.25, VP 5/31.
	Paṭṭhānapaccayasārūpa	PCS 3.84.
	Paṭṭhānamātikapāṭha, Paṭṭhānapaccayuddesa	BC 304, MP 106.
	Mahāpaṭṭhāna lee aṭṭhakathā (S. = commentary on Paṭṭhānamātikā?)	EP 5.6, 21.7.
	Paramatthakathā (Title used in Gandhavaṃsa for all 7 Abhidhamma Aṭṭhakathā.)	PL 123.
	Paṭṭhānuddesadīpanī (pāṭha), Paccayuddesadīpanī (B, Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19–20 th c.)	CS, DBM 51 & 58, BLS.
	Paṭṭhāna lee aṭṭhakathā (S. Abridged commentary on Paṭṭhānamātikā.)	BnF 266ff, EP 5m, ME 10M.
	Pañcapakaraṇa-aṭṭhakathā (Coms. on Dhātuk, Pp, Kv, Yam, Paṭṭh bundled.)	BnF 726, BLB.
	Mūlaṭīka (Mūlaṭīkas on Dhātuk, Pp, Kv, Yam, Paṭṭh bundled.)	BLB.
	Anuṭīkā (Anuṭīkas bundled.)	BLB.
	(Abhidhamma-aṭṭhakathā ?) (S. A common MS with a compilation of abridged versions of the Abhidhamma commentaries. First title: <i>brah vibhaṅga lee [brah] aṭṭhakathā tmā prasaṅgaparipuṇṇa.</i>)	BnF 266–82m, EP 5m, ME 10M.
	Abhidhamma Manuals	
3.8.1 Abhidh-s	Abhidhammatthasaṅgaha (pakaraṇa), ~saṅgiṇī, Abhidhammatthagāthā (C, Anuruddha, 12 th c.)	H 344, PL 151, HP 2, CMA 15, PCS 3.5, PLB 61, PSC 19, PLC 167, N 6601(19), BnF 350f, LCM 680, EP 7m, CB 47, ME, Ps
3.8.1.1 Abhidh-s-pt	Abhidhammatthasaṅgahaṭīkā, ~porāṇaṭīkā (C, 12 th c.) (PLC, N: by Sāriputta Mahāsāmi [? called Navavimalabuddhi in B, cf CPD 3.8.1.1], but HP: Udumbagiri Kassapa.)	HP 3, CMA 17, N 6601(1), PLC 173, 178, 204, LCM 681, PSC 20, Ps.
3.8.1.2 Abhidh-s-mhṭ	Abhidhammatthavibhāvinī, Vibhāvinīṭīkā, Abhidhammatthasaṅgaha mahāṭīkā, ~ṭīkā, ~vaṇṇanā, Ṭīkāgyaw (C, Dambadeni Sumaṅgala, 12 th c. Sumaṅgala was a pupil of Sāriputta Mahāsāmi)	H 345f, HP 3f, PCS 3.4, PLB 61, PSC 21, PLC 173, LCM 681f, N 6601(19), EP 20.2m, BnF 379m, CMA 17, Ps.
	Abhidhammatthavibhāvinīsannaya, Paramārthasuddhanidhi	PSC 21.
3.8.1.21 Maṇis	Maṇisāramaṅjūsā, Abhidhammatthasaṅgahanavaṭīkā (B, Ariyavaṃsa, 15 th c.) (Ṭīkā on Abhidhammatthavibhāvinī.)	H 345f, PLB 42, PLC 201, PCS 3.40, PSC 22, LCM 691, N 6601(19), Bod, BLB, Ps, RB.
3.8.1.22 Abhidh-s-mhṭ-y	Abhidhammatthavibhāvinīatthayojanā, Pañcīkā, Abhidhammatthasaṅgaha ṭīkāyojanā (CM, Ñāṇakitti, 1502–03)	H 380, PCS 3.51, 3.53, PSA 17, 62, LN 125f.
3.8.1.3 Abhidh-s-sv	Saṅkhepavaṇṇanā (ṭīkā), Abhidhammatthasaṅgahasāṅkhepaṭīkā, ~saṅkhepavaṇṇanā (C, Saddhammajotipāla/Chappaṭa, 15 th c.)	H n. 559, PLB 18, PLC 197, 201, CCS, HP 199, PCS 3.86, PSC 23, CW Burm 44m, Ps, N 6601(19), CMA 17, BLB.
3.8.1.31	Apheggusāradīpanī (ṭīkā), Apheggusāratthadīpanī, Apheggupāṭha, Apheggusāra, Abhidhammatthasaṅgahacullaṭīkā, Cullaṭīkāvaṇṇanā (Hamsāvati/Pegu, B, Mahāsuvaṇṇapadīpa, 14 th c.)	PLB 36, PCS 3.2, N 6601(19), BnF 645, MA, IO, BLB, Ps.
3.8.1.4 Abhidh-s-abhinava-ṭ	Abhidhammatthasaṅgahadīpanī (B, Sīlācāra, 1801)	H 348, CW Burm 42, RB, Ps.
3.8.1.5	Paramatthadīpanī, Abhidhammatthasaṅgahamahāṭīkā (B, Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19–20 th c. A criticism of the Abhidhsmṭ.)	PSC 24, CS, CMA 17, DBM 31, BLS.
	Aṇudīpanī (pāṭha), Paramatthadīpanīaṇudīpanī (B, Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19–20 th c.)	CS, DBM 21, BLS.
	Paramatthasaṅkhitta (B, Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19–20 th c.)	DBM 74.
	Aṅkuraṭīkā (B, Vimala thera, 20 th c. A defense of the Abhidhsmṭ)	CMA 18.
3.8.1.6 Abhidh-s-sn	Abhidharmārthasaṅgrahasannaya, ~purāṇasannaya, ~vistarasaṅgrahasannaya, Abhidhammatthasaṅgahasīhalaatthavaṇṇanā (C, Sāriputta, 12 th c.)	HP 4, LCM 1743, PLC 173, 204f, Vs 78f, PSC 19, SW.
	Abhidharmārthasaṅgrahaprasānottarasannaya	PSC 19.
	Abhidhammatthasaṅgahanissaya	PCS 3.24, BnF 265.
	Paramatthamaṅjūsā, Paramatthasāramaṅjūsānuṭīkā, Abhidhammatthasaṅgahaanuṭīkā, (B, Vepullabuddhi, 14 th c.)	PLB 28, PCS 3.35, N 6601(19), VH 255.3.
	Dasagaṇṭhivaṇṇanā (B, Vepullabuddhi, 14 th c.)	PLB 28.
	Abhidhammatthalīnatthasaṅgaha	PCS 3.62.
	Abhidhammatthasaṅgahasārūpaka (Requested by Bh. Siribandha.)	PCS 3.82, BnF 353.
	Sarūpatthadīpanī (B, U Tin, 1883)	PLB 95.
	Abhidhammatthasaṅgahagaṇṭhipadatta (B, Ñāṇavara, 18 th c.)	PLB 67.

	Abhidhammatthasaṅgahaparitta (B, Maung Tun Aung, 1897.)	PLB 95.
	Abhidhammatthasaṅgahanavagaṇṭhi (thit) (B, U Tissa & Janinda, 1898.)	PLB 95.
	Navanītaṭṭikā (I, Kosambi Dhammānanda, 1933)	CMA 18.
	Paramatthajotikā, Mahāabhidhammatthasaṅgahaṭṭikā (S, Saddhammajotika, 1963)	Printed edition.
3.8.2 Pm-vn	Paramatthavinicchaya (C, Anuruddha, 12 th c.)	H 348, PL 152, HP 113f, PSC 27, PCS 3.36, PLC 173f, CS, JPTS X 155–226, Ps.
3.8.2.1	Mukhamattakathā, Mukhamattakā, Mukhamatṭhakathā Paramatthavinicchayaporāṇaṭṭikā (? S, Devoyaraṭṭha Mahābodhi, ?)	PSA 28, PLC 174, 205, PCS 3.46, PSC 27, PS 324, BLB, Ps, L.
3.8.2.2	Paramatthavinicchayaabhinavaṭṭikā	BLB, Ps.
	Paramatthavinicchayaṭṭikā (Pṭ or abhinavaṭṭ?)	PCS 3.15, VP 5/51.
	Paramatthavinicchayavibhāvinī	PSC 27.
3.8.3 Nāmar-p	Nāmarūpapariccheda (C, Anuruddha, 12 th c.)	H 348f, PL 151, HP 99, PCS 3.20, PLC 173, PSC 25, CS, Ps.
	(Saṅkhepa) Nāmarūpaparicchedapālī	PCS 3.21.
3.8.3.1	Nāmarūpaparicchedapurāṇaṭṭikā, Līnatthapakāsinī (C, Vācissara, 13 th c.)	HP 193, PCS 3.76, PLC 174, 202–4, PSC 25, Ps.
	Nāmarūpaparicchedaṭṭikā, Nāmarūpaparicchedavibhāvinī (ṭṭikā) (C, Sumaṅgala, 13 th c.)	HP 193, PLC 174, PSC 26.
3.8.3.2	Nāmarūpapariccheda(abhi)navāṭṭikā	PLB 104, Ps.
	Nāmarūpaparicchedanissaya	PSC 26.
3.8.4 Abhi-av	Abhidhammāvatāra (pāli, aṭṭhakathā) (C, Buddhadatta, 5 th c.)	H 340f, PL 131, HP 5f, PCS 3.7, LCM 684, PSC 15, PLC 107f, PLB 61, RAS, CS, BLB, Ps.
3.8.4.1 Abhi-av- pṭ	Abhidhammāvatārapurāṇaṭṭikā (C, Vācissara Mahāsāmi or Sāriputta, 12 th c.)	H 340–2, PCS 3.39, PSC 15, PLC 108, CS, BLB, Ps
3.8.4.2 Abhi-av- nṭ	Abhidhammāvatāraabhinavaṭṭikā, Abhidhammatthavikasīnī (C, Sumaṅgala, 13 th c.)	H 340, 343, HP 4–5, PCS 3.3, PLC 108, 200f, PSC 15, CS, Ps.
	Abhidhammāvatāralīnattha	PCS 3.60.
	Hatthasāra	PCS 3.87, VP 4/41f.
	Abhidhammāvatārasannaya, Vijamāvatārasannaya	Vs 80, PSC 15.
	Abhidhammāvatārasaṅgaha (purāṇa and nava)	BLB.
3.8.5 Rūpār	Rūpārūpavibhāga (C, U. Buddhadatta, 5 th c.)	H 340f, PL 131, HP 98, PCS 3.59, PLC 108, 202, PSC 16, BLB, Ps.
	Rūpavibhāga	PCS 3.58, PSC 29, BLB.
3.8.5.1	Rūpārūpavibhāgaṭṭikā	Ps. (Cf PLC 202.)
3.8.6 Sacc	Saccasaṅkhepa (pāli) (C, CullaDhammapāla [Maṇis & Gv], or his teacher Ānanda [Saddhs], or Dhammapāla thera [Sās], ? 8–9 th c.)	H 351, PL 152, W, PCS 2.207, HP 125, PSC 17, PLC 202f, PLB 61, CS, BLB, Ps, L.
3.8.6.1 Sacc-pṭ	Nissayatthakathā, Saccasaṅkhepavaṇṇanā (C, Mahābodhi, 12–13 th c.)	PC 205, PSC 17.
	Saccasaṅkhepaṭṭikā (= ? Atthadīpana [PC 217]) (C, Vācissara, 12–13 th c.)	HP 196, PLC 202–4, 217, PCS 2.71, BLB, Ps.
	Saccasaṅkhepayojanā (? , Dhammapāla)	PCS 2.182.
3.8.6.2 Sacc-nṭ	Saccasaṅkhepa(abhi)navāṭṭikā, Sāratthasālīnī (C, Sumaṅgala, 12–13 th c.)	HP 196, 199, PLC 200, 204, PSC 17, BLB, Ps.
3.8.6.3 = 3.8.6.2	(CPD lists the Sāratthasālīnī as a different work, but see J, PLL and PC.)	
	Saccasaṅkhepasannaya	PSC 17.
	Saccasaṅkhepanidhānapaññattidīpikā	PSC 17.
3.8.7 Moh	Mohavicchedanī (aṭṭhakathā), Abhidhammamātikatthavaṇṇanā, Mohacchedanī (SI, Coḷaraṭṭha Kassapa, 12–13 th c.)	H 354, PL 147f, HP 97f, PSC 28, PCS 3.47, PLC 178f, 323, CS, VP, BLB, Ps, L.
3.8.7.1 Moh-ṭ	Mohavicchedanīṭṭikā (SI, Coḷaraṭṭha Kassapa, 12–13 th c.)	PC 179, BLB, Ps.
	Abhidhammamātikā (pāli) (The mātikās of all 7 Canonical Abhidhamma texts on which 3.8.7 comments. In CS the mātikā precede Moh.)	PCS 3.6, N 6600(130), LCM 673ff, EP 2, 39m, VP 4/139, BnF, MA, ME, CS, L.
	Abhidhammamātikāvittthāra (Expanded version of the above.)	N 6601(75)ix.
	Aṭṭhaabhidhammamātikā, Sahassaneyya, Sahassanaya, Sahassanayagaṇḍa (? S.)	CB 47, EP 39f, 70.4.
	Mātikādīpanī, Mātikatthadīpanī (B, Chappaṭa, 15 th c.)	HP 192, PLB 19, PCS 3.43, VP 5/56.
	Mātikāsarūpavibhāvinī	PCS 3.45, VP 5/50.

	Chāyārāmapakarāṇa (= Mātikatṭhakathā)	PCS 3.13.
	Ṭīkālvaṇ (= atṭhakathā on the Mātikā)	PCS 3.16, VP 5/52.
3.8.8 Nāmar-s	Khemapakarāṇa, Khema, Nāmarūpasamāsa, Paramatthadīpa (C, Khema, 12th c.)	H 352, PL 152, HP 73, PCS 3.9, 3.22, PSC 18, PLC 155f, BLB, Ps.
3.8.8.1 Nāmar-s- ṭ	Khemapakarāṇaṭīkā (C, Vācissara, 12–13 th c.)	HP 188, PCS 3.14, PLC 202, PSC 18, Ps.
(3.8.8.13 .8.9 Nāmac) ?	Khemapakarāṇaṭīkā (C, Mahābodhi, 12–13 th c.)	PC 205.
	Nāmacāradīpakā, ~dīpikā, Cāradīpika (B, ? Chappaṭa, 15 th c.)	H 353, PL 153, PLB 18, HP 193, PCS 3.23, PSC 30, JPTS XV 1–28, BLB, Ps.
3.8.9.1 Nāmac-ṭ	Nāmacāradīpakaṭīkā (B, Chappaṭa, 15 th c.)	Ps.
	Khemapakarāṇavivaraṇanaya	PCS 3.78.
	Nāmarūpasamāsavayākyāva	PSC 18.
	Nāmarūpasamāsa(purāṇa)sannaya, Sili piṭapota (? 15 th c.)	N 6601(72), Vs 76f, PSC 18.
	Supplementary Abhidhamma Treatises	
3.9.1	Sucittālaṅkāra (? C, Kalyāṇasāra thera, 1656 or 1717)	PCS 2.243, LCM 698, PSC 31, VP 4/131, BLB, Ps.
3.9.2	Paramatthabindu, Paramatthabindusāko (B, King Kyacvā/Kyaswa, 13 th c.)	PLB 23, PSA 18 n. 3, BLB, Ps.
3.9.2.1	Paramatthabinduṭīkā (Pagan, B, Arimaddanapura Mahākassapa)	PLB 25, Ps.
3.9.3	Abhidhammagūḷhatthadīpanī, Abhidhammagūḷhatthadīpanī –vinicchaya, Gūḷhatthavinicchaya (B)	H n. 516, BLB, CPD.
	Unclassified Abhidhamma	
	Abhidhammakathā (C, Bandāra)	LCM 688.
	Abhidhammagaṇṭhi	Ps.
	Abhidhammagūḷhatthadīpanī (Ava, B, Sāradassī, 17 th c.)	PLB 56.
	Abhidhammapaṇṇarasatṭhāna (B, [Nava/Culla] Vimalabuddhi, 13 th c.)	PLB 28.
	Dhammavibhūsanī	PCS 3.17.
	Paramatthadhammasāra	PCS 3.34, VP 5/52.
	Paramatthasāra	PCS 3.37, VP 5/52.
	Vīsativāṇṇanā	Ps.
	Sattappakarāṇābhidhammatāmprasaṅga	PCS 3.79, VP 5/55.
	Sabhāvaganthā	PCS 3.80, VP 5/53.
	Skhandhādingēvibhāgaya, Vijam Piṭapota (Pāli verse + sannaya + Sinh. prose. Often with Vimuktimargaya, but also independent. C. Beg. <i>Yo sabbalokamahito...</i>)	N 6600 (145, 6601(59)5.
	Chronicles	
4.1.00	Sīhalaṭṭhakathā (? = Mahāatṭhakathā) (Extinct)	CPD, CM xxii.
4.1.1 Dīp	Dīpavaṃsa (C, 4–5 th c.)	H 182f, PL 115f, HP 53f, PCS 2.85, LCM 1849f, BnF 365m, PSC 32, PLC 131ff, CM xx, VP 6/ta.4, Ps.
4.1.1.1 Dīp-ṭ	Dīpavaṃsaṭīkā (B, □ 1850)	Ps, CPD.
4.1.2 Mhv	Mahāvamsa, Padyapadoruvamsa (gāthā), Sīhalarājavamsāvatāra (C, Dīghasandaparivena Mahānāma, etc., 5 th c.)	H 182, 185f, PL 117f, HP 81f, PLC 139f, N 6605(1), LCM 1908f, CM xxv, 64, PSC 33, CS.
Ext Mhv	Mahāvamsavithhāra, KambujjaMahāvamsa (also called, “Extended Mhv” or “Cambodian Mhv”) (? SEAsia, ? Moggallāna, ? 9–10 th c.)	H 189, PL 140, PSA 73f, VP 6 ta. 5 & 12, EP 34, BnF 632m, VH 183m.
	Sīhalarājavanaśāvatāra, Māhavaṃsasīhalarājavamsāvatāra (PCS says it is an adaptation of Mhv, but it seems to be identical judging from the VP MS.)	PCS 2.2.42, VP 6/ta. 7 & 8.
	Mahāvamsanissaya (S)	BnF 798.
4.1.2	Cullavaṃsa (= Continuation of Mahāvamsa) (C, Dhammakitti, etc., 13 th –19 th c.)	H 187, PL 140, CM 64, SL 9, Ps.
4.1.2.1 Mhv-ṭ	Vamsatthapakāsinī, Vamsatthadīpanī, Mahāvamsaṭīkā, Mahāvamsagāthānathhānathhavaṇṇanā, Pajjapadoruvamsavaṇṇanā, Padyapadānuvamsa (C, pupil of author Mahāvamsa, + 7 th c.)	H 182, 188, PL 138f, HP 172f, PSC 34, N 6605(2), PCS 2.108, PLC 142f, VP 6ta.6, LCM 1913f, BnF 367, CM xxv, 66, BnF.
4.1.2.2 Mhv-ṭ	Vamsamālinīvilāsini, Vamsamālinī, Mahāvamsamālinī (pakaraṇa)	H 190, PCS 2.205, CB 54–56, VP 6/ta.9, EP 44.
	Vamsamālinīṭīkā, Padyapadorupasaṃvaṇṇanā (in VP colophon, but not same text as 4.1.2.1 Mhvṭ.)	PCS 2.69, VP 6/ta.10.

	Bāhiraṇidāna, Vinayanidāna (Introduction to Samantapāsādikā) (C, Buddhaghosa, 5th c.)	PL 116, L I.
4.1.3 Mhbv	Bodhivaṃsa, Mahābodhivaṃsa (pāli) (C, Upatissa, 10 th c.) (Based on Mahābodhivaṃsakathā of the Vamsatthappakāsinī: 4.1.2.1.)	H 191, PL 141, 156, HP 77f, CM xxv, PLC 157f, PCS 2.145, N 6605(3), LCM 1823f, PSC 36, VP 6/ta.4, Ps, SLSBT, BLSL.
	Cullabodhivaṃsaya	SL 121, PSC 36, HP 78.
	Bodhivaṃsaya, Sinhala Bodhivaṃsaya (Sinh.) (C, Vilgammula Saṅgharāja, 14 th c.)	SL 118f, LCM 1825f.
4.1.3.1	Sahassaraṃsīṭikā, (Mahā)Bodhivaṃsaṭīkā (Pagan B, A. Mahākassapa, 12 th c.)	HP 78, PLB 104, PSC 36, Ps, L.
	Sahassaraṃsimālinī	PLB 104.
	Bodhikathā, Bodhivaṃsakathā	HP 78, PSC 36.
	Bodhivaṃsaatthakathā	HP 78, PSC 36.
4.1.3.2 Dharmap r	(Mahā) Bodhivaṃsaparīkathā, Dharmapradīpikāva (Sinh. & Pāli & Sanskrit.) (C, Guruḷugomi, 12 th c.)	H n. 626, CM xxvi, N 6603(27), LCM 960f, 1659, Vs 87, L, PSC 36.
4.1.3.3	Bodhivaṃsagaṇṭhipada, ~gātapada, Mahābodhivaṃsa granthipadavivaraṇaya, (C, ?, 12 th c.)	HP 77f, N 6609(13), PSC 36, CM xxvi, Vs 72.
4.1.3.4 Mhbv-sn	Madhurārthaprakāśanī, Mahābodhivaṃsasannaya, ~arthavyākḥānaya (C, V. Saranaṅkara, 18 th c.) (? 1725. See N 6601[47])	HP 77f, N 6605(4), PC 282, LCM 1902, Vs 88, PSC 36, BSL 94.
4.1.4 ¹ Thūp	Thūpavaṃsa (vitthāra), Mahāthūpavaṃsa, Mahācetiyaṃsa (C, Vācissara Devapāda, second half 13 th c.)	H 192, PL 142, HP 163f, SH 124, SL 107, N 6600(141), PCS 2.214, PLC 216ff, LCM 2007f, PSC 37, BnF 368, EP 25, CS, Ps.
4.1.4 ²	Cullathūpavaṃsa, Thūpavaṃsasaṅkhepa (C)	PCS 2.215, Ps.
	Thūpavaṃsaya, Ratnamālicetiyaṅkathā (Sinh. Parākrama Paṇḍita, 13–14 th c.)	SL 107f.
4.1.5.1	Sādhujanānandavikāsinī, Dāthavaṃsaṭīkā (C, Mahāsāmi, before 1442)	PSC 38, L, Ps.
	Dāthāvaṃsa, Dantadhātuvannaṇā, Dāthādhātuvāṃsa, Jinadantadhātuvāṃsa (C, Dhammakitti I, shortly after 1211.)	H 193, PL 142, PLC 65f, 207f, PLB 105, PSC 38, VP 6/ta.3, PLB 105, CS, Ps.
	Dāthādhātuvāṃsaṭīkā	PLB 105 (Pagan Inscr.)
	Dantadhātunidāna	PCS 2.76, VP 6/ta.3.
	Jinaguyhadhātu	RLL 70.
	Dāthāvaṃsasannaya (C, Dhammakitti, 13 th c.)	PC 209, N 6605(7), PSC 38, LCM 1846–8.
	Dāthāvaṃsavayākhyāva	PSC 38.
	Daḷadāsirita (EḷuSinh.) (C, Devradadampasī ¹ gināvan, ? 1325)	SL 112, PC 232, PSC 38, LCM 1836f, (N 6601[63]).
	Daḷadāsirita II (Sinh.) (C, Kitsirimevan Rājasundara, ? 16 th c.)	N 6603(101).
	Daḷadāpūjāvaliya (Sinh.) (C, ? Parākramabāhu IV, 14 th c.)	PSC 38, LCM 913, 1833f, N 6601(63), CM xxxii, SL 114.
	EḷuDaḷadāvaṃsaya (Sinh. 17 th c.)	SL 115, PSC 38, LCM 1840.
	EḷuDaḷadāvaṃsaya (Lost poem. Dāthavaṃsa is said to be based on this. 311 CE.)	PLC 65.
4.1.6	Dhātuvāṃsa, Nalāṭadhātuvāṃsa, Nalāṭadhātuvāṃsavaṇṇanā, Nalāṭadhātusamvaṇṇanā, Lalāṭadhātuvāṃsa, Dhātuvāṃsapakāsaka, Dhātuvāṃsapakāsana (C, ? 13 th c.)	H 194, HP 50f, PCS 2.79, PLC 255f, PSC 40, EP 73, ED 507, BnF 369, LCM 1891, VP 6/ta.3, ME, L, CS, Ps.
4.1.6.1	Nalāṭadhātuvāṃsaṭīkā	PCS 2.94, PLC 255, PSC 40.
	Dhātuvāṃsaya, Seruvāvilavistaraya, Tissamahavehera Dhātupilivelakathāva (Sinh.) (C, Kakusandha Thera, ? 14 th c.)	SL 116, N 6603(81), HP 51, 255f, CM xxxii, L.
4.1.7 ¹ Cha-k	Chakesadhātuvāṃsa (B, ?, ? 19 th c.) (Apocryphal Suttanta)	H 195, PL 143, N 6605(6), PSC 39, Ps.
4.1.7 ²	Kesadhātuvāṃsa (C, ?, ? 13 th c.)	PC 227, LCM 1879f, PSC 39.
	Aṭṭhakesadhātu, Aṭṭhakesadhātuvāṃsa (S? Part of Suttajātakanidānānisamsa.)	ED 501, BnF 787, VH, VP, EP 35m.
	Aṭṭhakesadhātunidāna	PCS 2.11.
4.1.8 Att	Attanagaluvihāravāṃsa, Hatthavanagalavihāravāṃsa (C, pupil of Anomadassī, 13 th c.)	H 196f, PL 143, HP 55f, PCS 2.254, PSC 41, PLC 218f, LCM 1815m, BnF 885, SL 121, CS.
	Attanagaluvāṃsasannaya, EḷuAttanagaluvāṃsaya (C, pupil of Maitrī Mahāsāmi, 1392)	SH 125, PC 219, 253, PSC 41, BnF 885.2, CM xxxii.
4.1.9 Samanta k	Samantakūṭavaṇṇanā, Sumanaddisuvāṇṇanā, Sumanakūṭavaṇṇanā (C, Vanavāsi Vedeha, 13 th c. Vedeha is called Deva in the Gv.)	H 198, PL 159, PCS 2.221, HP 133f, LCM 1442, PLC 223f, PSC 57, CS.
	Samantakūṭavaṇṇanāgātapadaya, Samankuluvanagātapada	N 6609(17).

	Samantakūṭavaṇṇanāsannaya (C, Dhammānanda & Nāṇissara, 1890)	PC 224.
4.1.10 Ras	Rasavāhinī, Madhurasavāhinī, Madhurasavāhinīlaṅkāḍīpa, Madhuravāhinī (C, Vanavāsi Vedeha, 13 th c. (Cf N 6603[38].))	H 413f, PL 155, HP 121f, N 6601(87f.), PCS 131, PLC 223f, LCM 1643f, PSC 48, SH 99m, CM 56, BnF, MA, VP4.149.
	JambudīpaRasavāhinī, RasavāhinīJambudīpuppattikathā, Madhurasajambu	PCS 2.154, BnF 340f, CS.
4.1.10.1 Ras-ṭ	Rasavāhinīṭīkā, ~gaṅṭhi, Sāratthadīpikā, Madhurasavāhinīṭīkā (C, Siddhattha, 13 th c.)	H 413f, HP 142, PCS 2.67, PLC 230, N 6601(90), LCM 1648, BnF 716, PSC 48, VP 4/149.
	Rasavāhinīarthavivaraṇaya (= Sannaya)	N 6601(89).
	Rasavāhinīgātapadaya (Older than the above.)	N 6609(4).
	Rasavāhinīgāthāpurānasannaya	N 6609(4, 44).
4.1.10, (1)	Saddharmālaṅkāraya (= Sinh. & Pāli quotations. Gaḍalādeṇiya, C, Devarakṣita Jayabāhu Dhammakīrti II, late 14 th c.)	HP 21f, 42f, SL 89f, PSC 48, LCM 1395, 1649f, PLC 226, N 6603(38), L, SH 100f.
	Saddharmālaṅkāragāthāsannaya	LCM 1655, PSC 48.
	Rasavāhinīvyakhyāva	PSC 48.
	Rasavāhinīgaṅṭhipada	LCM 1647.
4.1.11 Sih	Sīhalavattu (pakaraṇa), Sīhaladīpavattu, LaṅkāḍīpaRasavāhinī (I, Dhammanandi or Dhammadinna, before 1442.)	H 416f, PL 154, HP 146f, ED 513, PLB 104f, PCS 2.153, PLC 226, N 6601(87f), PSC 46, CW, Ps.
4.1.12 Sah	Sahassavattu (pakaraṇa) (C, Raṭṭhapāla, late Anuradhapura period, before 1442.)	H 409f, PL 154f, HP 130f, ED 512, N 6601(49), PLC 226, PCS 2.226, LCM 1409f, PLB 104f, PSC 47, VP 4/146, CM xxi, Ps.
4.1.12.1 Sah-a	Sahassavattuathakathā (Probably the extinct model and forerunner of Sah.)	H 410f, PL 155f.
4.1.13 Dasav	Dasavattupakaraṇa, Dasavattu, Dasadānavattupakaraṇa (? Ic, before 1442.)	H 409, PL 153, PCS 2.77–8, PSA 93, PLB 104, BnF 343ff, VP 4/145, EP 81, ED 503, Ps.
	Dasapuñṇakiriyavattu, Dasapuñṇakiriyāvattukathā, ~vaṇṇanā	BnF 345, VP 4/147, FEMC A7.
4.1.14 Mth-v	Māleyyattheravattu, Māleyyatherasutta, Māleyyasutta, Māleyyadevanidāna, Māleyyadevatheravaṇṇanā (CM/S, 15 th c.)	H 435, PSA 18, 122, PL 162 in App. I, PCS 2.174, BnF 326f, 658f, EP 140, JPTS XVIII 1–64.
	Māleyyasūtradīpanī, Māleyyadīpanī (? S)	PCS 2.83.
	Māleyyadevatheraṭīkā, Māleyyaṭīkā, Dutiyamāleyyadīpanīṭīkā (? Buddhavilāsa?)	VH 253.3.
	Extra History and legend	
4.2.01	Rājavaṃsa (B, Sīlavaṃsa)	CPD.
	(Nava) Rājavaṃsa (B, ?, 1830.)	PLB 90.
	Rājindarājanāmābhidheyadīpanī, Rājindarājābhidheyadīpanī (B, Ratanakāra, 17 th c.)	PLB 52, Ps.
	Rājindarājanāmābhidheyavisoḍanī (B)	Ps.
	Rājādhirājanāmatthapakāsanī (B, Nāṇavara, 18 th c.)	PLB 67, Ps.
	Rājādhirājavilāsinī, Mahādhammarājapavattivibhāvinī (Amarapura, B, Nāṇabhivāṃsa, 1782.)	PLB 78f, 92, PSC 50, PCS 2.184, LCM 1376, 1941.
	Rājindarājasudhammacaradīpanī (B)	Ps.
	Rājindarājapuñṇadīpanī (B)	Ps.
	(Rājavaṃsaya) [= Sinhalese Prose]	(LCM 1960f.)
	Rājovāda (Amarapura, B, Nāṇa/Nāṇabhivāṃsa, 18–19 th c.)	PLB 78, PSC 71.
	Rājaratnākāraya (Sinh. & Pāli) (C, Abhayarājapirivenaadhīpatti, 16 th c.)	SL 127, SH 144, CM xxxv.
	Rājāvaliya, Rājāvalī (Sinh. 18 th c.)	SL 127f, PLC 319f.
	Rājābhisekagandha (B)	PLB 74.
	Chaddantanāgarājuppattikathā	PLB 78.
	Nāgarājuppattikathā (B, Pañṇāsāmi Saṅgharāja, 1857.)	PLB 92.
	Pokkāramamahārājavaṃsapāth, Pokkaṃ Mahārājavaṃsa (Pagan, B)	EP 111.
4.2.1 Jinak	Jinakālamālinī (CM, Ratanapañña, 1516–17, enlarged in 1527)	H 428, PL 143f, PSA 19 m, HP 65f, PCS 2.55, LN 122, VP 6/ta.11.
4.2.2 Sgv	Saṅgītivāṃsa (S, Rājaguru Vanaratana Vimaladhamma, 1789)	H 199, PL 144, PSA 26, 66.
4.2.3 ¹ Rb-v	Ratanabimbavaṃsa, Mahāratnabimbavaṃsa, Ratanabimbavaṃsapakaraṇa vaṇṇākathā (Sukhodaya, S, Brahmarājapañña, 14–15 th c.)	H 427, PSA 15, 65, 88, PCS 2.183, EP 127, VP 6/ta.4, BnF 407, FEMC D164.
4.2.3 ²	Amarakaṭabuddharūpanidāna, Amarakāṇidāna (B, Ariyavaṃsa, 15 th c.)	PSA 15, 66, EP 122.
4.2.3 ³	Aḍḍhabhāgabuddharūpanidāna (B, Ariyavaṃsa)	PSA 66, PCS 2.2, EP 128, 137, ME 30, VP 4/140.

4.2.4 Bu-up	Buddhaghosupatti, Buddhaghosavaṇṇanā, Buddhaghosālankāra (B, Mahāmaṅgala, 15 th c.)	H 207, PL 145, HP 32, PSC 43, PLC 79, BnF 392, SA Khmer E 10, VH.
	Buddhaghosācariyanidāna, Buddhaghosanidāna, Buddhaghosajātaka	PCS 2.139, PSA 17, BnF 393.
4.2.5	(See Sandesasection below)	
4.2.7 Cdv	Cāmadevīvaṃsa (CM, Bodhiramsi, 15 th c.)	H 426, PSA 14, 65, PCS 2.47, EP 124, 129, VP 6/ta.4, ICI 6.
4.2.8 Sbn	Sihingānidāna, Sihingabuddharūpanidāna (CM, Bodhiramsi, 15 th c.)	H 427, PSA 14, 65, PCS 2.239, EP 27, 126, VP 4/141, ICI 7.
4.2.12 Pbv	Paccekabuddhavyākaraṇa	H 429.
	Unclassified History and Legend	
	Amarapuravaṃsa (C.)	RAS Sinh 14.
	Kalyāṇipakarāṇa, Kalyāṇiśilālīpi, Kalyāṇilekhā, Rāmaññasamaṇavaṃsa (Pegu, B, Dhammaceti Rāja, 1478)	H 339, 445, , ED 214, PLB 38f, PSA 28, PCS 2.29, PLC 257f, N 6605(14), LCM 1877f, PSC 45.
	Kalyāṇipakarāṇavinicchayakathā, Rāmaññadesasāsanapatiṭṭhāpanam (B, ?)	N 6605(14), PSC 50.
	KalyāṇivaṃsaGuṇaratanatissaSāsanavaṃsa	PSC 53.
	Cullayuddhakāla, Cullayuddhakāravāṃsa (S, Paramānujī making use of Phra Vanarat's work, mid 19 th c.)	PSA 27, PCS 2.50.
	Janananda (sannaya) (? = sannaya of 4.1.5.1 Sādhujanānandavikāsinī ??)	SPB 52, Bod.
	Jambudīpasāṅgītīnidessa	RPA 4.
	Tathāgatupatti (B, Nānagambhīra, ? 11 th c.)	PLB 16, 105, Ps.
	Duñyantīnidāna (S)	PCS 2.26.
	Dhammakāya, Dhammakāyādi, Dhammakāyatthavaṇṇanā	PCS 2.88, EP 2.6, VP 4/150.8.
	Ñāṇodayapakaraṇa, Gambhīrañāṇodaya (S, 11–13 th c.) (Many quotations from Mhv, Dīp and <i>porāṇas</i> . There are Thai printed editions.)	VP 4/150.6.
	Pūjāvaliya (Sinh. with Pāli quotations. Account of offerings to the Buddha.) (C, Mayūrapāda therā (using the epithet <i>Buddhaputra</i> , 13 th c.)	N 6606(2), LCM 161ff, SL 61f, SH 104, PLC 109, CM xixf.
	Buddhacarita	LCM 840–41.
	Buddhalakkhaṇa (On the characteristics of Buddhaimages.) (S, ?)	PSA 28.
	BraṭRājabaṅsāvātāraKruṅSriAyudya	PCS 2.134.
	Mahāyuddhakāla, Mahāyuddhakāravāṃsa (S, Paramānujī making use of Phra Vanarat's work, mid 19 th c.)	PSA 27, PCS 2.166.
	Mahāvihāraparamparākathā	LCM 1917.
	Laṅkā kaṭhava	LCM 1896.
	Vāmadantadhātusutta	PSA 107.
	Saṅgāyananāya, Saṅgītīnidāna (S. Various nissaya works dealing with the first 4 councils and those involved.)	VH 239.
	Saṅkhepa (S, Phra Narai, 1680.) (History of Ayodha.)	PSA 24.
	Sāsanasuddhidīpikā (B, Nandamāla, around 1776.)	PLB 73.
	Sāsanadīpanī (S, Banyen Limsavati under the auspices of Sangharaja Somdet Phra Nāṇasaṃvara, 2004)	Private correspondence.
	Siyāmpasampadāvata, Siyāmpasampadā (C, Tibbaṭuvāvē Siddhattha Buddharakkhita, ± 1760.)	PC 284, CM xxxviii, SL 9, CPD.
	Sāvakanibbāna literature	Siam, Laos, Cambodia. See ED 404, 504.
	Sāvakanibbāna (Ic.) (<i>Dr. Skilling: A collection [+ 40] of texts on the nibbāna of arahants and others. Some are transmitted as separate texts, but the relation between the collection and separate texts, far less than 40, is unclear. EP 64 contains: Koṇḍaññanibbāna, Sāriputta~, Bakula~, Moggallana~, Kassapa~, Dabbamallaputta~, Bāhiya~, Asokarāja~, Devānampiyatissa~, Maṅgalavāsīkuṭatissa, Vyaghathera~, Suddhodana, Sānusāmaṇera~, Pajāpati~.</i>)	PCS 2.235, EP 64, VP 6/ta.3, ED 404, 504.
	Asokaparinibbāna (kathā), Asokadhammarājānibbāna	PCS 2.20, PSA 126, EP 29, VP 6/ta.3.
	Ānandanibbāna	RLL 66
	Koṇḍaññatheranibbāna	PCS 2.32.
	Bakulatheranibbāna	PCS 2.135.
	Bāhiyatheranibbāna	PCS 2.137.
	Bimbābhikkhunīnibbāna, Bimbāyasodharābhikkhunīparinibbāna	PCS 2.138, EP 65, ED 404.
	Mahākaccāyanatheranibbāna, Mahākaccāyananibbāna, Gavampatisutta, Gavampatinibbānasutta	ED 504, PCS 2.156, BnF 298, 409, EP 64, VP 4/152, ME 25.3.
	Mahākassapatheraparinibbānakathā, Mahākassapanibbāna, Kassapanibbāna	PSA 125, BnF 298m, VH.
	Moggallānatheranibbāna, Mahāmoggallānaparinibbānadhātukathā, ~vatthu	PCS 2.178, PSA 125, BnF 298–99.

	Sāriputtanibbāna, Mahāsāriputtaparinibbānasutta, Sāriputtanibbānavañṇanā	PSA 125, BnF 298f.
	Bibliographies	
4.3.1 Saddh-s	Saddhammasaṅgaha (Ayodhyā, S, Dhammakitti Mahāsāmi, 14 th c. [N: 1371] or: CM, Nānakitti, 15 th c. [PCS] .)	H 4, PL 179f, PCS 2.219, LS 63f, PSA 13m, N 6601(44), PLC 10m, PSC 42, HP 129f, LCM 1402, VP 4/135, ME.
	Cullasaddhammasaṅgaha	PSA 67, PCS 2.51, VP 4/135, ME 25.8.
4.3.2 Nikāya-s	Nikāyasamgrahaya, Śāsanāvātāraya (Sinh. & Pāli quotations. Gaḍalādeniya, C, Devarakṣita Jayābahu Dhammakīrti II, late 14 th c.)	SL 122f, PC 11, 243, LCM 1929–31, SL 93.
4.3.3 Gv	Gandhavaṃsa, Ganthavaṃsa, Cullagandhavaṃsa, Cullaganthavaṃsa (B, Nandapañña, 17 th c. ?)	H 4, PL 180f, PLB x, LS 68, PSC 51, CS.
4.3.4 Sās	Śāsanavaṃsa, Śāsanavaṃsapadīpikā (B, Paññasāmi, 1861)	H 4, PL 181, HP 144f, PLB xi, PCS 2.236, LS 69, PSC 50, CS.
4.3.5 Sās-dīp	Śāsanavaṃsadīpa (C, Vimalasāratissa, 1880)	PL 182, PLC 10, 311, LS 71, PSC 51.
4.3.6 Piṭ-sm	Piṭakat samuīn, Piṭakat thamain (B, Mahāsiriyejyasū, 1888) (Different texts.)	H 4, LS 72, PSA 17, FPL.
	Piṭakasaṅkhyā (S)	PCS 2.127.
	Piṭakamālā (S)	H n. 10.
	Caturāsītīdhammakhandhasahasasamvaṇṇanā, Dhammakhandha (La ?)	PSA 126, RLL 76.
	Pagan Inscription (Pagan, B, 1442.) (List of 299 texts donated to a monastery.)	H 205, LS 67, PLB 101–09, PI.
	Saṅgāyanapucchavissajjanā (B, Chaṭṭhasaṅgāyana, 1950s.)	CS.
	Buddhasāsana	VP 4/140.
	Future Buddhas	See ED 202.
4.4.1 Anāg	Anāgatavaṃsa (pāli), Anāgatabuddhavaṃsa, Anāgatadasabuddhavaṃsa, Dasaanāgatabuddhavaṃsa (SI, Coḷaraṭṭha Kassapa, 12–13 th c.)	H 200, PL 161, PSA 87, 126, W, PCS 2.14, Ps, HP 9, PLC 160f, LCM 714f, N 6603(52), PSC n. 29, ED 202.
4.4.1.1 Anāg-a	Samantabhaddikā, Samantasaddikā, Anāgatavaṃsaatṭhakathā (C, Paññālaṅkāra [LCM]. Colophon in EP and LCM: Requested by Mahābodhi, made in the Kāḷāvāpivihāra (built by Dhātusena). EP colophon: written in 2120 BE = 1577.)	PL 162, HP 132, PCS 2.222, PLC 160/323, LCM 736f, N 6603(52), CAPC, EP 84, ED 202, Ps.
4.4.1. Anāg-ṭ	Amatarasahārā, Anāgatavaṃsaṭṭhikā, Amatahārā, Amatarasadhārāṭṭhikā, Amatahāranāgatavaṃsaatṭhakathā, Anāgatavaṃsaatṭhakathā, Amatarasadhārānāgatabuddhavaṃsavaṇṇanā (? C, Upatissa, 10 th c.)	PSA 87, PCS 2.16, PLC 160/ 323, BnF 322m, N 6603(52), CAPC, EP 26, 82f, VH, ED 202.
	Amatahārāṭṭhikā	PCS 2.60, ED 202.
	Dasabuddhavaṃsa (SI, Coḷaraṭṭha Kassapa, 12–13 th c.)	Gandhavaṃsa, PLC 160.
4.4.1(3)	Metebudusirita, Anāgatavaṃsaya (Sinh.) (Vilgammuḷa thera, ± 1250.)	N 6603(52), CPD.
4.4.2 Dasab	Dasabodhisattaudeśa, Anāgatabuddhavaṃsa (? Kh)	H 201, PL 162, N 6603(52), PSC 69, BnF 629m, EP 41, CAPC.
4.4.31 Dbv	Dasabodhisattavidhi (Dasabodhisattaanāgatavaṃsaya, ~caritaya PSC 69.)	H 202, PL 162, PSC 69.
4.4.3 Dbk	Dasabodhisattauppattikathā, Dasabodhisattakathā (C, 14 th c.?)	H 202, PL 161, N 6601(21), 6603(52), LCM 922, PSC 69, ED 202.
	Pañcabuddhavyākaraṇa (S?)	PCS 2.100, PSA 104, VP 4/141, EP 75.38, 123.
	Poetry	
4.5.1	Narasīhagāthā, Rāhulakumāravandanagāthā (From Pujāvāliya. Based on Skt original (Cambridge MS Add. 1614). One verse in Ja I 89. Beg: <i>Lokanisañcita dhammasudhoghaṃ...</i> or <i>Cakkavaramkhitarrattasupādo...</i>)	SL 64, N 6599(2)xxxix, 6600(59), LCM 1211, GB 176, PV 20.
4.5.2	Mahājayaṅgalagāthā, Jayamaṅgalagāthā (Different versions, 16–40 verses. Beg: <i>mahākāruniko nātho.</i>)	N 6599(2)xv, LCM 1033, SR 26f, 260f, RL 123, ED 401, GB 139.
	Jayamaṅgalagāthā, Dvīṭiyajayamaṅgalagāthā (45 or 46 gāthās. Beg: <i>mahākāruniko</i> or <i>phalanibbāṇajam.</i>)	LCM 1025, N 6599(2)xv, ED 401.
	Jayaparitta, Jayamaṅgalaparitta (Short version of prec. Beg: <i>mahākāruniko</i> or <i>jayanto.</i>)	BC 97, EP 102.25.
	Pubbaṅhasutta (B.) (19 verses, incl. Jayaparitta. Beg: <i>Yaṃ dunnimittam.</i>)	MP 94ff, EP 89.L.
	Jayamaṅgalaatṭhagāthā, Jayamaṅgalaatṭhaka, Jayamaṅgalagāthā, Buddhajayamaṅgala, Buddhamaṅgala, Mahāatṭhajejjayamaṅgala (Beg: <i>Bāhuṃ sahasamabhiniṃmita...</i>)	PSA 102, CB 12, CM 62, BC 314f, LCM 1029, N 6599(2)xv, SR 9f, RL 123, ED 303, EP 2.3, BnF 865, PV 3, GB 137.
	Jayamaṅgalaatṭhagāthāsannaya	N 6602(7)iv, LCM 1036, ED 401.
	Bāhuṃṭikā, Ṭikābahūni, Bāhuṃsa, Bāhuṃsacintāmaṇiratana, Jayamaṅgalagāthāparikathā (S?)	PSA 102, PCS 2.65, CB 43f, CM 62, BnF 320m, EP 2m, VP 4/136.

	Atthamaṅgalagāthā	RL 123.
	Jayamaṅgalagāthā (SL, Vāliṅga Sorata, 1964. Reconstructed version of the Jayamaṅgalaatthagāthā.)	TJM.
4.5.3	Kāyaviratigāthā, Jātidukkhavibhāga (C. 18th c. Beg: <i>Sambuddhamabhivanditvā...</i>)	PLC 285f, PCS 2.31, N 6601(83), PLB 44, PSC 63.
4.5.3.1	Kāyaviratigāthāṭīkā (Pakudhanagara [Pegu?].)	PLB 44, CPD.
4.5.3.2	Kāyaviratigāthāsannaya, ~padārtha (? Lankātilakavihāra, C, author of <i>Vimuktisamgraha?</i> , 14th c.)	N 6601(83), PLC 285, LCM 1075, PSC 63.
4.5.4	Pajjamadhu (I, Buddhappiya/Dīpaṅkara, 13th c.)	H 403, PL 158f, HP 106, PCS 2.97, PLC 220f, PSC 65, CS.
4.5.4.1	Pajjamadhusannaya	N 6601(31), LCM 1271f, PLC 222, PSC 65.
	Pajjamadhusārāya	PSC 65.
4.5.5 Tel	Telakaṭāhagāthā, Telakaṭāragāthā (C, 10–11th c.) (Beg: <i>Laṃkissaro jayatu...</i>)	H 404f, PL 156, HP 159, PLC 162f, LCM 1534, PSC 60, CS.
4.5.5.1	Telakaṭāhagāthā sannaya, Dharmagāthā sannaya	N 6599 (35)v, LCM 1535, PSC 60.
	Telakaṭāhagāthāviggha	PSC 60.
4.5.5.A	Pāramīsataka, Pāramīmahāsataka (C, Sīlavamsa Dhammakitti Saṅgharāja, 1347. Beg: <i>Lokodayācalatāle paṭijambhamānam...</i>)	HP 114f, PLC 242, N 6599(3)xiv, PCS 2.126, PSC 66, CM xxxi.
4.5.6	Jinacarita (C, Vanaratana Medhaṅkara, 13th c.)	H 406, PL 158, HP 64, PLC 230f, PCS 56, PSC 56, CS, L.
	Jinacaritasannaya (? 13–14th c.)	LCM 1041, PSC 56, N 6601(3), Vs 86, L.
4.5.6.1	Śiṣyaprabodhinī, Jinacaritavyākhyā (C, K. Nāṇuttara)	CPD, PSC 56.
4.5.7	Saddhammopāyana (C, Abhayagiri Kavacakravarti Ānanda [Upatissa], before early 12th c.)	PL 159f, LCM 1389, N 6601(8), PSC 61, PCS 2.220, VP 4/139, PLB 197, A, L.
4.5.7.1	Saddhammopāyanasannaya (C, monastic brother of the above Ānanda, ? 12th c.)	N 6601(8), PLC 212, LCM 1390f, L, PSC 61.
	Saddhammopāyanaatthapadīpikā, Atthapadīpikā, Saddhammopāyanaṭīkā, ~vaṇṇanā	PCS 2.12, VP 4/139.
	Saddhammopāyanaviggha (ṭīkā)	PSC 61, PL 160, PLC 212.
	Saddhammopāyanavigghasannaya	LCM 1392f, L, PSC 61.
	Saddhammopāyanacintā	PSC 61.
	Saddhammopāyananiruttisannaya	PSC 61.
	Saddhammopāyanavyākhyāva	PSC 61.
4.5.8	Vuttamālā, ~sandesa, ~sataka (C, Satarāparivena Upatapassi, 15th c.) (Trans. of <i>Vṛttamālākhyāva</i> . Used for training proper pronunciation, also examples of metres + panegyric.)	HP 180f, PLC 253f, LCM 1619, 2333, SH 127, PSC 127, Bod.
	Vuttamālāṭīkā	PSC 127.
	Vuttamālāviggha	PSC 127.
	Vuttamālāvyākhyāva	PSC 127.
	Vuttamālāsannaya, Vuttamālāsandesasataka(sanna)ya	PC 254, PSC 127, SH 127, LCM 1619.
	Vṛttamālākhyāva (Skt. source of 4.5.8) (? , Gauḍadeśiya Bhūsurā Ācāryya)	SH 126.
	Vṛttamālākhyā (Skt.) (C, Rāmacandra Kavibhārati, 15th c.)	SH xxxiii.
	Vṛttamālākhyāsannaya	SH 126.
4.5.9	Sādhucaritodaya (C, Cūtaggāma Sumedha, 14th c.)	H 408, HP 130, PLC 247, LCM 1406, PSC 72.
	Sādhucaritodayaṭīkā	PSC 72, L Pt I.
4.5.10 ¹⁻²	Buddhālaṅkāra, etc. (Presumably the 'etc.' in CPD stands for the below entry.) (Ava, B, Sīlavamsa, 15th c.)	PLB 43, CPD.
	Pabbatabbhantara (Ava, B, Sīlavamsa, 15th c.)	PLB 43.
4.5.11 ¹⁻³	Bhūridattajāta (gāthā), etc. (Presumably the 'etc.' in CPD stands for the below entries.) (Ava, B, Raṭṭhasāra, 15th c.) (= HP 543.)	PLB 44, CPD.
	Hatthipālajāta (gāthā) (Ava, B, Raṭṭhasāra, 15th c.) (= HP 509.)	PLB 44.
	Samvarajāta (gāthā) (Ava, B, Raṭṭhasāra, 15th c.) (= HP 462.)	PLB 44.
4.5.12	(See Sandesasection.)	
4.5.13	Jinālaṅkāra, ~pāṭha (C, Rohaṇa Buddharakkhita [Gv: Buddhadatta], 1156–7. First verse: <i>Sukhañca dukkhaṃ samathāyupekkhaṃ...</i>)	H 407, PL 157f, HP 66f, PCS 2.59, PLC PSC 55, EP 45.2, VP 4/119, CS, L.
4.5.13.1	Jinālaṅkārapurāṇaṭīkā, Jinālaṅkāraṇṇanā (C, Rohaṇa Buddharakkhita, 1156–7) (The close relation between this and the Jināl is confusing.)	H 407, PL 157, HP 67, PCS 2.61, PLC 110m, CM 50, PSC 55, BnF 354m, LCM 1042f, EP 45m, VP

		4/119, FPL, Ps, L.
4.5.13,2 Jināl-gul	Jinālankāragūḷhatthadīpanī	PL 157, CPD, FPL 495.
	Jinālankāraganṭhi	FPL 3077.
	Jinālankāradīpanī (B)	Ps.
	Jinālankārasarko	Ps.
	Jinālankāranissaya	CPD 4.5.13, FPL.
	Jinālankārasannaya	L.
5.5.14 Jina-b	Jinabodhāvali, Abhinīhāradīpanī (C, Devarakkhita Jayabāhu Dhammakitti, 14 th c.)	H 408a, HP 63f, BEFEO 72 (1983).
	Unclassified Poetry	
	Accayavivaraṇa, Khamāyācana (Beg. <i>Kāyena vācā cittena, pamādena mayā kataṃ...</i>)	GB 181, BP 45.
	Aṭavisisugatavandanā, Aṭavisimunivandanā (Beg: <i>Vande Taṇhaṅkaram buddhaṃ...</i>)	SH 315, N 6559(2)vii, GB 172, L.
	Aṭavisibodhivandanāgāthā (Beg: <i>Taṇhaṃmedhaṃkarānamhi...</i>)	SH 315, N 6559 (2)viii, L.
	Aṭṭhāvīsati-paritta, Aṭavisipirita, (Before 11 th c.) (Different versions.) (Beg: <i>Taṇhaṅkaro mahāvīro...</i>)	SH 315, LCM 779, 1656f, SCC 254ff, N 6559 (2)vi & 36, RL 123, GB 147, PV 7, L.
	Aṭṭhāvīsati-buddhavaṇṇanā (Beg: <i>Namo me sabbabuddhānaṃ uppannānaṃ...</i>)	EP 2.5, 75.12, ME 49.
	Aṭṭhāvīsati Budunge da Mātrapītru hā bodhīnge da nām (Aṭṭhāvīsati-buddha buddhamātupitumahābodhināmagāthā) (Beg: <i>Taṇhaṃkarodayo buddhā...</i>)	N 6559(2)xxvii.
	Aṭṭhāvīsati-yak Maṅgullakuṇu (gāthā), (Aṭṭhādhikasatamaṅgalalakkaṇagāthā) (Beg: <i>Pādesu yassa jātāni...</i>)	LCM 781, N 6559(2)xxviii.
	Aṭṭhāvīsati-prāthana-gāthā (Asītiadhīṭṭhānagāthā) (Aspiration verses from the end of the aṭṭhakathās.) (Beg: <i>Puñṇānena pappomi buddhataṃ...</i>)	LCM 782, 784, N 6559(2) xxv, SH 232.
	Aṭṭhāvīsati-prāthana-gāthāpadārtha	LCM 783f, N 6559(2)xxvi.
	Aṅgulimālaparitta (Beg: <i>Yatoṃ bhagini...</i>)	N 6600(138), BnF 600, GB 148, PV 8, L.
	Aṅgulimālaparittapadārtha	L.
	Anumodanagāthā (saṅgaha)	N 6599(25)7.
	Anumodanāvīdhī (S. Beg: <i>Yathā vārivahā pūrā...</i>)	BC 173.
	Asīti Mahāśrāvakaya, Asūmahasavuvanvahansēgē nam (Beg: <i>Kondaṅṇo bhaddiyo vappo...</i>)	LCM 755, 760, N 6559(2).
	Asītiyānubyañjanagāthā, Buddharūpabhisekagāthā (S?) (Beg: <i>Eso no satthā...</i>)	PCS 2.19, VP 4/147.
	Aṣṭakapoṭha (C. Collections of different aṣṭaka poems.)	LCM 757, N 6601(11–18, 94, 98, 101–2)
	Aṣṭakasannaya (C, Veheragoda Medhaṅkara)	LCM 758.
	Abhayaparitta, Yandunnimittam (Beg: <i>Yandunnimittam...</i>) (Different versions)	BC 96, SCC 26, BnF 544, 609, EP 102.23, 138, Dham 40, PV 3.
	Abhisambodhialānkāra (C, Vālanvitta Saraṅkara, 18 th c. 100 verses. Beg: <i>Buddhaṃ buddhaguṇākaram dasabalaṃ...</i>)	HP 9, N6601(47), PLC 281f, PCS 2.15, PSC 79, PL 160 App. I, L.
	Ārakkhagāthā (8 verses. Beg: <i>Buddhaṃ suddhaguṇākaram dasabalaṃ...</i>)	PV 41.
	Abhisambodhialānkārasannaya (C, Vālanvitta Saraṅkara, 18 th c.)	PC 282, PSC 79, L.
	Abhisambodhialānkāravaraṇanāva, Abhisambodhialānkāravayākhyāva	PSC 79.
	Āṭṭhāvīsati-paritta (Different versions. Some gāthā of DN 32 & Aṭṭhāvīsati-paritta. Beg: <i>Vipassissa namatthu...</i>)	BC 78f, 90f, BnF 600.8, 743, MP 73f, PV 40, RL 123.
	Ānanda-aṣṭakasannaya (C, Vikramasinghapura Buddhaghosa)	LCM 738.
	Āsīravādaparitta (S? Beg: <i>Itipi so...</i> End: <i>... sabbesaggaparāyanā.</i>)	EP 75.8.
	Āhārapūjagāthā (C? Verses from different sources.)	LCM 704.
	Āṇuvumpirita (Beg: <i>Ye santā santacittā...</i> Cf Devatārādhana-gāthā)	GB 142, PV 5, cf BC 68.
	Indasāva (S or Kh ?) (A dhāraṇi) (Beg: <i>Indasāvaṃ devasāvaṃ...</i> End: <i>...hulū hulū svāhāya.</i>)	PSA 95, BnF 383, 600, EP 39.7j, 75.5–6, ED 401.
	Uppātasanti (CM, Sīlavamsa, 16 th c.) (271 Paritta verses. End: <i>... ārogyaṅca jayaṃ sadā.</i> Or: <i>... sadā soṭṭhiṃ karontu me.</i>)	PSA 23, 68, PLB 47, RL 123, RAS Burm 17, FPL.
	MahāUppātasanti-gāthā	VP 4/139.
	Uddisanādhīṭṭhānagāthā (S) (Beg: <i>Iminā puñṇakammena upajjhāya...</i>)	BC 36.
	Kamalāñjali (B)	CS.
(CPD 2.9.1)	Khandhaparitta (Verse part of A II 72) (Beg: <i>Virūpakkehi me mettaṃ...</i>)	BC 74f, MP 50.
	Giniparitta, Aggiparitta (Starts with <i>Jalo mahājalo...</i> Influenced by <i>dhāraṇīs</i> in the Saddharmapūṇḍarīka; see Par 10. Cf Jayapirita, Culla & Mahāmaṅgalacakkavāḷa.)	LCM 1012, RL 124, Par 10, GB 148, PV 12.

Ginipirita pesāmālāva, Ginipirita II (Hybrid Pāli gāthas with Sinhala translation.)	N 6600(132), LCM 1011.
Candasukaragirisutta (Kh. Beg: <i>Namo me sabbabuddhānaṃ dvatiṃsavarakhaṇo...</i>)	ED 401
Caturārakkhā, Catukammaṭṭhāna, Satarakamaṭṭhaṇa (? C) (Beg: <i>Buddhānussati mettā ca...</i> End: <i>... matam sukkena cāti.</i>)	PCS 2.45, PSA 92, 121, ED 401, LCM 689m, N 6599(34)xiii, BnF 348, GB 168, PV 16.
Caturārakkhāṭṭhakathā (? S, Nāṇamaṅgala. Beg: <i>Catusaccadasso nātho...</i>)	PCS 2.5, PSA 93, BnF 349, VH, ED 401.
Caturārakkhadīpanī (Ranakuna, B, Aggadhamma)	CS.
Satarakamaṭṭhaṇapadārtha, Satarakamaṭṭhaṇasannaya	LCM 693ff.
Catuvīsatisedanā (S ? Beg: <i>Buddhasāvaṃ guṇaṃ vijjā...</i>)	EP 39.7.
Chalaṅkāraparitta (Apocryphal sutta. End: <i>... bahupuñño bhavatu sabbadāti...</i>)	EP 75.3.
Janānurāgacarita (Extinct.) (C, Sīlavamsa Dhammakitti Saṅgharāja, 14th c.)	HP 58.
Jayapirita (Beg: <i>Siridhitimatitejo</i> , combines parts of the Culla and Mahāmaṅgalacakkavāḷa and Giniparitta.)	N 6601(75), GB 150, PV 9.
Jalanandanapartita (Beg: <i>Catūvīsati buddhoti, yo bhavissati uttamaṃ ...</i>)	GB 177, PV 15, EP 145.
Javarapirita, Jvara Paritta (28 verses. Against fever. Starts with <i>Taṅhaṅkaro nāma jino...</i> Ends: <i>... pajjaro te vinassatu.</i>)	GB 157, PV 39.
Jinapañjara (gāthā), Māhajinapañjara (Various different versions. One by Buddhācariya, S, mid 19th c, but original must be older than that.) (Beg: <i>Jayāsānagatā vīrā...</i>)	SH 316, PCS 2.57, SR 256f, LCM 1044f, RL 123, N 6559(2), Par 9, GB 144, PV 6, L.
Khuddakajinapañjaraparitta, Cullajinapañjaraparitta (Beg: <i>Dīsāsu dasabhāvesu...</i>)	N 6559(4)iii, PV 36.
Jinapañjaramātikā	L.
Jinacaritaprārthanāgāthā (C. Beg: <i>Iminā puññakammena ito 'haṃ bhavato cuto...</i>)	N 6600(59)viii.
Jinavamsadīpanī, Jinavamsadīpa, Pabandhasiromaṇi (C, M. Medhānanda, 1917)	PC 11, 313f, PSC 58, CS.
Taṅhaṅkarabuddhavaṇṇanā (S ?) (Beg: <i>Suṇantu bhonto ye devā...</i>)	EP 75.10.
Tilokavijayarājapattidānāgāthā (S. <i>Yaṅkiñci kusalaṃ kammaṃ...</i>)	BC 36.
Tividharatananamakāra, Trividharatananamakāraya (C. Beg: <i>Satatavitatakitim...</i>)	LCM 1546.
Tiratananamakāragāthā (S? <i>Yo sannissino varabodhimūle...</i>)	BC 109f (Cf ME 49.3)
Tiratanapañāmagāthā (S, King Mongkut, 19 th c. Beg: <i>Buddhaṃ name ratana...</i>)	BC 110f.
Tirokuḍḍhasutta (+ sannaya) (From Pv, Khp. Beg: <i>Tirokuḍḍesu tiṭṭhanti...</i>)	N 6600(6), SH 215, BC 182f, EP 2, GB 178.
Tekālikābuddhadhammasaṅghavandanā (Beg: <i>Ye ca buddhā atītā ca, ye ca buddhā anāgatā...</i>)	Dham 19f, Dickson.
Dantadhātuvandanāgāthā (Beg: <i>Ekādāthānidasapure...</i>)	LCM 1175.
Dāṭṭhadhātuvandanāgāthā (C. Beg: <i>Buddhaṃ lokaguruṃ vande...</i>)	N 6601(12)j.
Daḷadāsaṭṭakaya, Dantadhātuṭṭhaka (C. Different poems.)	LCM 907, 1244, N 6601(12–18).
Dasamārapirita (Beg: <i>Iti tadubhaya senā...</i>)	PV 38.
Ducaritādinavagāthasannaya	N 6599(3).
Detismahāpurusaḷakṣaṇagāthā, Dvatiṃsamahāpurisalakkhaṇā (Beg: <i>Satthuppasattacaraṇaṃ...</i>)	LCM 929, N 6559(2)xxix.
Devatārādhanaḷakṣaṇā, Devārādhanaḷakṣaṇā (Beg: <i>Samantā cakkavāḷesu...</i> Cf Āṇavum Pirita.)	SH 319, BC 67, 83, MP 21f, SR 4.
Devatāuyyojanagāthā (Beg: <i>Dukkhappattā ca niddukkhā...</i>)	BC 95.
Dhātuvandanā (gāthā, aṣṭaka) (C. Different poems.)	LCM 978–80, N 6559(2 & 35)xi, 6601 (11–18), BnF 581.
Dharmarājasaṭṭaka, Jinarājasaṭṭaka (Pāli) (C. Different poems)	N 6601(11–18), BnF 564.
Namaskāragāthā (Pāli. <i>Namāmi buddhaṃ guṇasaḷagarantaṃ...</i>)	LCM 1174, 1176, PLB 95.
Namaskāragāthāsannaya	LCM 1177.
Namakkārapāli, Mahānamakkārapāli (B)	CS, CW Burm 123, PLB 95.
Namakkāraṭṭikā, Buddhaguṇapadīpikā (B, 1945)	CS.
Namakkāraṭṭakasannaya	LCM 1173.
Namakkārasannaya, Namakkārapāthāya (Different works.)	LCM 1172, 1177, 1179–85.
Namakkārapadārthaya, Pañcapaṭṭiṭṭhānamakkārasannaya (Beg: <i>Tavadā mē...</i>)	N 6599(2 & 31)
Namakārasiddhiḷakṣaṇā (S, Vajirāṇavarorasa, 20 th c. Beg: <i>Yo cakkhumā mohamalā...</i>)	BC 111f.
Namokāraṭṭhaka (S, Mongkut, 19 th c. Beg: <i>Namo arahato sammāsambuddhassa mahesino.</i>)	BC 113.
Navaguṇagāthā (Beg: <i>Arahaṃ arahoti nāmena...</i>)	GB 173, N 6599(35)ix.
Navaarahādiḷakṣaṇapadārthasannaya, Navaarahādībuduguṇavibhāgaya (C. Beg: <i>Ārakattā hatattā ca...</i> Often with Vimuktisaṃgraha. Pāli verse + sanna + Sinh. prose.)	N 6601(59)vi.
Navaarahādībuduguṇa (Beg: <i>Puphēnivāsānam...</i>)	LCM 1212.
Navaguṇasannaya (Different versions. Maybe originally together with Nandopanandadamanaya. Ends: <i>...Bhagavā nam vana sēka.</i>)	LCM 1213–24, N 6599(31).

	Navaguṇasannaya (Different works.)	SH 310, N 6599 (31)ii.
	Trividharatnaguṇapadārtha	LCM 1221.
	Navaarahaguṇagāthā (S, Saṅgharāja Sā. Beg: <i>Arakkattā kilesehi...</i>)	BC 119.
	Pañcamāravijayaparitta (Beg: <i>Jeyyā santigatā buddhā...</i>)	EP 75.2.
	Pattānumodanā (Beg. <i>Ettāvātāca amhehi sambhataṃ... iminā puññakammena mā me...</i>)	Dham 48.
	Pattidāna (Beg. <i>Dukkhapattā ca niddukkhā ... Ettāvātāca amhehi...</i> End: <i>... rājā bhavantu dhammiko.</i> Or: <i>Idaṃ me ñātināṃ hotu...</i>)	GB 180, BP 45.
	Pattidānagāthā (S, King Mongkut, 19 th c. Beg: <i>Ye devatā santi vihāravāsini...</i>)	BC 34f.
	Padalañchanaaṣṭakaya (C, <i>Sattuttamo dasabalo karuṇādhivāso ...</i>)	LCM 1268–9.
	Parittārambhagāthā (C? Beg: <i>Bhikkhūnaṃ guṇasamuyuttaṃ ...</i>)	PV 34.
	Parittāārādhana (Beg: <i>Vipattiṭṭhāyā ...</i>)	BC 322, PV 1.
	(Dasa & Pañca) Pāramitāaṣṭakaya	LCM 1289, 1299.
	Pāramīsārasamālā (C, Disciple of V. Saraṇankara. Beg: <i>Ādhāro tvaṃ nutiṇamīha...</i>)	N 6599(2)xxiv.
	Patthanāgāthā, Prāthanāgāthā (Beg. <i>iminā puññakammena mā me...</i>)	LCM 1350f, CB 35, BP 45.
	Puññānumodanā, Anumodanā (SL, Beg. <i>Ākāsaṭṭhā ca bhummaṭṭhā, devā nāgā ...</i>)	GB 141, BP 43.
	Bodhivandanāgāthā (Beg: <i>Sonuttareniddhimatena nītā...</i>)	N 6599(2)xxiii, LCM 834.
	Bodhivandanā (Beg. <i>Yassa mūle nisinno va...</i>)	BP 36.
	Bojjhaṅgaparitta (Beg: <i>Samsāre samsarattānaṃ... or Bojjhaṅgo satisaṅkhāto...</i>)	BC 90, MP 87f, RL 124, BnF 596, EP 75.9, GB 162, PV 10, LCM 835.
	Buddhaguṇagāthāvalī (I, S.N. Goenka, 1999)	CS.
	Buddhamaṅgalagāthā (Cf Jinapañjara) (Beg: <i>Sambuddho dipadaṃ...</i>)	BC 107–8.
	Buddhavandanā (C. Beg: <i>Namo namo buddhadivākārāya...</i>)	LCM 833f.
	Buddhavandanāgāthā, Tiratanavandanāgāthā (Beg: <i>Mahākaruṇikā buddhā dhammañca...</i>)	N 6599(34)xxv, (35)xxv, 6601(75), LCM 865f.
	Buddhasahassagāthānāmaṅgalā (I, S.N. Goenka, 1998)	CS.
	Buddhābhisekapakaraṇa (S ?)	PCS 2.144, VP 1/1.
	Buddhābhisekagāthā (S ? Beg: <i>Buddhādico mahātejo...</i>)	EP 75.40.
	Buddhalakkhaṇabhāvanā (gāthā), Lakunubhāvanāgāthā (Beg: <i>Battimsā yassa...</i>)	N 6559(2)xxx
	Dasavaraṇābuddhābhiseka, Buddhābhiseka (La ?)	PSA 120.
	Bhavaviratigāthā (C. Beg: <i>Bhavesu sabbesu sadā asesato...</i>)	PCS 2.146, LCM 819f, PSC 63, N 6599(2)xviii.
	Bhavaviratigāthāsannaya	LCM 822.
	Maitribhāvanāgāthā, Mettabhāvanā (37–38 verses. Beg: <i>Puññenānena me yāvajīvaṃ...</i>)	LCM 1137, N 6600(120)xvi, PV 18.
	Matsyārājapirita (From Cp 99. Beg: <i>Punāparaṃ yadā homi maccharāja...</i>)	PV 37.
	Maraṇānusmṛti bhāvanā (C. Beg: <i>Yameka rattim paṭhamaṃ...</i>)	LCM 1128.
	Mahākassapacarita (C, V. Piyatissa, 1924)	PC 314, PSC 54.
Mdm	Mahādibbamanta, Dibbamanta (S, ? 15 th c. A paritta/mantra containing the Mahājāyaparitta and the Sabbadisaparitta, etc.)	PSA 102f., RL 122–24, H n. 152, ED 401, PCS 2.161, EP 39, 75, BnF 600, 662.
	Mahājaya, Mahājāyaparitta (S ?) (Beg: <i>Jaya jaya pathavī... or Jeyya jeyya pathavī...</i>)	PCS 2.160, EP 75.1, BnF 662.3, BN Vient in ED 401, VP 4/139.6–7.
	Mahāpanāmapāṭha, Vāsamālinī, Buddhavandanā (B)	CS.
	Mahāmaṅgalacakkavāḷa (Beg: <i>Siridhitimatitejo...</i>) (Cf Jayapirita & Giniparitta)	BC 99–100, EP 39.7h, BnF 600.4.
	Cullamaṅgalacakkavāḷa, Sabbabuddhā (Beg: <i>Sabbabuddhānubhāvena...</i> Cf Jayapirita.)	BC 177, EP 102.27, 138.8, VP 4/146.11.
	Mahāsaraṅguntō (B, Leḍī Sayādo, 19–20 th c.)	DBM 5, 65.
	Mahāsāra (S ? Beg: <i>... Atthavīsatiṃ buddhā mahātejā ...</i>)	EP 39.7E, BL or. 13703
	Muniṅgālaṅkāraya (C, Vālanvitta Saraṇankara, 1728. Beg: <i>Mama sirasi munindaṃ...</i>)	PCS 2.177, PLC 282, LCM 1166, N 6601(128), PSC 78.
	Munindavandanāgāthā, Sugatāṣṭaka (C. Beg: <i>Sakalāgama samayākula...</i>)	LCM 1508, 1594.
	Munirājaṣṭakaya (C, Disciple of Saraṇankara. Beg: <i>Sakyākulambara indusamāmaṃ...</i>)	LCM 1167–8.
	Mettānisamsagāthā (Beg: <i>Disvā nānappakārena kodho...</i>)	N 6599(2)xxii.
	Mettābhāvanā (37 verses. Beg. <i>Puññenānena me yāva, jīvaṃ sabbattha sabbadā...</i>)	GB 163.
	Mettākaruṇābhāvanā (Beg. <i>Uddhaṃ yāva bhavaggāca...</i>)	Dham 33.
	Mokkhuṇḍiyagāthā (S, King Mongkut, 19 th c. <i>Sabbavatthuttamaṃ ñatvā...</i>)	BC 113f.
	Yot braṭkaṇḍatraipīṭaka (S)	RL 124.
	Lokavaḍḍhisaṅgaha (C, M. Premaratana, 1964? Translation of the Sinhala poem <i>Lōvādasa'garāva?</i>)	PSC p. 60.

	Randenēgāthā, Randenē~ (C. Beg: <i>Sabbasaṅkhatadhammesu... or Namō te karuṇāhāra...</i>)	LCM 1377f, GB 175, PV 19.
	Tiratnaastakaya, Tiratnastotragāthā, Tiratnanamaskāragāthā, Ratnatrayavandanāgāthā (Different poems in Sanskritised & Sinhalesed Pāli.)	N 6600(22), (41)iv, (66)ii, 6601(11), (37), LCM 1382f
	Ratanattayapabhāvābhiyācanagāthā (S, King Mongkut, 19 th c.)	BC 121f.
	Ratanattayapabhāvāsiddhigāthā (S, Phra Sāsanasophon.)	BC 123.
	Ratanavikārapākāraparitta, Rakkaṅgupirita (? C or B. Beg: <i>Taṅhaṅkaro metaṅkaro munindo...</i>)	N 6559(4)iv.
	Ratanapañjara (B)	PLB 95, EP 89.4, BnF 548.
	Ratanamāla (S or Ic., ? 19 th c. <i>Iṭṭho sabbaññutañāṇaṃ...</i>)	LJ
	Ratanamālābandhanagāthā (Beg: <i>Saṃsārasāroghavinītaṅisaṃ...</i>)	PV 42.
	Lakkhaṇāto: Buddhathomanāgāthā, Buddhavandanā, Uṇṇālomikanāthavandanā (B)	CS.
	Vattakaparitta (Beg: <i>Purentaṃ bodhisambhāre...</i>)	CB 89, GB 149, PV 14.
	Vāsapirita (Vassaparitta) (Beg: <i>Subhūto ca mahāthero...</i>)	PV 13, Par 9
	Vināyakaastaka (C. 18 th c. Pāli with sannaya. Beg: <i>Punnindusannibha...</i>)	N6601(11)iii.
	Samvegavatthu (Beg: <i>Bhāvetvā caturārakkhā... or Jāti jarā vyāyi... Part of Caturārakkhā.</i>)	PV 17, VH 253.7.
	Samvegavatthudīpanī (Nissaya. PāliBurm. Jāgarābhidhaja)	CW.
	Sattamaṅgalasutta, Sotthigāthā, Sotthimaṅgalagāthā (? , Buddhaghosa. Beg: <i>Buddho varaṅghamaṅgalasattamaṅgala...</i>)	PCS 2.212.1, VP 4/147.
	Sambuddhe aṅghavisaṅcādigāthā (S? Beg: <i>Sambuddhe aṅghavisaṅca dvādasaṅca...</i>)	BC 112f.
	Sarabhaññagāthāvisākhagāthā (S. Beg: <i>Visākhapunnamāyaṃ yo...</i>)	BC 57f.
	Sīvalipirita, Sīvaliparitta (Different versions. Beg: <i>Nāsāsīme camosīsaṃ... or Pūrentā pāramī sabbe, sabbe pacceka nāyakaṃ ...</i>)	GB 152, PV 26, Bod.
	Sukhābhiyācanagāthā (S, Phra Buddhaghosāchārn. Beg: <i>Yaṃ yaṃ devamanussānaṃ...</i>)	BC 122.
	Suttavandanā (B.)	CS.
	Sumaṅgalagāthā (Beg. <i>Bhavatu sabbamaṅgalaṃ rakkhantu ... Part of Mahājayaṃgalagāthā.</i>)	Dham 43.
	Sūvisivīvaraṇa (gāthā) (C, Sīlavamsa Dhammakitti. 14 th c. Beg: <i>Taṅhaṅkaro sakirino.</i>)	HP 159, PSC 67, LCM 1518, 1525f.
	Sūvisivīvaranayasannaya	LCM 1524.
	So atthaladdho (Beg: <i>So atthaladdho...</i>) 1 verse. (S ?)	BC 97
	Solasapūjagāthā (C. Beg: <i>Ye dhammā hetuppabhavā... & Vaṇṇagandhaguṇopetaṃ...</i>)	N 6599(2)xiv, LCM 1489ff.
	Solasamahāṭṭhānavandanāgāthā, Soḷos mahāsthānavandanāgāthā, Solasapūjagāthā (C. Beg: <i>Laṅkāya yattha paṭhamam...</i>)	N 6599(2)xiii, LCM 1486.
	Śṛṅgārasaratnamālā (Pāli gāthā & Sinh. trans. On 8 dancing forms. C, 18 th c.?)	PC 285f.
	Mantras & Yantras	See UOR and LJ for more mantras & yantras.
	Uṅhissavijaya, Uṅhīsavijaya, Uṅhassavijaya, Uṅhassavijayajātaka (gāthā) (Ic. Different versions. Beg: <i>Vanditvā sirasā buddham...</i>)	ED 401, PCS 2.25, PSA 121, EP 39f, 138.7, VP 4/139m.
	Uṅhissavijayavaṇṇanā (Ic. Apocryphal narrative jātika? Cf PCS 2.25)	VP 4/150.4.
	Mahāsānti, ~pakaraṇagāthā (S? Beg: <i>Vanditvā sugataṃ nātham...</i>)	PCS 2.172, VP 4/139.
	Sīvalīdāhāna (C. Beg: <i>Namo siddha sīvalī rāja... Cf Sīvalīpirita. Dāhāna = jhāna.</i>)	GB 155, PV 27, 29
	Sīvalīyantraya (Start of table: <i>Iti pi arahaṃ sammā vijjā ...</i>)	PV 28.
	Ratanayantra (Start of table: <i>yā a sa sa nī nna kka bbe ...</i>)	PV 30.
	Navaguṇayantraya (Start of table: <i>i ti ti vā pi ga so ...</i>)	PV 31, cf UOR.
	Abhisambhidāne mantra hā yantra (Beg: <i>Namo abhisambhidāne yutte yutte...</i>)	PV 33.
	Grammar	
	Kaccāyana	
5.0.1 Nir-p	Niruttipiṭaka, Nirutti (Mahākaccāyana)	PLB 29, 108, CPD.
5.0.2 C-nir	Cullanirutti (Yamaka mahāthera) (Cf Cullanirutti at 5.4.17.)	HP 185, PSC 89, PLB 105.
	Cullaniruttimañjūsā, Cullaniruttivaṇṇanā	PLB 107.
5.0.3 Nir	Mahānirutti	CPD, Kacc-Nidd/PGG 3.
	Mahāniruttisaṅkhepa	PCS 4.91.
	Mahāniruttiṭikā	PCS 4.46.
	Mahāniruttiyojanā	PCS 4.97.
	Niruttinidāna	PCS 4.68.
	Niruttiyākyāna (~byākhyāna), Bījākhyāna, Bījākhyā	PLB 108, Kacc-nidd/PGG 3, Pagan Inscription.
	Niruttiśaṅgaha (B, Jambudhaja, 1651.)	HP 194, PLB 55, PSC 110.

	Niruttidīpanī, Moggallānadīpanī, Vuttimoggalānaṭīkā (B, Leḍī Sayādo, 1905.)	PLB 97, CS, DBM 20, BLS.
	Niruttijotaka	Kacc-nidd/PGG 3.
	Niruttijotakavaṇṇanā	Kacc-nidd/PGG 3.
5.0.4 Nir-m	Niruttimañjūsā (Not Niruttisāramañjūsā [PLB] which is 5.1.111.) (Pagan, B, Saddhammaguru, maybe identical with the one who wrote Saddavutti [5.4.4])	PLB 29, PSC 89.
5.1 Kacc	Kaccāyanapakaraṇa, ~vyākaraṇa, ~gandha, ~pāṭha, Mūlakaccāyanasutta, Mahākaccāyana, Mūlasutta (? , Mahākaccāyana) (Sections like <i>Sandhikappa</i> , <i>Nāmakappa</i> , <i>Samāsa</i> ~, <i>Dhātu</i> ~, <i>Uṇādi</i> ~ are often independent MSS.)	PL 163, PLC 179ff, HP 68f, PSC 81, CB 122f, PCS 4.15, CM xxiv, BnF 425f, ME, CW, CS.
5.1.1 Kacc-v	Kaccāyanavutti (? C, Saṅghānandi, ?)	PC 180, PSC 81, CW Burm 54?.
	Kasayinpitapota (Old extinct Sinh. transl. cited in 5.3.11(2) Moggpd)	SL 317.
	Kaccāyanaatthakathā (? , Saṅghanandi Sāmaṇera)	PCS 4.13.
	Kaccāyanaatthavinicchaya (? , Rājaputta mahāthera)	PCS 4.21.
	Pabhedapakaraṇa	PCS 4.84.
	Kaccāyanasuttapāṭha (First section of Kacc.)	CB 100.
	Suttāvāli (Kaccāyanasutta) (? 1442)	PLB 106.
	Mūlakaccāyana (= Thai compilation based on Kaccāyana's grammar)	PLB 28, PCS 4.96, BnF 430m.
	Mūlakaccāyananissaya (S)	BnF 826m.
	(Mūlakaccāyana) Atthavyākhyāna (? B, [Culla] Vimalabuddhi or Culla Vajirabuddhi, or C Cullabuddhi.)	PLB 28, 107, PCS 4.6.
	Mūlakaccāyanaatthaviggaha	PCS 4.7.
	Mūlakaccāyanagaṇṭhi (S, Mahādebakāvī)	PCS 4.32.
	Mūlakaccāyananissaya	PCS 4.70.
	Kaccāyananissaya, ~pakaraṇa (B? Before 13 th c.)	Kacc-nidd/PGG3, Gv, PI.
	Padamālā	PCS 4.81.
	Māgadhīvyākaraṇa (? , Buddhadatta)	PCS 4.93, VP 4/157.
	Kaccāyanavaṇṇanācakkakayan (B, Visuddhicāra, 1896.)	PLB 97.
5.1.11 Mmd	Mukhamattadīpanī, ~dīpaniya, Nyāsa, Nāsa, Kaccāyana(purāṇa)ṭīkā (Pagan, B or C, Vimalabuddhi, 11–12 th c.)	PL 164, HP 98f, PLB 21, PLC 179, PCS 4.94, PSC 82, LCM 2103, BnF 444m, MA, RB, Ps, IO, L.
	Ñāsapadīpa, Nyāsapadīpa, Nyāsapadīpaṭīkā, Nyāsapadīpahāraṇa, ~pakaraṇa (Thanbyin, B, ordered by king Narapatisithu, 12 th c. ?)	PL 164, HP 194, PLB 21, PSC 83, SPB 26, Bod, Nāma, Kacc-nidd/PGG 3.
5.1.111	Niruttisāramañjūsā (Sagaing, B, Dāṭhānāgarājaguru, mid 17 th c.) (ṭīkā on Nāsa)	PLB 55, HP 194, LCM 2112, PSC 84, Ps.
5.1.112 Mmd-pt	Mukhamattadīpanīpurāṇaṭīkā, Saṃpyaṇṭīkā	Ps.
	Mukhamattasāraṭīkā, Saṃpyaṇṭīkā (B, Mre tuin saṃpyaṇ, 12 th c.)	PCS 4.126.
5.1.113	Mukhamattasāra (B, Arimaddana Guṇasāgara/Sāgara, 13 th c.)	PLB 25, 105, PCS 4.95, Ps, PGG 3, Gv, Pagan Inscription.
5.1.114	Mukhamattasāraṭīkā (B, Arimaddana Guṇasāgara/Sāgara, 13 th c.)	PLB 25, 105, Ps.
5.1.2 Kacc-nidd	Kaccāyanasuttaniddeśa, Suttaniddeśa (C, Chappaṭa, 15 th c.)	PL 164, HP 200f, CCS, PGG 3, PLB 17f, PCS 4.129, LCM 2091, BnF 675f, PSC 85.
5.1.3 Kacc-vaṇṇ	Kaccāyanavaṇṇanā, Sandhikappaṭīkā (B, Mahā Vijitāvi/Vijjāgāvī, 1626 or 1627.)	HP 67f, PLB 46, PCS 4.17, PLC 180, LCM 2092, BnF 442m, PSC 86.
	Kaccāyanasandhivisodhanīṭīkā	L.
	Sandhivisodhanī	PCS 4.124.
	Cullasandhivisodhana	PLB 105.
	Sandhikappapakaraṇa, Sandhikappa, Sandhikaccāyanattha, Mūlakaccāyanasandhi, Dhamma Mūn (C, Kaccāyana therā)	CB 124, LCM 2089f, BnF 436m.
	Kaccāyanasandhikappapadavīgrahasannaya (Pāli–Sinh.)	N 6608(41).
	Kaccāyanaviggahaṭīkā, Galumphyanpāli	PSC 86, L.
	Kaccāyanapadavīgrahava	LCM 2088f.
	Kaccāyanasūtrabhāvasannaya (Pāli–Sinh.)	6608(50).
	Bālasikkhaka (Kaccāyanaatthagāṇṭhi?) (? , Ācariya Sumedha)	PCS 4.88, VP 4/150.5.
5.1.4 Rūp	Rūpasiddhi, Mahārūpasiddhi, Padarūpasiddhi (I, Buddhapiya therā/Damiḷavasudīpaṅkara, 13 th c. [or 11 th c.; see N.])	PL 164, PLC 220f, HP 123f, PLC 220f, PSC 87, LCM 2135f, SH 159, BnF 496m, N 6608(25), PLB 105, CS, Ps.
	Mūlakaccāyanarūpasiddhi	PCS 4.103.
	Rūpasiddhisuttapāṭha (Part, i.e., suttas, of Rūpasiddhi)	N 6608(25), PSC 87.
5.1.41 Rūp-ṭ	(Mahā) Rūpasiddhiṭīkā (I, Buddhapiya, 13 th c.) (= Rūpasiddhiatthavaṇṇanā, Rūpasiddhiatthakathā ?)	HP 124, PCS 4.47, PLC 221, LCM 2139, PSC 87, PLB 105, Ps.

5.1.42	Kaccāyanarūpadīpanī, Sandhirūpadīpanī, Mūlakaccāyanasandhiyojanā Mūlakaccāyanayojanā (CM, Nānakitti, 15 th c.)	PSA 64, PCS 4.99, LN 123, 128, BnF 502f, 850.
5.1.4(3) Rūp-sn	(Mahā) Rūpasiddhisannaya, Rūpasiddhigātapada (12–13 th c.)	N 6608(24), SL 317, PSA 16, PLC 221f, LCM 2137, Vs 73, 86, PSC 87.
5.1.4(4)	Sandehavighātinī, Rūpasiddhivistarasannaya, ~vyākhyāva (Later than Rūpsn)	HP 198, SL 317, Vs 86, PSC 87.
	Cullarūpasiddhi	LCM 2068.
	Rūpasiddhināmikasaddamālā, ~varanāgilla.	PSC 87
5.1.5 Bālāv	Bālāvatāra, Bālāvatāraṅṅhipada, Bālāvatāraṅṅhipadatthavinicchayasāra (C, Dhammakitti Saṅgharāja [Gv: Vācissara], 14 th c.)	PL 164, HP 20f, PLC 243/325, PCS 4.89, LCM 2060, PSC 88, SH 160, BnF 534f m, CM 69, CS, Ps.
5.1.51 Bālāv- (p)-ṭ	Bālāvatāra(purāṇa)ṭīkā (B, Uttama, ?)	PSC 88, PLB 22, Ps.
5.1.52	Subodhikāṭīkā, Bālāvatāraṭīkā (C, H. Sumanāgala, 1892)	PSC 88.
5.1.5(3)	Gaḍalādeṇisannaya, Bālāvatārapurāṇavyākhyānaya, Bālāvatārasaṅkṣepasannaya, Bālāvatārasaṅhāka. (Gaḍalādeṇiya, C, Devarakṣita Jayabāhu Dhammakīrti II, late 14 th c.)	HP 54f, N 6608(30, 32), PLC 244/325, Vs 86, SL 318, SH 335, CM xxxii, PSC 88.
5.1.5(4) ¹⁻²	Okāṇḍapolasannaya, Bālāvatāraliyanasannā, Liyanasannaya, Padasiddhisannaya (C, Diyahunnata Dhammajoti, 18 th c.)	HP 101f, N 6608(35), PLC 244, LCM 2064f, Vs 86, PSC 88.
	Bālāvatārasaṅgraha, Bālāvatārasūtrasaṅgraha (C, Siṭṭināmaluvē Dhammajoti, 18 th c.)	HP 22–3, N 6608(5), PLC 284, Vs 87, PSC 88, SL 318, BSL 110.
	Bālāvatāravākyānayasannaya, Bālāvatārabalanasannaya, Balanasannaya (C, Dhammadāsa, 18 th c.)	N 6608(31, 33), BSL 110, Vs 87.
	Sāratthasaṅgaha (=Bālāvatāraṭīkā) (Tipiṭaka thera) (Cf Sāratthasaṅgaha / ? = Saddatthabhedacintānavaṭīkā by Tipiṭakadhara Abhaya thera below 5.4.1,3.)	PCS 4.127.
	Bālāvatāraṅṅhisārāya, Sugaṅṅhisārā (sannaya) (C, G. Saṅgharakkhita, before 1756.)	N 6608(16), LCM 206f, SH 163, Vs 87, PSC 88, BSL 110.
	Bālāvatāraṅṅṇanā	PSC 88.
	Bālāvatāragāthāsannaya	SH 332.
	Bālāvatārasūtranirdeśaya, Bālāvatārakiyanasannaya (C, 18 th c.)	N 6608(2), SH 336, CM 118.
	Saddanīti	
5.2 Sadd	Saddanīti, ~vyākaraṇa, ~pakaraṇa (B, Aggavaṃsa, 1154.)	PL 164, PLB 16f, HP 126, LCM 2146, PSC 103, PLC 185, CB 57, BnF 537m, Ps.
	Mahāsaddanīti & Cullasaddanīti (B, Aggavaṃsa) (Subdivison of Sadd into 2 parts.)	PCS 4.34, 4.92, LCM 2069, 2099.
5.2	Saddanītipadamālā & Saddanītidhātumālā & Saddanītisuttamālā (B, Aggavaṃsa) (Subdivison of Sadd into 3 parts.)	PLB 16, BnF 693, CPD, CS, Ps.
5.2.1 Sadd-ṭ	Saddanītiṭīkā, saṃvaṅṅṇanā (B, Paññāsāmī, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 93, PSC 103, Ps.
5.2.2 Sadd-ns	Saddanītinissaya	CPD.
	Saddanītisuttavaṅṅṇanā	PSC 103.
	Saddanītisamāsapakaraṇa	BnF 692.
	Moggallāna	
5.3 Mogg	Moggallāna, ~sutta, ~vyākaraṇa, Mūlamoggallāna, Saddalakkhaṇa (pāḷi), Māgadhasaddalakkhaṇa (= original author's title of the <i>sutta</i> & <i>vutti</i> combined), Saddasattha, Moggallānasadda (C, Moggallāna, late 12 th c.)	PL 165, HP 95f, PSC 104, PLC 179, 186f, SL 315, PCS 4.119, CS, Ps.
5.3.1 Mogg-v	Moggallānavutti, Vuttimoggallāna, Moggallānasuttavutti, Vipulattapakāsinī (C, Moggallāna, 12 th c.)	N 6608(28), BnF 515m, LCM 2100f, PLC 187, BnF 515m, PLB 105, PSC 105, CS, Ps.
5.3.11 Mogg-p	Moggallānapañcīkā, Vuttivaṅṅṇanāpañcīkā (Extinct. C, Moggallāna, 12 th c.)	PL 165, PLC 187, PSC 105, PLB 106, SL 316, CS.
5.3.111	Sāratthavilāsinī, Pañcīkāṭīkā (= ? Susaddhasiddhi, 5.3.4, see PLC 200.) (C, Saṅgharakkhita, 12–13 th c.)	PSC 104f, PLC 200.
5.3.11(2) Mogg-pd	Moggallānapañcīkāpradīpaya, Pañcīkāpradīpaya (C, Toṭagamuva Rāhula, 1460) (In Sinhala, has many quotations from Pāḷi works.)	HP 96, 109f, SL 316, LCM 2125, N 6608(46), PLC 187f, 251, CM xxxiii, PSC 104f, Vs 87, 102f, PLB 105.
5.3.12	Moggallāna(vyākaraṇa)ṭīkā (C, Vācissara, 12–13 th c.)	HP 192, PLC 204, Ps.
5.3.1(3) Mogg-sn	Viritasannē, Moggallānaviritasannaya, Moggallānavuttisannaya	Vs 87, SL 316, PSC 104, LCM 2102.
	Saddalakkhaṇaviritasankhepasannaya	N 6608(49).
	Nāmavaranāgillak, Moggallānavaranāgillak (Pāḷi–Sinh.)	N 6608(55).
5.3.2 Pds	Padasādhana, Padasādhaka, Moggallānasaddattharatnākara (padattha),	HP 103f, N 6608(11), PCS 83,

	Moggallānapadasādhana (C, Piyadassi, 12–13 th c.)	PLC 187, 205, PSC 107, BnF 516m, CS.
5.3.21 Pds-t	Buddhipasādanī, Padasādhanaṭṭikā (C, T. Rāhula Vācissara, 15 th c.)	HP 34–5, 96, PLC 205, 252f, LCM 2115, PSC 107, CM xxxiii.
5.3.2(2) Pds-sn	Padasādhanasannaya (C, Vanaratana Ānanda, 13 th c.)	HP 104f, LCM 2114, N 6608(10), PLC 205, SL 316, Vs 87, CM xxix, PSC 107.
	Padasādhanaliyanasannaya, ~kiyanasannaya	LCM 2113, N 6608(11 ii).
	Padasādhanapadasiddhisannaya (Before 16 th c. ?)	N 6608(26).
	Padasādhanasūtra (Only the sūtras of the Padasādhana.)	N 6608(27).
	Padasādhanasūtrasannaya	N 6608(27).
5.3.3.	Padāvātāra (? SI, Coliyācariya Sāriputta, ? 12 th c.) (Extinct?)	PC 190, SW.
5.3.4	Susaddasiddhi (See 5.3.111) (C, Saṅgharakkhita, 12–13 c.) (Extinct?)	HP 200, PLC 198, 200, PSC 109, Nāma xxxiv, PLC 284f.
5.3.5 Pay	Payogasiddhi (pāṭha) (C, Vanaratana Medhānkara, first half 13 th c.)	PL 165, HP 96, 117, N 6608(9), PSC 108, PLC 231f, LCM 2128f, CS.
	Payogasiddhisannaya	PSC 108.
5.3I Mogg- VII	(Moggallāna) ṇvādi	PSC 106, Ps.
5.3I.1 Mogg- v VII	(Moggallāna) ṇvādivutti (C, Saṅgharakkhita Mahāsāmi, 12–13 th c.)	PSC 106, PLB 106, Ps.
	Saddatthabhedacintā	
5.4.1	Saddatthabhedacintā (Pagan, B, Saddhammasiri thera, 12–14 th c.)	PLB 20, 22f, PSA 63, PCS 4.117, PSC 101, BnF 510m, RB, Ps.
5.4.1,1	Saddatthabhedacintāporāṇaṭṭikā, Saddatthabhedacintādīpanī, Mahāṭṭikā (Pagan, B, Abhaya, 12–14 th c.)	PLB 22, PCS 4.86, BnF 510, HP 196f, Ps.
5.4.1,2	Saddatthabhedacintāmajjhimaṭṭikā	CPD.
5.4.1,3	Saddatthabhedacintānavaṭṭikā, Saddatthabhedacintāabhinavamahāṭṭikā (B, Vimalavaṃsālaṅkāra, ?)	RB, Ps.
	Sāratthasaṅgaha (? = Saddatthabhedacintānavaṭṭikā) (Tīpiṭakadhara Abhaya thera) (Cf. Sāratthasaṅgaha/ Bālāvātāraṭṭikā by Tīpiṭaka thera under 5.1.5(4) ¹⁻² .)	PCS 4.128.
	Saddatthabhedacintāṭṭikā I (Tīpiṭaka Dharāphaya)	Ps.
	Saddatthabhedacintāṭṭikā II	Ps.
	Saddatthabhedacintādīpanīcullaṭṭikā	PCS 4.59.
	Saddatthabhedacintādīpanī (B, Suvanṇaguhā, 14 th c.)	PSC 101.
	Saddatthabhedacintāpadakammayanā, Padakkama, Saddatthabhedacintāyojanā (CM, Dhammasenāpati, 15 th c.)	PSA 63, PCS 4.79.
	Gūḷhasārasaddatthabheda, Saddatthabhedacintāṭṭikā	BnF 510.
	14 Minor Texts	
5.4.2	Kaccāyanasāra (Thatōn, B, Mahāyasa [J] or Dhammānanda [Gv], 14–15 th c.)	PL 164, HP 67, 124, 192, PLB 36f, CM 68, PSC 90, EP 78, BnF 500m, Bod, Ps.
5.4.2.1	Kaccāyanasāraṭṭikā (Thatōn, B, Mahāyasa, 14–15 th c.)	PL 164, PLB 36f, BnF 500.
5.4.2.2	Kaccāyanasārapurāṇaṭṭikā, Kaccāyanasāraatthayanā (Pagan, B, Siri Saddhammavilāsa, 13 th c.)	Ps, Nāma.
5.4.2.3	Kaccāyanasāranavaṭṭikā, ~abhinavaṭṭikā, Sammohavināsini, Saddhammanāsini (Pagan, B, Siri Saddhammavilāsa, 13 th c.)	PLB 26, 37, HP 198, PSC 90, Ps, Nāma lxxxvi.
	Sammohavighātani (Commentary on Sandhikappa.)	BnF 443, 528, 736f.
5.4.2.4	Kaccāyanasārayojanā (? , Kaḷyānasāra, ?)	CCM 68, BnF 500, Ps.
	Kaccāyanasāraatthayanā	BnF 533.
	Kaccāyanasāravāṇṇanā	PCS 4.20.
	Kaccāyanasāravāṇṇanāṭṭikā	PCS 4.39.
	Kaccāyanasāravāṇṇanā, Kaccāyanasāranavaṭṭikā (? , Rataññū bhikkhu.)	PCS 4.64. EP 78.2.
	Kaccāyanasārasannaya (Before 1457)	HP 124.
5.4.4	Saddavutti, Saddavuttipakāsaka (Pagan, B, Saddhammapāla/Saddhamma guru, HP: before 17 th c. PLB: 14 th c. If S. is the author of the Nettī [2.7.2,12] then maybe 16 th c. Cf PLB 46 where S. lives at Taungu.)	PLB 29, 46, HP 197, PCS 4.122, BnF 704, PSC 98, Ps.
5.4.4,1	Saddavuttiabhinavaṭṭikā (B, Jāgarācariya, ? 18 th c.)	PSC 98, PLB 29, Nāma xcii.
5.4.4,2	Saddavuttipurāṇaṭṭikā, Saddavuttivithāraṭṭikā (Pagan, B, Sāriputta[ra])	PCS 4.55, PSC 98, L, Ps.
	Saddavuttisāṅkhepaṭṭikā (Pagan, B, Sāriputta)	PCS 4.56.
5.4.4,3	Saddavuttinavaṭṭikā	PLB 29, Ps.

5.4.4,4	Saddavuttivivarāṇa	PLB 29, CPD.
5.4.5	Saddabindu (pakaraṇa) (B, Rājaguru Nārada thera [not by King Kyacvā/Kyaswa in 1234], 1481.)	HP 196, N 6608(15), PSA 18, PLB 23, PCS 4.118, LCM 2143, PSC 99, CS, PL164 in App. I, Ps, JPTS XI 79–109.
5.4.5,1	Līnatthasūdanī (purāṇaṭīkā), Līnatthavisodhanī, Saddabindu(saṅkhepa)ṭīkā, Saddabinduvanṇanā (Pagan, B, Arimaddana Nāṇavilāsa, 16 th c.)	HP 189 & 196, PCS 4.52, N 6608(15), PSC 99, LCM 2144, Ps.
	Saddabindulīnatthavanṇanā	L I & II.
5.4.5,2	Ganthsāra, Ganthsāraabhinavaṭīkā, Saddabinduabhinava ṭīkā, Saddabinduvicchaya (Haripuñjaya, B, Saddhammakitti Mahāphussadeva 15–16 th c.)	PSA 18, 65, PLB 25, PSC 99, PL 164 in App. I, JPTS XI 79–109.
	Saddabinduṭīkā (vitthāra) (Nāṇamaṅgala thera)	PCS 4.53.
	Saddabindukhuddakaṭīkā	PCS 4.28.
5.4.6	Saddasāratthajālinī, Sāratthajālinī, Jālinī (B, Kaṅṭakakhīpa Nāgita, 1357.)	HP 126f, PLB 27, PCS 4.123, PSC 102, LCM 2147, BnF 511m, Bod, Ps, L.
5.4.6,1	Saddasāratthajālinīṭīkā, Jālinīṭīkā, Sāramañjūsā (? B, Vepullabuddhi, 14 th c. See PLB 28.)	HP 127, PLB 28, PCS 4.57, BnF 531, PSC 102, VH 244, Nāma lxii, Ps.
5.4.7	Sambandhacintā (C, Saṅgharakkhita Mahāsāmi, 12–13 th c.)	HP 135, N 6608(40), PCS 4.125, PSC 100, PLC 199, BnF 518m, Ps.
5.4.7,1	Sambandhacintāṭīkā (C, 12–13 th c., Vācissara)	HP 199, PSC 100, PLC 204, BnF 520, Nāma lvii.
5.4.7,2	Sambandhacintāṭīkā (Pagan, B, Abhaya, 13–14 th c.)	HP 136, PLB 22, PSC 100, PLC 199, Ps.
	Sambandhacintāṭīkā (C, Tipiṭaka Dharāphaya)	Ps, Nāma lvii.
	Candasāratthaṭīkā, Sambandhacintāṭīkā (B, Saddhammañāṇa, 14 th c. <i>Canda</i> is prob. a Pāḷization of Skt <i>Candra</i> , i.e., the Skt grammarian Candra/Candragomin.)	HP 185, PLC 198.
5.4.7,(3)	Sambandhacintāsannaya (C, Vanavāsi Gotama, 13 th c.)	HP 136, N 6608(52), PLC 199, 220, PSC 100, SL 316.
5.4.8	Vibhattyattha (pakaraṇa) (Pagan, B, PLB 25: daughter of king Kyacvā, 13 th c; CPD & PLB 26: Saddhammañāṇa, 14 th c.)	PLB 25f, LCM 2170, PSC 93, Ps. (Cf. PCS 4.112).
5.4.8,1	Vibhattyatthadīpanī, Vibhattyatthaṭīkā, vanṇanā (B.)	PSC 93, Nāma lxxiii, Ps.
5.4.8,2	Vibhattyatthaṭīkā (? Sutabuddhi, 19 th c.)	PSC 93.
	Vibhattyatthaṭīkā (B. Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19 th –20 th c.)	BLS.
	Vibhattyatthajotānī (B, Vimalābhīdhaja Rājaguru)	PSC 93, PI.
	Vibhattikathā	PCS 4.112, ME 2, LCM 2168.
	Vibhattikathāvanṇanā	LCM 2169.
	Vibhattikathāṭīkā	PCS 4.50.
	Vibhattipabhedavivarāṇa	PCS 4.113.
	Codavibhatti, Codasandhivibhatti, Vibhattiākhyaṭa (S? Nissaya only?)	BnF 523f.
5.4.9	Vācavācaka, Vaccavācaka (Pagan, B, Dhammadassī, 14 th c.)	HP 201f, PCS 4.104, BnF 704, PLB 22, PSC 95, Ps.
5.4.9,1	Vācavācakaṭīkā, Vācavācakavanṇanā (B, Saddhammananda/nandi, 1769 c.)	HP 202, PCS 4.105, PLB 22, PSC 95, Nāma xc, Ps.
5.4.9,2	Vācavācakadīpanī (B)	PLB 22, Ps.
(5.4.9,3	Vācavācakaṭīkā (B)	PLB 22, Ps.
	Vācavācakaṭīkā (B. Leḍī Sayāḍo, 19 th –20 th c.)	BLS.
	Vācavācakavanṇanā (B)	PLB 22.
	Vācavācakanissaya (B)	PSC 94.
	(Vacca) Vācakopadesa (Panyā, B, Mahāvijitāvī, 16 th c.)	PLB 46, PCS 4.106, PSC 94.
	Vācakopadesaṭīkā (Sagaing, B, Vijitāvī, 1606.)	PLB 46, PSC 94.
5.4.10	Gandhābhāraṇasāra, Gandhābhāraṇa, Gaṅṭhābhāraṇa, Gandhābhāraṇa, Gaṅḍābhāraṇa, Nipātattavibhāviṇi (Khema, B, Ariyavaṃsa Dhammasenāpati, 1436–7 c.)	HP 187, PLB 43, CB 57, PCS 4.31, PSA 23, PSC 97, BnF 499m, ME, Ps.
5.4.10,1	Gandhābhāraṇa(abhinava)ṭīkā (B, Jāgarācariya, ? 18 th c.)	PSC 97, BnF 696 (nissaya), L, Ps.
5.4.10,2	Gandhābhāraṇa(purāṇa)ṭīkā (vitthāra), Gandhābhāraṇatthadīpanī (CM or Vientiane, Suvaṇṇaraṃsi Saṅgharāja, 1584 or 85)	HP 187, CB 58f, PSA 23, 64, PCS 4.43, PSC 97, BnF 505, EP 72, ME 2, Ps, Nāma lxxviif.
	Gandhābhāraṇasaṅkhepaṭīkā	PSA 65, PCS 4.44, VP 6/20.
5.4.10,3	Gandhābhāraṇayojana	Ps.
5.4.10,4	(Gandhābhāraṇasāra) ?= 5.4.10 ?	CPD.
	Gandhābhāraṇadīpanīṭīkā	L.
	Gandhābhāraṇanissaya	PSC 97.
	Gandhābhāraṇadhātupāṭhaya	PSC 97.

	Gandhābhāraṇasāraatthavyākhyāna (S ?)	CB 58, ME 4.
	Atthavyākhyāna (B ?, Cullavajira, before Kaccnidd)	Kacc-nid/PGG 3–4, Gv, PI.
	Gandhābhāraṇasannaya, Gandhābhāraṇasāraya	PSC 97, CB 57.
5.4.11	Ganthatthipakarāṇa, Gandhatthi, Gandhatthi ((HP: I. PLB: Pagan, B, Maṅgala, 14 th c. In PCS the author is Sirivipullabuddha of Parampara)	HP 187, PLB 26, PCS 4.30, BnF 504m, 701, PSC 96, Ps.
	Ganthatthiṭṭikā (Tikapaññā therā)	PCS 4.43.
5.4.13	Kaccāyanabheda, Kaccāyanabhedadīpikā, ~dīpanī (B, Mahāyasa [or Dhammānanda], 14 th c.)	HP 187, PLB 36, PCS 4.16, LCM 2081, PSC 91, BnF 498m, VH 244, Ps.
5.4.13,1	Kaccāyanabhedapurāṇaṭṭikā, Sāratthavikāsini, Kaccāyanabhedadīpanī vaṇṇanā (Sagaing, B, Ariyālaṅkāra II, 1606)	HP 188, 199, PLB 55, PSC 91, BnF 498, Nāma lxvi, Ps.
5.4.13,2	Kaccāyanabhedatīkā, ~navatīkā, ~mahatīkā, Kaccāyanabhedavaṇṇanā (B, Uttamasikkha, 1669.)	HP 188, PSC 91, LCM 2082, BnF 532f, Ps.
5.4.13, (3)	Kaccāyanabhedasannaya (C, Jinavaṃsa Paññāsāra, 19 th c.)	N 6608(39), PSC 91.
	Kaccāyanabhedavyākhyāna	PSC 91.
5.4.14	Kārika (pāli) (Pagan, B, Dhammasenādhipati, 11 th c.)	PLB 15f, 105, PCS 4.27, PSC 92, Ps.
5.4.14,1	Kārikaṭṭikā (B, ? Dhammasenāpati, 11 th c.)	PLB 16 n. 1, 105, S 4.41, PSC 92, Ps.
	Kārika(attha)vaṇṇanā	PSC 92.
	Kārikāva sanna sahita (C, Ñāṇatilaka, 1897)	Printed edition.
5.4.15	Etimāsamidīpikā, Etamāsamidīpanī (B, Dhammasenāpati, 11 th c.)	PLB 16, CPD.
5.4.15,1	Etimāsamidīpikāṭṭikā	CPD.
5.4.16	Sambandhamālinī (Pagan, B, Saddhammalāṅkāra, before 1442.)	PLB 29, 106, Ps.
5.4.17	(Abhinava) Cullanirutti (pakaraṇa) (? , Saddhammābhilaṅkāra therā) (Cf 5.0.2)	HP 185f, LCM 2067, BnF 495.
	Mañjūsātīkāvākyāna	PLB 107.
5.4.18	Niruttibheda, Niruttibhedasaṅgha (pāṭha) (Ava, Ū Budha, first half 19 th c.)	BnF 703, RB, CPD.
5.4.19	Bālappabodhana, Bālappabodhanī, Bālappabodhi (B ?, before 1442.)	HP 185, PCS 4.87, PLB 107, N 6608(1), LCM 2055f, CM 72, PSC 111, BnF 507, VH, Ps.
5.4.19,1	Bālappabodhanaṭṭikā, Vicitrāsāra (? , Ñāṇa therā)	HP 185, PCS 4.109, LCM 2058, BnF 507m, PSC 111, IO 149.
	Varasāra, Bālappabodhanasugaṅghisāra, ? Bālappabodhanaṭṭikā II (? , Dhammapāla) (A ṭṭikā on 5.4.19,1 acc. to N, but might be another ṭṭikā on 5.4.19.)	N 6608(1).
	Bālappabodhanasannaya	PSC 111, N 6608(1).
5.4.20	Padavibhāga (B, Ñāṇa/Ñāṇālaṅkāra, 18 th c.)	PLB 71, CPD.
5.4.21	Padacintā	Ps.
5.4.22	Cādyatthadīpanī	Ps.
5.4.23	Akkharakosalla	Ps.
5.4.23,1	Akkharakosallaṭṭikā	Ps.
5.4.24	Akkharasammohacchedanī	PLB 106, Ps.
5.4.25	Akkharabheda	Ps.
5.4.26	Akkharavisodhanī (B, Paññāsāmi therā, mid 19 th c.)	PLB 93.
	Unclassified Grammars	
	Akhyātapada, Akhyātapadamālā, Akhyātavaranāgilla (Pāli–Sinh.) (C, by Vagāgoḍa therā on request of Moraṭota Dhammakhandha therā [N] or by Vagatthala/Vagegoḍa Dhammakhandha [D], 18 th c.)	N 6608(13,19, 42), LCM 2044f, PSC 112, BSL 110.
	Akhyātapadasannaya	N 6608(19), PSC 112.
	Atthadīpanāmapakarāṇa (? , Dhammapāla)	PCS 4.5.
	Ākhyātavaranāgilla, Akhyātamālā (pāli) (C, Attaragama Baṇḍāra, 18 th c.)	N 6608(13), PSC 112.
	ĀkhyātaVaranāgilisannaya	N 6608(42), LCM 2050.
	Ākhyātapadayojanāsannaya	N 6608(44).
	Upasarganipātasannaya	LCM 2163.
	Kalāpa (Pāli translation of Skt Kātantra) (Pagan, B, Saddhammāñña, 14 th c.)	PLB 26, 106 (BnF 685f = Burm. lang.)
	Kārapupphamañjarī (C, Attaragama Baṇḍāra, 18 th c.)	HP 72f, PCS 4.25, N 6608(38), PLC 283, PSC 100m, LCM 2093, CM xxxix, SL.
	Kārapuṣpamañjarīsannē (C, Attaragama Baṇḍāra, 18 th c.)	PSC 100, 113, HP 73, SL 316.
	Kārapuṣpamañjarīvyākhyāva	PSC 113.
	Kārasaṅkhepa	PCS 4.26.
	Gatipakarāṇapāli (Saddhammacula therā)	PCS 4.29.
	Nāmamālā (C, Waskaduwe Subhūti, 1876)	PCS 252, 310.

	Navaniyamadīpanī (B, Jagarabhidhaja, late 19 th c.)	PLB 96.
	Nipātaḍīpanī	PCS 4.67.
	Nepātikavaṇṇanā (Pāli–Sinh)	LCM 2111.
	Pāliyaiyākaraṇa (S, Somdet Mahāsamaṇa Chao)	PCS 4.77.
	Paṭicchannapakaraṇa	PCS 4.78.
	Pūraṇapadasandhi, Padapūraṇasandhi	PCS 4.80.
	Padamañjarī	CS.
	Padamālākītaviggahasandhi	PCS 4.82.
	Padasiddhikramayak	LCM 2116.
	Padabhedaya (C, Saddhammajotipāla-Ñānanandatisa, 1890)	Printed edition.
	Pañcikālaṅkāra (12 c.)	PC 190.
	Pāḷivacana	LCM 2117.
	Pāḷivyākaraṇa	LCM 2120–4.
	Mahānayasāravilāsini (C, Saddhammacakka Mahāsāmī, mid 18 th c.)	PCS 4.90.
	Manohāra (B, Dhammasenāpati, 11 th c.)	PLB 16.
	Rūpamālā, Rūpamālāvaṇṇanā, Pālināmavaranaḡilla, Varanaḡilla, Vibhattyatthapakāsini (C, Sumaḡala? (see BnF and N 12). Beg: <i>Buddhādiccaṇ namassāmi...</i> or <i>Buddho buddhā he buddha...</i> There are different versions and titles of this and the next 3 entries appear mixed up.)	BnF 517, CC 70, LCM 2105, 2133f, N 6609(12, 28; 31), PSC 112.
	Ākhyātarūpamālā, Rūpamālā (C, Vālanvitta Saraṇankara, 1760. Pāli–Sinh. Beg. <i>Jinendrasīhaṇ abhivanditvā...</i>)	HP 195, PLC 281, LCM 2046–9, 2133f, PSC 112.
	Tunliṅguyehi Rūpamālā (Pāli ḡāthās & sannaya. Beg. <i>Evaṇ surāsuranaro...</i>)	N 6609(28).
	ḡāthārūpamālāva, Nāmavaranaḡiligāthāsannaya (C.)	LCM 2077f, 2108.
	Rūpabhedapakāsani (B, Jambudhaja/Jambudīpadhaja, 17 th c.)	PLB 56, CW Burm 123.
	Liṅgatthavivaraṇa (Pagan, B, Subhūtacanda, before 1442)	PLB 22, 105.
	Liṅgatthavivaraṇapakāsaka (Pagan, B, Nāṇasāgara, ?)	PLB 22.
	Liṅgatthavivaraṇaṭīkā (Pagan, B, Uttama, before 1442)	PLB 22, 105.
	Liṅgatthavivaraṇavinicchaya (B, ?)	PLB 22.
	Samvaṇṇanānāyadīpanī (B, Jambudhaja, mid 17 th c.)	PLB 55, HP 198.
	Saṭkārakavibhāḡaya	LCM 2149.
	Saddakārika	PLB 107.
	Saddavācakalakkhaṇa	PCS 4.120.
	Saddavidhānalakkhaṇa	PCS 4.121.
	Saddavidhānalakkhaṇaṭīkā	PCS 4.54.
	Saddamālā, Śabdāmālā (C, A. Baṇḡāra, 1779)	HP 125f, N 6608(51), PLC 283, PSC 112, CM xxxix.
	Saddamālāsannaya, Śabdāmālāva (A. Baṇḡāra, 1779)	N 6608(17), PLC 283, LCM 2142.
	Saddākankhāvitarāṇī (B ?)	BnF 844.
	Sandhidīpanī	PSC 114.
	Sandhivīgraha	LCM 2148.
	Sudhīramukhamaṇḡana, Samāsacakka, Sīhalamukhamaṇḡana (C, Attaragama Baṇḡāra, 18 th c.)	HP 150, N 6608(14), PLC 283, SH 164, PCS 4.132, LCM 2160, PSC 114, CM xxxix, VP 6/41.1.
	Samāsarūpadīpanī, Samāsayaḡanā, Yoḡanāsamāsa (Ic)	PSA 98, BnF 635.
	Samāsataddhitadīpanī (? B, before 1442.)	PLB 106.
	Mūlaviggahasamāsa (? S.)	BnF 513.
	Soḡisannaya, Mūlakkharavikāsani (padārtha), Akṡaramālāva (C, Nāḡasena, ? 18 th c.)	SH 165, LCM 2155f, N 6608(56).
	Orthoepy	
	Akkharaḡātasankhyā	PCS 4.1.
	Uccāraṇadīpanī (ḡaṇṡhi) (Dhammarakkhita thera) (= Uccāraṇavidhidīpanī?)	PCS 4.11.
	Uccāraṇadīpanīṭīkā	PCS 4.37.
	Verbal Roots	
5.5.1 Dhātup	Dhātupāṡha	PL 166, LCM 2070, HP 186, PSC 112, BnF 487.
	Dhātupāṡhaviḡāsiniyā (C.)	CS.
	Dhātupāṡhasannaya	M 6609(38), PSC 122.
5.5.2 Dhātum	Dhātumaṇḡūsā, Kaccāyanadhātumaṇḡūsā, Kaccāyanamaṇḡūsā (C, Yakkhadīleṇa Sīlavamsa, 14 th c.)	PL 166, HP 186, N 6609(3–4), PLC 237, PCS 4.14, SH 166, CM 71, BnF 487m, LCM 2083f, PSC 118, Bod, CS.
	Dhātumaṇḡūsāarthavyākhyāva	PSC 118.
	Kaccāyanadhātumaṇḡūsāsannaya	N 6609(3).
	Dhātuvatthadīpika (? B, Aggadhamma/Aggadhammālaṅkāra, 19 th c.)	BnF 489, PSC 119.

	Dhātvatthadīpanī, Dhātuvatthadīpanī, Dhātvatthavaṇṇanā	PSC 120, PCS 4.60.
	Dhātvatthasaṅgaha (B, Visuddhicāra, late 19 th c.)	PLB 97.
	Dhātuakkhara	PCS 4.61.
	Dhātusamuccaya (? , Nāṇasāgara thera)	PCS 4.62.
	Nayalakkhaṇadīpanī (B, Vicittācāra, latter half of 18 th c.)	HP 193, Nāma lxxiv f.
	Nayalakkhaṇavibhāvanī (Vicittācāra thera. Sinhalese Ms. Probably identical with preceding title.)	PCS 4.63.
	Nūtanadhātumālā (B, Kalyāṇābhivamsa, 1907)	PSC 121.
	Dictionaries, Lexicons	
5.6.1 Abh	Abhidhānapadīpikā (pāṭha), Pālinighaṇḍu (C, Sarogāma Moggallāna, 12 th c.)	PL 166f, HP 7f, PCS 4.9, SH 168, PLC 187ff, LCM 2040f, CB 77, CM 73, PSC 115, N 6609(2), PLB 105, BnF, CS, Ps.
5.6.1,1 Abh-pt	Abhidhānappadīpikāpurāṇaṭīkā (C, Vācissara, 12–13 th c.)	PL 167, HP 184, PLC 188f, PLB 105.
5.6.1,1 Abh-nt	Abhidhānappadīpikā(nava)ṭīkā, Abhidhānappadīpikāsaṃvaṇṇanā, Abhidhānappadīpikāatthavaṇṇanā (B, Paññasāmi, 14 th c.) (Prob. same as 5.6.1,2, but revised by Paññasāmi according to colophon; see PL 167: App. I.)	HP 184, PL 167 in App. I, PSC 116, Ps, LCM 2043, CS.
5.6.1,2	Abhidhānappadīpikāsaṃvaṇṇanā, ~vaṇṇanā, ~ṭīkā, Caturaṅgadhāriṇī (ṭīkā) (Vijayapura, B, Caturaṅgalāmacca, 1313)	PL 167, PCS 4.33, PLC 189, PSC 116, RB, PL 172 App. I, BnF 493m, Ps.
5.6.1,(3) Abh-sn	Abhidhānappadīpikāsannaya, Nighaṇḍusannē (12 th c.)	HP 184, N 6609(26), Vs 87, PLC 187f, LCM 2042, SL 321, BnF 540.
	Abhidhānappadīpikāsūci, Nighaṇḍusūciya (C, W. Subhūti, 19 th c.)	PCS 4.10, PLB 105, PSC 116.
	Abhidhānappadīpikāpadārtha, Abhidhānappadīpikāvākyānaya	PSC 116, L.
	Abhidhānappadīpikānissaya	PSC 116.
5.6.2 Ekakkh	Ekakkkharakosa, Akkkharakosānavapāli (Taungu, B, Saddhammakitti, PLB: around 1525. HP & PL: 1465 c.)	PL 167, HP 186, 197, PLB 45, PCS 4.12, LCM 2074, PSC 117, BnF 494m.
5.6.2,1 Ekakkh-t	Ekakkkharakosaṭīkā, Sārasaṃvaṇṇanā (B, 15 th c.)	HP 186, PCS 4.38, PSC 117, BnF 494.
	Akkharakosapurāṇa, Akkkharakosapāli	BnF 494.
	Akkharakosānava, Ekakkkharakosa	BnF 494.
	Ekakkkharakosānissaya	PSC 117.
	Akkharamālā (C, Nāgasena, 18 th c.)	PC 285.
	Akkharamālāsannē (C, Nāgasena, 18 th c.)	PC 285.
	Akkharagaṇṭhi (Part of Caturāsītīdhammakkhandaṣaṣaṃvaṇṇanā) (La ?)	PSA 126.
	Akkharapadamañjūsā	Kacc-nidd/PGG 3.
	Aṭṭhakathāsūci (C, Kosgoda Sirisummedha, 1961–62. Only entries <i>a</i> to <i>e</i> ?)	Printed edition.
	Sabbadhammavaṇṇanā, Sabbadhammādikāra (S?)	PCS 2. 30, VP 4/130.
	Gamanakāraṇṇanā (S?)	VP 4/130.
	Paribhāvaggakāra (S?)	VP 4/130.
	Khandasantānakāra (S?)	VP 4/130.
	Adhigamakāra (S?)	VP 4/130.
	Saccābhisambodhanakāra (S?)	VP 4/130.
	Sabbaññukāra (S?)	VP 4/130.
	Ratanamālābhīdhāna	PCS 4.101.
	Vidagdhamukhamaṇḍana (Skt & Pkt verses. On riddles & words with multiple meanings.) (? I, Dhammadāsa, before 11 th c.)	PCS 4.111, DPPN 879.
	Vidagdhamukhamaṇḍana, Vidadhi~, Vidattha~ (Pāli translation of the above Skt work. B, Vepullabuddhi, 14 th c.)	PCS 4.111, PLB 28, VP 6/40.1, DPPN 879.
	Vidagdhamukhamaṇḍanaḍīpanīṭīkā (? , Vajirapañña.)	PCS 4.49, VP 6/40.2
	Vidagdhamukhamaṇḍanaḍīpanī (B, Dhammakitti Lokarājamolī..)	PCS 4.99, VP 6/40.3, PCS 4.99.
	Vidagdhamukhamaṇḍanaupadesa (S?, Sumaṅgalācāra or Buddhamaṅgala)	PCS 4.110, VP 6/40.4.
	Vidagdhamukhamaṇḍanaṇissaya	PCS 4.72, VP 6/41.2.
	Metrics	
5.7.1	Vuttodaya (pāṭha) (C, Saṅgharakkhita, 12–13 th c. Beg. <i>Namatthu janasantāna...</i>)	PL 168, HP 181f, CB 77f, PLC 198f, N 6610(7), PSC 123, PCS 4.115, LCM 2171, BnF 514.1, 707, IO, CS, Ps.
5.7.1,1 Vutt-pt	Vuttodaya(porāṇa)ṭīkā (Pagan or Panyā, B, [Nava/Culla] Vimalabuddhi, 13 th c.)	PLB 27f, (108), PSC 123, BnF 514.2, 698, Ps.
	Vuttodayaṭīkā (? , Saṅgharakkhita, 12–13 th c.)	HP 203, ? PCS 4.51, ? IO 514.2, L.

	Vuttodayaattḥakathā	PCS 4.4.
	Vuttodayayojanā	PCS 4.100.
	Vuttodayamālinī (pāli)	PCS 4.116.
	Kavikaṇṭhābharana (= Vuttodayaṭṭikā)	PCS 4.22, RLL 63.
	Vuttodayavyākhyāva (C, Labugama Laṅkānanda, 1936.)	CB 77, PSC 123.
5.7.1,2	Chandosāratthavikāsinī, Chandosāratthadīpanī (BnF colophon), Vuttodayapañcīkā (B, Saddhammañāṇa, 14 th c.)	PLB 26, PLC 199, PSC 123, BnF 699, L, Ps.
5.7.1,21	Chandosāratthavikāsinīṭṭikā (B, Saddhammañāṇa, 14 th c.)	IO 510.4, CPD.
5.7.1,3 Vutt-ṇṭ	Vacanaṭṭhājotikā, Vacanaṭṭhājoti, Vuttodaya(nava)ṭṭikā, Chandasīṭṭikā (B, Vepulla/Vepullabuddhi, 14 th c. Beg. <i>Ṇatvā buddhādīcam...</i>)	PL 168, PLB 28, PLC 199, PCS 4.107, PSC 123, CB 77, BnF 514, IO 510, L, Ps.
5.7.1,31	Vācanaṭṭhājotikāṭṭikā, Chappaccayavaṇṇanā (B, Vepulla?) (Colophon in BnF 699.2: <i>Vācanaṭṭhājotikāya nāma Vuttodayaṭṭikāya Chappaccayavaṇṇanā</i> . No author mentioned)	BnF 699.2, CPD.
5.7.1,4	Kavisārapakarana, Kavisāraṭṭikā, Kavisāraporaṇaṭṭikā (? , Dhammananda at Haṃsāvati)	BnF 514, 708, IO 510.5, PSC 123, L, Ps.
	Kavisāraṭṭikānissaya (B)	BnF 709
5.7.1,41	Kavisāraṭṭikā (? , Buddhadhāta)	PSC 123.
5.7.1,5	Suddasavikāsinī (? , PaṭhamaChitphrū)	IO 510.6, Ps, L.
5.7.1,6	Chappaccayaḍipakā (ṭṭikā), Chappaccayaḍīpanī, Vuttodayapaṇṇarasāṭṭikā (B, K: Paññāsīha Mahāsaddhammasāmi, PLB: Saddhammañāṇa, 14 th c.)	PLB 26, CB 77, PSC 123, IO 510.7, L, Ps.
	Chappaccayasīka (B ?)	BnF 698.
	Paccayāsī kyaṃ (B?)	CW Burm 80.
5.7.1,7	Vuttodayavivaraṇa (ṭṭikā) (C, Vācissara, 12–13 th c.)	N 6610(10)vi, PLC 204, PSC 123, Gv, L.
5.7.1,(8)	Vuttodayasannaya, ~sannē (? Saṅgharakkhita)	PC 199, N 6610(7), LCM 2171, PSC 123.
5.7.1,(9)	Vuttodayanissaya, Chandanissaya, Chandonissaya (B, Cakkindābhisiri Vimalabuddhi)	PCS 4.73, CB 77, IO 508.2, BnF 697, 707.2.
	Vuttodayapadagatārthasannaya	PSC 123.
	Vṛttaratnākara (Skt source of Vuttodaya.) (I, Kedāra Bhaṭṭa, ?)	N 6610(10)iv-v, LCM 1620.
	Vṛttaratnākaraṇaṭṭikā (C, Rāmacandra Kavibhāratī, 15 th c.)	CC xxxiii.
	Vṛttaratnākaraṇasannaya	N 6610(10)v.
	Vṛtuchandasa	LCM 1618.
	Unclassified Metrics	
	Anuvuttivyākhyāna	PCS 4.8.
	Kāvyagantha, Kābyagantha	PCS 4.23.
	Kāvyagantha ṭṭikā	PCS 4.40.
	Kāvyasāravilāsini	PCS 4.24, RLL 63.
	Kāvyasāravilāsiniattḥakathā (? , Sārabuddhima thera)	PCS 4.2.
	Kāvyasāratthasaṅgha (B, Cakkindābhisiri/Chakkinābhisiri, 1872)	PLB 95
	Chandanidāna	PCS 4.35, VH 255.13.
	Chandomañjari (B, Visuddhācāra, late 19 th c.)	PLB 97.
	Chandavuttīpadīpa (? , Ṇānamaṅgala thera)	PCS 4.36.
	Chandavuttīvilāsini	RLL 63.
	Paribhāsajjhāsaya	PCS 4.85.
	Vuttivyākhyāna	PCS 4.114.
	Vṛttāvātāra (Skt. ?) (C, A. Bandāra, 18 th c.)	CC xxxix.
	Rhetoric	
5.8.1 Subodh	Subodhālaṅkāra (C, Saṅgharakkhita Mahāsāmi, 12–13 th c.)	PL 167f, HP 149f, PCS 4.130, CB 76, PLC 199, PSC 124, LCM 2158, PLB 107, BnF 701, IO, CS, Ps.
5.8.1,1 Subodh- pṭ	Subodhālaṅkāra(purānā)ṭṭikā (C, Vācissara Mahāsāmi, 12–13 c.)	PL 168, PLC 204, EP 68, PCS 4.58, HP 150 & 200, PLB 107, CB 76, PSC 124, RB, CS, Ps.
5.8.1,2 Subodh- ṇṭ	Subodhālaṅkāraṇaṭṭikā & Subodhālaṅkāraṇanissaya/Alaṅkāraṇanissaya (B, Yawmyasā Atwinwun, 1880)	PLB 95, CB 76, PSC 124, PLC 199f, Ps.
	Subodhālaṅkāraabhinavaṭṭikā (B, Dhammakitti Ratanapajota, ?)	RB.
5.8.1,3 Subodh- sn	Subodhālaṅkāra(purāṇa)sannaya	HP 150, SL 330, N 6610(19), LCM 2159, CB 76, PSC 124.
	Subodhālaṅkāravākhyāva	PSC 124.

	Lokopakāra (C, S. Dhammānanda, 1893)	PC 311.
	Sandesa: Messages & Letters	
4.2.5 Sand-k	Sandesakathā, Saṅgharājasandesakathā (B, letter/historical text by Ñāṇabhivamsa to C, 1801.)	PL 144, HP 442, PSC 129, 131.
4.2.6 Mānāv-s	Mahānāgakulasandesa, Mānāvulusandesa, Rāmaññasandesa (C, Nāgasena to Kassapa, 12 th c.)	H 441, LCM 1124, HP 88f, PSC 126.
4.5.12	Rāmasandesa, Garuḷasandesa (C, K. Sumaṅgala, 18–19 th c.)	PC 288f, PSC 128.
	Mahānāgakulasandesasannaya	PSC 126.
	Jinadantadhātusandesaya (C, Kirti Sri Rāja Sinha to King of Siam, 1746.)	LCM 1864, PSC 131.
	Siyam(rāja)sandesaya I (C, letter to King of Siam, 1756.)	LCM 2000, PSC 131, EP 144, (? CPD 4.2.5.).
	Siyamsandesaya I (S, letter from Siamese army-commander to his Sinhalese counterpart, 1756 or 57.)	N 6605(9).
	Laṅkāśāsanasuddhikathā (B, Sirisaddhammavamsapāḷajāgara, 1880)	PCS 2.185, PSC 12, (cf. BMD p. 175).
	Upasampadādīpanī (B, Rājaguru Medhānanda to K. Guṇaratana, 1809.)	PSC 130.
	Pāḷi Sandesa (S to C, PavarānivesavihāraSirisumana to L. Dhīrānanda, 1816)	N 6605(10)
	Pāḷi Sandesa (C to S, ParamānandavihāraSirisumanatissa to Ñeyyadhamma Saṅgharāja in Siam.)	N 6605(10)
	Pāḷisandesāvalī (C, P. Buddhadatta, 1962) (Collection of <i>sandesa</i> including the following five:)	PSC 131.
	Vanaratanasandesa (C, B. Atthadassī to Vanaratana Saṅgharāja, 1844.)	PSC 131.
	Vajirañāṇasaṅgharājasandesa (C, Vajirañāṇa Saṅgharāja to ?, 1846.)	PSC 131.
	Kesaratherasandesa (C, P. Paññānanda)	PSC 131.
	Ñeyyadhammasaṅgharājasandesa (C, L. Dhīrānanda to Ñeyyadhamma saṅgharāja, 1861.)	N 6605(5), PSC 131 (cf. BMD p. 175.)
	Pāḷi Sandesa (Thailand to Sri Lanka, Paramanivesārāma monks at Bangkok, 1842)	N 6605(8).
	Pāḷigāthāsandesa (Sri Lanka to Thailand by the 5 Paramanivesārāma monks who visited C, 1842. Not in Pāḷisandesāvalī.)	N 6605(13).
	(Pāḷisandesāvalī) Correspondence with the Sinhalese Saṅgha (Published in 1925. Pāḷi title not given in SA) (S, Rāma IV/Mongkut, mid 19 th c.)	PSA 28.
	Bible translated into Pāḷi	
	Mativumaṅgalavuttanta [C & B, (partial) translations of the Gospel according to Matthew, 19 th c.]	ED 110, BnF 613.
	Extinct Commentaries: Sīhalaṭṭhakathā, Porāṇaṭṭhakathā	All in Sinhala. All data from BCL p. 15 ff, PLC 91f, 133f, and US.
	Mahāaṭṭhakathā, Mūlaaṭṭhakathā, Aṭṭhakathā. Probably identical with: Porāṇaṭṭhakathā, Pubbopadesaṭṭhakathā, Pubbaṭṭhakathā (Originally Indian sources, but translated into Sinhala and used by the Mahāvihāra. Commenting on Tipiṭaka.)	
	Uttaravihāraaṭṭhakathā (Ditto, but used by Uttaravihāra/Abhayagiri.)	US
	Vinayaṭṭhakathā, Suttantaṭṭhakathā, Abhidhammaṭṭhakathā, Sīhalaṃatikāṭṭhakathā, Dīghaṭṭhakathā, Majjhimaṭṭhakathā, Saṃyuttaṭṭhakathā, Aṅguttaraṭṭhakathā, Jātakaṭṭhakathā, Vibhaṅgappakaraṇassa Sīhalaṭṭhakathā (Prob. part of Mahāaṭṭhakathā.)	
	Vinayaṭṭhakathā (In Vism. Prob. abbreviation for various Vinaya commentaries such as Mahāpaccāri, etc.)	
	Mahāpaccariyaṭṭhakathā, Mahāpaccarī (C. On Vinaya.)	
	Cullapaccarī (Mentioned in Vjb. Prob. abridgement of Mahāpaccarī.)	
	Kurundīaṭṭhakathā, Kurundī (C. On Vinaya. On Vinaya.)	
	Andhakaṭṭhakathā (Andhra Pradesh, SI. On Vinaya.)	
	Saṅkhepaṭṭhakathā (SI. On Vinaya)	
	Āgamaṭṭhakathā (Only mentioned in Atthasālinī and Puggalapaññattiaṭṭhakathā)	
	Sīhalaṭṭhakathāmahāvamsa (C)	
	Uttaravihāramahāvamsa	
	Dīpavamsaṭṭhakathā	
	Mahācetiyaṃsaṭṭhakathā, Cetiyaṃsaṭṭhakathā	
	Mahābodhivaṃsakathā	
	Mahāgaṇṭhi, Majjhimaṅgaṇṭhi, Cullagaṇṭhi (C) (Extinct Sinhala gātapadas.)	PLC 189f, Vs 73f, SL 19.
	Sīmākathā	
	Sahassavatthuaṭṭhakathā	
	Ñāṇodaya, Ñāṇodayagantha (I, Buddhaghosa. Mentioned in Mv and Vism.)	Cf. PLC 81ff.
	Parittaṭṭhakathā (I, Buddhaghosa. Mentioned in Mv and Vism.)	
	Sārasamāsa (Commentary on the Nikāyas by the Dakkhināgirivihāra)	US